THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART
3 0620 01106321 0

Parke-Bernet galleries, New York.

119.8 T
1945
2

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM
OF ART
THE LIBRARY

PRESENTED BY

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC.

106535

PRICED

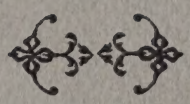
*The Distinguished Collection of*

# AMERICANA

*Formed by*

## C. G. LITTELL

*Chicago*



Public Auction Sale

*By His Order*

February 5 and 6

at 2 and 8:15 p. m.

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES · INC

30 EAST 57 STREET · NEW YORK 22

1945

P1668

SALE NUMBER 631

FREE PUBLIC EXHIBITION

*From Friday, January 26, to Time of Sale*
*Weekdays from 9 to 5:30 · Closed Sundays*

PUBLIC AUCTION SALE

*Monday and Tuesday Afternoons and Evenings*
*February 5 and 6 at 2 and 8:15 p.m.*

EXHIBITION AND SALE AT THE

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES · INC

30 East 57 Street · New York 22

PLaza 3-7573

· · ·

*Sales Conducted by* HIRAM H. PARKE
OTTO BERNET · HARRY E. RUSSELL, JR
LOUIS J. MARION · A. N. BADE

1945

P1668

# MANIFIESTO
A LA
# REPUBLICA MEJICANA

QUE HACE EL GENERAL DE BRIGADA

## JOSE FIGUEROA,

COMANDANTE GENERAL Y GEFE POLITICO
DE LA
## ALTA CALIFORNIA,

Sobre su conducta y la de los Señores D. Jose Maria de Hijar y D. Jose Maria Padres, como Directores de Colonizacion en 1834 y 1835.

MONTERREY 1835.

IMPRENTA DEL C. AGUSTIN V. ZAMORANO.

[NUMBER 348]

N4400 - P 1867

*The Distinguished Collection of*

# AMERICANA

*Formed by*

## C. G. LITTELL

*Chicago*

Public Auction Sale
By His Order
February 5 and 6
at 2 and 8:15 p. m.

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES · INC
30 EAST 57 STREET · NEW YORK 22 · 1945

*The* Parke-Bernet Galleries
Will Execute Your Bids
[MAIL · TELEPHONE OR TELEGRAPH]
Without Charge
If You Are Unable to Attend
the Sale in Person

## PRICED CATALOGUES

A priced copy of this catalogue may be obtained for one dollar for each session of the sale plus the cost of the catalogue

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

NOV 2 - 1945 Gift, Parke-Bernet Gall.
4-23-46 JP analy

# CONDITIONS OF SALE

The property listed in this catalogue will be offered and sold subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. The word "Galleries," wherever used in these Conditions of Sale, means the Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc.

2. The Galleries has exercised reasonable care to catalogue and describe correctly the property to be sold, but it does not warrant the correctness of description, genuineness, authenticity or condition of said property.

3. All bids are to be PER LOT as numbered in the catalogue, unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale.

4. The highest bidder accepted by the auctioneer shall be the buyer. In the event of any dispute between bidders, the auctioneer may, in his discretion, determine who is the successful bidder, and his decision shall be final; or the auctioneer may reoffer and resell the article in dispute.

5. Any bid which is not commensurate with the value of the article offered, or which is merely a nominal or fractional advance over the previous bid, may be rejected by the auctioneer, in his discretion, if in his judgment such bid would be likely to affect the sale injuriously.

6. The name and address of the buyer of each article, or lot, shall be given to the Galleries immediately following the sale thereof, and payment of the whole purchase price, or such part thereof as the Galleries may require, shall be immediately made by the purchaser thereof. If the foregoing condition, or any other applicable condition herein, is not complied with, the sale may, at the option of the Galleries, be cancelled, and the article, or lot, reoffered for sale.

7. Unless the sale is advertised and announced as an unrestricted sale, or a sale without reserve, consignors reserve the right to bid.

8. Except as herein otherwise provided, title will pass to the highest bidder upon the fall of the auctioneer's hammer, and thereafter the property is at the purchaser's sole risk and responsibility.

9. Articles sold and not paid for in full and not taken by noon of the day following the sale may be turned over by the Galleries to a carrier to be delivered to a storehouse for the account and risk of the purchaser, and at his cost. If the purchase price has not been so paid in full, the Galleries may either cancel the sale, and any partial payment already made shall thereupon be forfeited as liquidated damages, or it may resell the same, without notice to the buyer and for his account and risk, and hold him responsible for any deficiency.

10. If for any cause whatsoever any article sold cannot be delivered, or cannot be delivered in as good condition as the same may have been at the time of sale, the sale will be cancelled, and any amount that may have been paid on account of the sale will be returned to the purchaser.

11. Unless purchased for resale, the buyer will be required to pay the Federal Excise Tax equivalent to 20 per centum of the price for which sold on jewelry, clocks, silver, gold, furs, etc. However, articles of these categories sold for certain classes of consignors are exempt from this tax. Items in this catalogue subject to the Federal Excise Tax are designated by an asterisk (*).

12. Unless exempt from the payment thereof, the buyer will also be required to pay the New York City sales tax of 1 per centum of the price for which all articles are sold.

13. The Galleries, subject to these Conditions of Sale and to such terms and conditions as it may prescribe, but without charge for its services, will undertake to make bids for responsible parties approved by it. Requests for such bidding must be given with such clearness as to leave no room for misunderstanding as to the amount to be bid and must state the catalogue number of the item and the name or title of the article to be bid on. If bids are to be made on several articles listed as one item in the catalogue, the request should state the amount to be bid on each article, unless the item contains the notation "Lot", in which case the request should state the amount to be bid "For the Lot". The Galleries reserves the right to decline to undertake to make such bids.

14. The Galleries will facilitate the employment of carriers and packers by purchasers but will not be responsible for the acts of such carriers or packers in any respect whatsoever.

15. These Conditions of Sale cannot be altered except in writing by the Galleries or by public announcement by the auctioneer at the time of sale.

*Sales Conducted by* HIRAM H. PARKE
OTTO BERNET · HARRY E. RUSSELL, JR.
LOUIS J. MARION · A. N. BADE

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES · INC
30 EAST 57 STREET · NEW YORK 22

*Telephone* PLAZA 3-7573 *Cable* PARKGAL

HIRAM H. PARKE · *President*

OTTO BERNET · ARTHUR SWANN · LESLIE A. HYAM · *Vice-Presidents*
EDWARD W. KEYES · *Secretary and Treasurer*

# FIRST SESSION

## Monday, February 5, 1945, at 2 p. m.

CATALOGUE NUMBERS 1 TO 323 INCLUSIVE

---

*IN the pages of this catalogue the following will be found described: the original editions of the majority of the books reprinted in* The Lakeside Classics *from 1903 to 1944, published by The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., a complete series of which appears in this catalogue; the original editions of every book reprinted as* Early Western Travels *1748-1846, edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites, published by Arthur H. Clark Company, Cleveland, Ohio, and Glendale, California, with the exception of numbers 22, 23, 24, and 25 (Maximilien's Voyage); a large number of items that are recorded in Henry R. Wagner's* The Plains and the Rockies, A Bibliography of Original Narratives of Travel and Adventure, *1800-1865, revised and extended by Charles L. Camp, published by the Grabhorn Press, San Francisco, 1937; and a number of important items (some the identical copies) recorded in H. V. Jones'* Adventures in Americana, *1492-1897, published by William Edwin Rudge, 1928.*

*Every item in the collection contains Mr Littell's bookplate.*

*Finally, with few exceptions, every volume or pamphlet is in a specially made and finely constructed cloth or morocco case (some open-face) by the Lakeside Press Bindery.*

2216

### IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS

1. ABERT, LIEUT. J. W. Report . . . of the Examination of New Mexico, Made by Lieutenant J. W. Abert. *Large folding map (detached from volume), and 24 lithographed plates.* 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; front wrapper slightly damaged. In a cloth slip case. Washington, 1848

SCARCE IN WRAPPERS. Wagner-Camp, no. 88, states: "Evidently this is the first edition of this report. The report contains accounts of Col. Doniphan, Mike Fink, Ruxton and others. Wagner, 126.

50

2. ACUNA, CHRISTOVAL D'. Voyages and Discoveries in South-America. The First up the River of the Amazons to Quito in Peru, and back again to Brazil . . . The Second up the River of Plata, and thence by Land to the Mines of Potosi. By Mons. Agarete. The Third from Cayenne into Guiana . . . by

[*Continued*

*Number* 2—*Concluded*]

M. Grillet and Bechamel. 2 *folding maps;* foxed. Small 8vo, full contemporary paneled back, leather label (apparently later). In a cloth slip case.
London, 1698

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH OF THE NARRATIVES BY THE FIRST EUROPEANS WHO TRAVERSED THESE REGIONS and penetrated to the territories of the Indian nations, the Arragones and Nouragones. Especially valuable for its descriptions of the Indians. With the name "*J. Copley*" inscribed twice on the front end-leaf. With the Sir Joseph Copley bookplate.

3. ADAIR, JAMES. The History of the American Indians; particularly those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia. *Folding map.* 4to, original or contemporary calf; some slight binding defects. In cloth slip case.
London, 1775

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title. This work is still considered one of the chief sources of information on the Indians of the United States.

4. AGASSIZ, LOUIS. Lake Superior: Its Physical Character, Vegetation, and Animals, Compared with Those of Other and Similar Regions. By Louis Agassiz. With a Narrative of the Tour, by J. Elliot Cabot. And Contributions by Other Scientific Gentlemen. *Illustrated.* Royal 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt top, by DONNELLEY. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1850

FIRST EDITION. SCARCE. The completeness and accuracy of Agassiz' description makes this still the best work on the natural history of the region.

5. AKEN, DAVID. Pioneers of the Black Hills or Gordon's Stockade Party of 1874. A Thrilling Narrative of Adventure, Hardships, Laughable Episodes and Startling Experiences, as Graphically Told by David Aken, one of the Party. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original pictorial and printed wrappers. In a cloth folding case. N. p., *circa* 1876

VERY RARE. The only narrative of the little-known expedition organized by Charles Collins, editor of the Sioux City Times, in 1874, and whose 27 adventurous members penetrated the Black Hills in that year, in violation of General Sheridan's orders.

6. ALASKA. U. S. COAST SURVEY, BENJAMIN PEIRCE, Supt. Alaska and Adjoining Territory, 1869. The Yukon River, Ranges of Mountains, Shores of Norton Sound and Many Features of the Interior from a Reconnaissance by W. H. Dall, Director of the Scientific Corps, W. U. Tel. Expedition, 1865-68. Drawn by H. Lindenkohl. COLORED FOLDING MAP, 36 by 26 inches, mounted on muslin in sections, folded to 8vo in original full morocco covers. In a cloth hinged box. New York, 1869

Not in Phillips' "List of Maps of America in the Library of Congress".

7. ALASKA. The Official Guide to the Klondyke Country and the Gold Fields of Alaska. Vivid Descriptions and Thrilling Experiences. *Map and illustrations.* 12mo, original pictorial wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case. Chicago, 1898

FIRST EDITION. Name and date inscribed on the title-page.

8. ALASKA. Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. *Folding maps.* 4to, new cloth; title-page soiled.
Washington: Government Printing Office, 1900

9. ALBERT, MATHEW, and GEORGE FREDERIC LOTTER. A New and Correct Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided According to the Last Treaty of Peace, Concluded at Paris, the 20th of Jan. 1783. Where in Are Particularly Distinguished, the Thirteen Provinces Which Compose the United States of North America. *Large* COLORED *map, approximately* 40 *by* 45 *inches, mounted in sections on linen, folded to* 4*to within buckram covers.* In a cloth slip case. [London] 1784

10. ALLEN, MISS A. J. Ten Years in Oregon. Travels and Adventures of Doctor E. White and Lady, West of the Rocky Mountains. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth; worn, stained. In a cloth slip case. Ithaca, N. Y., 1848

FIRST EDITION, and the only one to contain the frontispiece with the portraits of Dr. and Mrs White. Wagner-Camp, No. 144.

11. ALLEN, MISS A. J. Ten Years in Oregon. Travels and Adventures of Doctor E. White and Lady, West of the Rocky Mountains. 12mo, original cloth; worn, some foxing in text. 430 pp. In a cloth slip case.
Ithaca, New York, 1850

Wagner-Camp, No. 144, describes the first edition. The present edition has "Col. Fremont's Adventures in Crossing California Mountain," pp. 401-430, not in the first edition.

12. AMERICA. "A Map of the British Empire in America with the French and Spanish Settlements adjacent thereto. By Henry Popple. C. Lempiere Inv. del B. Barron Sculp." 20 sheets, each with good margins, which if joined would measure 91½ by 94 inches; accompanied by a printed broadside list of the sheets. [Also a key map bearing the same title] engraved by William H. Toms, measuring 19½ by 20 inches, showing the sections as they would appear when joined. Bound in a large folio volume, old half red morocco. Enclosed in a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. 1733

A FINE COPY OF THIS COMPREHENSIVE MAP. The title appears on plate [17] within a cartouche depicting a coastal view in which three Indians, a crocodile and several apes are seen; on the shore a group of English traders, and a fleet of vessels in the offing.

The key map has insert views and maps, comprising views of Niagara Falls, Mexico, Charlestown, Providence, and other places. The printed list of the plates which accompanies the above is seldom found with this map, and is a quarto size broadside.

13. AMERICAN PIONEER, THE. A Monthly Periodical, devoted to the Objects of the Logan Historical Society; or, to Collecting and Publishing Sketches relative to the early Settlement and Successive Improvement of the Country. Vols. I and II, all issued. *Profusely illustrated.* 2 vols., 8vo, original pictorial cloth-backed paper boards, paper labels; foxed, cover of vol. II damaged. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1842-3

30

Second edition of vol. I. One of the most interesting of the western periodicals, containing a mass of information relating to the Indians, narratives of frontiersmen, and accounts of the early settlement of the West. Edited and published by John S. Williams.

14. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. The American Military Pocket Atlas; being an Approved Collection of Correct Maps, both General and Particular, of the British Colonies; especially Those which now are, or probably may be the Theatre of War . . . 6 *large folding maps.* 8vo, original boards, calf back; foxed, repaired. In a cloth slip case. London, 1776

31

THIS FINE COLLECTION OF MAPS IS KNOWN AS THE "HOLSTER ATLAS" owing to its being made for the use of the mounted British Officers. It comprises maps of North America, the West Indies, the Northern, Middle, and Southern Colonies, and Lake Champlain.

15. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Plan of the City and Environs of Quebec, with the Siege and Blockade by the Americans, from the 8th of December, 1775 to the 13th of May, 1776. Engraved by Wm. Fadden. 24¼ by 17½ inches. Folded and tipped to a hinge, in a folio cloth folder. In a cloth slip case. London, Published . . .12 Septemr.1776

11

VERY RARE REVOLUTIONARY WAR PLAN, showing where Montgomery opened his attack, December 31, 1775, and where Arnold made his the same day and was wounded. The stations of the Americans during the siege are also shown, General Arnold's on the Heights of Abraham, December 9, and April 23; and across the river (Battery, etc.) opened the 4th of April on the Spot where General Monckton had one of his Batteries in 1759.

Phillips: Atlases 1207:5; List of Maps, 1901, p. 735.

1776

16. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. A Map of the Inhabited Part of Canada from the French Surveys; with the frontiers of New York and New England from the large survey by Claude-Joseph Sauthier. Engraved by Wm. Fadden, 1777. *With a fine title cartouche showing the settlers trading with the Indians.* 33¼ x 22⅜ inches. Folded to folio, tipped to a hinge, in a cloth folder. In a cloth slip case. London, Published . . . Feb. 25, 1777

A splendid Revolutionary war map showing the shores of the St. Laurence from Lake Ontario to the Isle au Coudres above Quebec in great detail; also Lake Champlain and the surrounding country. At the east, from the head of the Kenebec River is shown Arnold's route to Quebec in 1775, with encampments and dates. Crown Point on Lake Champlain is marked "burnt". Left center, below the Scale: "To Major General Burgoyne, this map is . . . most respectfully inscribed . . ."

Phillips: Atlases, 1207:4; List of Maps, 1901, p. 193.

17. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. A New and Correct Map of North America, with the West India Islands. Divided According to the last Treaty of Peace, concluded at Paris, 10th, Feby. 1763, wherein are particularly Distinguished the Several Provinces and Colonies, which Compose the British Empire, laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and corrected from the Original Materials, of Goverr. Pownall, Membr. of Parliamt. 1777. London, Printed for Robt. Sayer & Jno. Bennett . . . 15th Feby. 1777. *Colored in outline; and with a decorative title cartouche, with the finely depicted draped figures of a male and female Indian.* Two oblong folio sheets, each 45¾ by 20 inches, folded to folio and tipped to a linen hinge in a cloth folder. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1777

This map, published at the beginning of the Revolutionary War, was, no doubt, freely used by the British Army.

There is an inset entitled "The Passage by Land to California, discovered by Father Eusebius Francis Kino, a Jesuit, between the years 1698 and 1701, before which, and for a considerable time since California has always been described in all charts as an Island."

Phillips: Atlases, 1166:5-6; List of Maps, 1901, p. 589.

18. [ANBUREY, THOMAS.] Travels through the Interior Parts of America. In a Series of Letters. By an Officer. *Folding map, 7 folding and other plates.* 2 vols., 8vo, old marbled boards, half morocco. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1789

A FINE TALL COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION; with the half-titles and the list of subscribers. With the Westport House bookplate in each volume.

19. [ANDERSON, ROBERT A.] Fighting the Mill Creeks. Being a Personal Account of Campaigns Against Indians of the Northern Sierras. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original pictorial and printed wrappers. In a cloth slip case.

Chico, Cal., 1909

20. ANDREWS, C. C. Minnesota and Dacotah: in Letters descriptive of a Tour through the North-West, in the Autumn of 1856. With Information relative to Public Lands, and a Table of Statistics. 12mo, original cloth; worn. In a cloth slip case. Washington, 1857

FIRST EDITION. Account of a trip from Washington to St. Paul, Crow Wing, and St. Cloud, by rail, boat, and stage.

21. ANSON, GEORGE. A Voyage round the World, in the Years MDCCXI, I, II, III, IV. *Maps, plates, etc.* Thick 4to, full contemporary calf; rebacked, new end-papers. London: Printed for the Author, 1748

FIRST EDITION. Cowan writes: "a masterpiece of descriptive travel. Anson's voyage appears to have been the most popular book of maritime adventure of the eighteenth century." With the bookplate of Sir Joseph Copley.

22. APPLEGATE, JESSE. Recollections of My Boyhood. By an Oregon Pioneer of 1843. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers; front wrapper defective. In a cloth slip case. Roseburg, Oregon, 1914

Privately printed. Applegate was one of the early and famous western pioneers and narrates his trip across the plains.

3 c

23. ARGYLE, ARCHIE. Cupid's Album. 12mo, new cloth.

New York and St. Louis, 1866

17 12

First edition of this scarce overland narrative. An account of an expedition from St. Louis to California begun in the spring of 1861 with Captain Armath.

24. ARIZONA. Memorial and Affidavits Showing Outrages Perpetrated by the Apache Indians, in the Territory of Arizona, for the Years 1869 and 1870. Published by Authority of the Legislature of the Territory of Arizona. 8vo, original wrappers; back chipped, penciled notes in margins. In a cloth case.

San Francisco, 1871

6J

25. ARKANSAS. The Constitution of the State of Arkansas. Framed and Adopted by the Convention which Assembled at Little Rock, January 7th, 1868, and ratified by the Registered Electors of the State at the Election . . . March 13, 1868 . . . 1870 ❖ The Constitution of the State of Arkansas. Framed and Adopted by the Convention which Assembled at Little Rock, July 14, 1874, and Ratified by the People of the State, at the election held Oct. 13th, 1874 . . . 1876. Together 2 vols., small folio, calf and half calf; the first volume with some binding defects. In a morocco-backed case.

Little Rock, 1870-6

Both with marginal notes, and a copious index, by James M. Pomeroy.

7 16

1x 15

26. [ARMROYD, GEORGE.] A Connected View of the Whole Internal Navigation of the United States, Natural and Artificial; Present and Prospective. 10 *fine folding maps*. 8vo, original boards, cloth back, paper label, uncut. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1826

First edition. With a manuscript index and notes on the end-papers, name on title-page and front end-paper. The maps, drawn by Mellish and by Drayton, are particularly valuable.

27. ARROWSMITH, A. A Map Exhibiting All the New Discoveries in the Interior Parts of North America . . . Additions to June 1814. *Large folding map* IN COLOR. Mounted on buckram in sections, folded to 8vo. In buckram covers and slip case. London, 1814

28. ARROWSMITH, A. A Map of the United States of North America Drawn from a Number of Critical Researches. Additions to 1819. *Folding map* IN COLOR; mounted on muslin in four sections, folded to 8vo. In a cloth hinged box. [London, 1819]

29. A[SH] T[HOMAS.] Carolina; or a Description Of the Present State of that Country, and The Natural Excellencies thereof. Small 4to, full calf; covers slightly stained, or worn, inner hinges cracked, small marginal defect of the title-leaf. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case.
London: Printed for W. C. and to be Sold by Mrs. Glover, 1682

FIRST EDITION AND THE EARLIEST ACCOUNT WE HAVE OF THE SETTLERS AT PORT ROYAL, before their removal to the west bank of the Ashley River in Carolina. The author is supposed to be Thomas Ash, a clerk on board His Majesty's Ship "Richmond", which was on the American coast from 1680 to 1682 with instructions to "enquire into the state of the country". A numeral is inscribed in ink on the title-page and on a number of other pages. With the George Brinley bookplate.

## RARE IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS

30. ASHE, THOMAS. Travels in America, performed in 1806, for the Purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Monangahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and Ascertaining the Produce and Condition of their Banks anad Vicinity. 3 vols., 12mo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, ORIGINAL PAPER LABELS, ENTIRELY UNCUT; labels partly defective, backstrips chipped, covers slightly worn, inner front joint of first vol. cracked. In a morocco-backed cloth box case.
London: Printed for Richard Phillips,. . .1808

THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. Despite the above minor defects, this may be considered A FINE COPY.

31. ASHLEY, [WILLIAM HENRY.] The Ashley-Smith Explorations and the Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822-1829, with the Original Journals Edited by Harrison Clifford Dale. 2 *maps, illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut; cover spotted, slightly worn. Cleveland, 1918

Edited from the manuscripts with historical introduction and a bibliography. Contains: William Henry Ashley's Narrative; Jedediah Strong Smith's Narrative; and the two Journals of Harrison G. Rogers, a member of Smith's party. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

32. ATHERTON, WILLIAM. Narrative of the Suffering & Defeat of the North-Western Army, under General Winchester: Massacre of the Prisoners: Sixteen Months Imprisonment of the Writer and others with the Indians and British. 12mo, original marbled boards, paper label; rebacked with morocco. In a cloth slip case. Frankfort, Ky., 1842

10

FIRST EDITION. Includes an interesting Indian captivity. With the Herman Le Roy Edgar bookplate covering another bookplate.

33. ATWATER, CALEB. The General Character, present and future prospects of the People of Ohio. An Address delivered at the United States' Court House, during the term of the United States Circular Court in Columbus, Ohio, December, 1826. 8vo, stitched. In a cloth folding case. Columbus, 1827

26

FIRST EDITION. Name of a former owner inscribed on the title-page.

34. ATWATER, CALEB. Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien; thence to Washington City, in 1829. 12mo, half green morocco, gilt edges; slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case.

16

Columbus, O.: Published by Isaac N. Whiting, 1831

A considerable portion of this work relates to the Indian tribes of the sections traversed, with vocabularies of their language, etc. With the William G. Lane bookplate.

FIRST EDITION.

35. ATWATER, CALEB. A History of the State of Ohio, Natural and Civil. . . . 8vo, new cloth. Cincinnati [1838]

5

36. AVERY, A. Hand-Book and Travellers' Guide of New Mexico . . . For Tourists, Miners, Capitalists and Emigrants. *Folding map and text illustrations.* 16mo, printed wrappers, with illustration on front wrapper. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Denver, 1881

130

A VERY RARE HANDBOOK. The front wrapper reads "Hand-Book of New Mexico and Durango, Colo." The work contains a chapter on Durango, Colorado. Laid in the volume is an eight-page folded sheet advertising the leather business of the author, A. Avery, and giving the price lists of various articles of buckskin clothing and leather novelties.

37. [BACHE, ROBERT.] View of the Valley of the Mississippi, or the Emigrant's and Traveller's Guide to the West. Containing a General Description of that entire Country . . . and likewise of the Cities and Towns, progress of Education of each State and Territory. *Maps.* 12mo, full red levant morocco, gilt top, by DONNELLEY. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1832

16

One of the earliest western guide books. This work is frequently attributed to Robert Baird.

38. BAILY, FRANCIS. Journal of a Tour in unsettled Parts of North America in 1796 & 1797. . . . With a Memoir of the Author [by Sir J. Herschel.] Royal 8vo, original cloth; inner joints repaired, erasure and writing on title-page. In a cloth slip case. London, 1856

FIRST EDITION. An account of a voyage down the Ohio River, a land journey to Natchez, a trip through the wilderness to Nashville, etc. The author was president of the Royal Astronomical Society.

39. BALDWIN, JOSEPH G. The Flush Times of Alabama and Mississippi. A Series of Sketches. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; foxed, slightly worn. In a cloth case. New-York, 1853

FIRST EDITION. With the word "*said*" repeated in lines 9 and 10 on page 107. Publisher's advertisements at front and back. With the Wallace Parham bookplate.

40. BALDWIN, THOMAS. Narrative of the Massacre, by the Savages of the Wife and Children of Thomas Baldwin, Who since the melancholy period of the destruction of his unfortunate family, has dwelt alone . . . in the extreme western part of the State of Kentucky, etc. *Folding frontispiece, partly colored by hand, and vignette portrait on the title-page;* the frontispiece is backed with linen. 8vo, three-quarter red morocco; small marginal repairs. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1835

FIRST EDITION. Baldwin, a friend and companion of Daniel Boone, was captured in Kentucky in 1784.

41. BANDELIER, A. F. The Gilded Man (El Dorado) and Other Pictures of the Spanish Occupancy of America. 12mo, original cloth, pictorial stamping. New York, 1893

FIRST EDITION.

42. [BARCA, MADAME CALDERON DE LA.] Life in Mexico, during a Residence of Two Years in that Country. With a Preface by W. H. Prescott. 8vo, original cloth, uncut; repaired. In a cloth slip case. London, 1843

## APPARENTLY UNRECORDED

43. BARCLAY, JAMES. The Voyages and Travels of James Barclay, containing Many Surprising Adventures, and Interesting Narratives. 12mo, morocco-backed marbled boards, uncut, one blank margin defective; time stained. N.p.: Printed for the Author, 1777

EXCESSIVELY RARE AND APPARENTLY UNRECORDED. Not mentioned by Sabin, Field, Evans, Rich, or Church, and not indexed as having appeared at public sale in England or in this country. The author traveled extensively through South Carolina and Georgia between 1770 and 1772; in this narrative he gives detailed descriptions of slavery, the raising of rice and indigo, the reptiles inhabiting the coastal country, his illness in Charleston, an episode among the Indians, and seafaring customs. Bound with another work.

## MAURELLE'S JOURNAL

44. BARRINGTON, DAINES. Miscellanies. [Containing "Journal of a Voyage in 1775. To Explore the Coast of America, Northward of California, by the second Pilot of the Fleet, Don Francisco Antonio Maurelle, in the King's Schooner, called the Sonora, and commanded by Don Juan Francisco de la Bodega.] *Map of the west coast from Lower California to Cape St. Elias, folded map of Europe, 2 portraits, folded genealogical table.* 4to, full sprinkled contemporary calf; hinges weak. London, 1781

12 ✓ 2

A SCARCE WORK. The first appearance in English of the Journal of Bodega's Voyage occupying pp. 469-534, the map showing Monterey, Pla. de la Bodega, Pla. Arenas, Pto, de la Trinidad, Rio de las Torolas, etc. A FINE COPY. With the Richard Prime bookplate.

45. BARRY, T. A. and B. A. PATTEN. Men and Memories of San Francisco, in the "Spring of '50." 12mo, original cloth; small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. San Francisco, 1873

1 ✓

FIRST EDITION of a scarce work, giving interesting and detailed descriptions of characters and manners of the time.

46. BARTLETT, JOHN R. Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Tex, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. *Folding map* (slightly torn), *lithographic plates, and text illustrations.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth; small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1854

20

FIRST EDITION. This is the narrative of the expedition sent out to determine the boundaries of the country "acquired" from Mexico following the Mexican War.

47. BARTRAM, JOHN. Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice. Made by Mr. John Bartram, In his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and the Lake Ontario, In Canada. *Folding chart.* 8vo, three-quarter morocco. In a cloth slip case. London, 1751

90

FIRST EDITION. Bartram made this journey in company with Conrad Weiser, and though his principal object was the study of the flora of the country, he throws much light on the manners, thoughts and customs of the people.

48. BARTRAM, WILLIAM. Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws . . . *Frontispiece, folding map, and 7 plates.* 8vo, half calf; small tear in pp. 3-4, corner of last leaf restored, name on title-page. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia: Printed by James and Johnson, 1791
London: Reprinted for J. Johnson . . . 1792

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. A FINE COPY.

49. BEAN, EDWIN F. Bean's History and Directory of Nevada County, California. Containing a Complete History of the County, with Sketches of the various Towns and Mining Camps, the Names and Occupation of Residents; also, full Statistics of Mining and all other Industrial Resources. 8vo, original printed boards; rebacked with morocco, covers slightly stained. Nevada, 1867

VERY RARE, and one of the most valuable directories issued. Writing on the front-end leaf.

50. BEATTY, CHARLES. The Journal of a Two Months Tour; with a View of Promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of Introducing Christianity among the Indians to the Westward of the Alegh-geny Mountains. To Which Are Added, Remarks on the Language and Customs of Some Particular Tribes among the Indians . . . 8vo, half polished calf, back and top gilt. In a cloth slip case. London, 1768

A CHOICE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION; with the half-title and the leaf of advertisements at the end. This is one of the hardest books to obtain in good condition, since either the advertisement leaf or the half-title is lacking in most copies.

51. [BEAUFOY, MARK.] Tour through Parts of the United States and Canada. By a British Subject. 8vo, half green morocco, gilt edges. In a cloth slip case. London, 1828

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title. "Henry Beaufoy, Esq. sent me a copy of this book with a note stating that it was written by his brother, who had a few copies printed for distribution among his friends" *Rich.* With the bookplate of "Henry B. H. Beaufoy, F.R.S."

52. BECK, LEWIS C. A Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri; containing a General View of each State, a General View of their Countries, and a Particular Description of their Towns, Villages, Rivers, &c. &c. *Folding map, and 5 plans.* 8vo, original paper-backed boards, paper label, uncut; one cover loose, somewhat worn, some text foxing. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. Albany, 1823

FIRST EDITION, IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS. One of the earliest American works descriptive of the country west of the Mississippi. The appendix relates to the mines of the new west. The map shows St. Louis as a fair-sized city. With the half-title. Name inscribed on the title-page.

53. BEECHEY, F. W. Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions: performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom. *With* 21 *finely engraved portraits and views, and* 3 *folding charts.* Two vols. in 1, 4to, full russia, front cover loose; other slight binding defects. In a cloth slip case. London, 1831

FIRST EDITION. One of the most valuable of modern voyages, containing a most interesting account of a visit to Pitcairn's Island, the coast of California, etc. Two chapters treat upon the Californian Indians. Two other chapters relate personal adventures among the Esquimaux, describing the peculiarities of their customs and habits. The work also gives an insight into the Missions of California.

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on the title-page of the first volume: "*Viscount Melville. From the Author.*" With the Viscount Melville bookplate.

54. BELL, MAJOR HORACE. Reminiscences of a Ranger; or, Early Times in Southern California. 8vo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked. In cloth slip case. Los Angeles, 1881

FIRST EDITION. One of the best of the early historical works of the Los Angeles region.

55. BELL, WILLIAM A. New Tracks in North America. A Journal of Travel and Adventure whilst engaged in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8. *Folding map,* 20 *lithographic* COLORED *plates, and other illustrations.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut; inner hinges cracked, small stains on covers. London, 1869

FIRST EDITION. Contains accounts of the native Indian races of Arizona and New Mexico.

56. BELKNAP, WILLIAM W. Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the Territory of Alaska. 8vo, unbound. In a cloth folding case. [Washington, 1870]

57. BELTRAMI, J. C. A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River; with a Description of the whole course of the former, and of the Ohio. *Portrait, map, plan, and* 3 *plates*; all slightly foxed, and plan torn. 2 vols., 8vo, half green calf, gilt tops, uncut; some leaves slightly foxed. London, 1828

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Vol. II is almost wholly given up to a portrayal of the author's life among the Indians. With the slip of errata.

58. [BENEZET, ANTHONY.] Observations on the Inslaving, Importing and Purchasing of Negroes; with Some Advice thereon, extracted from the Epistle of the Yearly-Meeting of the People called Quakers, held at London in the Year 1748. . . . Second Edition. 12mo, morocco-backed boards; light stains. Germantown: Printed by Christopher Sower, 1760

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Apparently no copy has been offered at public sale since 1917.

59. BENTON, JOSEPH A. The California Pilgrim: A Series of Lectures. 12mo, original cloth; covers slightly faded. In a cloth slip case.

Sacramento, 1853

FIRST EDITION. Account of travels in California and the west. Dr. Benton was one of the pioneer ministers and educators of California. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the inner side of the front cover. Name and date inscribed on the front end-leaf.

60. BESCHKE, WILLIAM. The Dreadful Sufferings and Thrilling Adventures of an Overland Party of Emigrants to California, Their Terrible Conflicts with Savage Tribes of Indians!! and Mexican Bands of Robbers!!! . . . Compiled from the Journal of Mr. George Adam, One of the Adventurers, by Prof. Wm. Beschke. 5 *full-page plates.* 8vo, half red morocco; stained and repaired.

St. Louis, 1850

FIRST EDITION. Contains 60 pp., and five plates. The narrative relates to the expedition of the "California Phalanx" which left New Orleans by the southern route in October, 1849. Wagner-Camp, No. 179.

61. BESTE, J. RICHARD. The Wabash: or Adventures of an English Gentleman's Family in the Interior of America. COLORED *lithographic frontispieces.* 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut; inner hinges strengthened. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1855

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title in vol. I. An interesting journal of adventure and travel in Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, and the Great Lake region.

## FIRST EDITION

62. [BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] The History and Present State of Virginia, in Four Parts. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. *Engraved title-page,* 14 *plates by S. Gribelin after De Bry, and a folding table.* 8vo, original or contemporary calf; inner hinges cracked, lower corner of several leaves at end worm-eaten. In a cloth slip case.

London: Printed for R. Parker, 1705

FIRST EDITION of the earliest history of Virginia after Capt. John Smith's. The work is most useful for the period following the restoration. The author has had experience in the public records of the colony. The treatment of the institutional life of the colony and the Indians is both full and satisfactory. The author was a native of Virginia and was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor.

63. [BIDWELL, GEN. JOHN.] MARCUS BENJAMIN. John Bidwell, Pioneer. A Sketch of His Career. *Illustrated.* 4to, original wrappers, uncut. In a board slip case.

Washington, 1907

A SCARCE PRIVATELY PRINTED BIOGRAPHY. Contains the story of Bidwell's crossing the plains and his life in California with Sutter. Wagner-Camp, No. 88, note.

64. BIDWELL, GEN. JOHN. Echoes of the Past. An Account of the First Emigrant Train to California, Fremont in the Conquest of California, the Discovery of Gold and Early Reminiscences. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Chico, Cal., *circa* 1914

10 Wagner-Camp, No. 88, note. The first collected edition of the articles by General Bidwell which appeared in the Century Magazine, Nov. 1890, December, 1890 and February, 1891.

65. BIRGE, JULIUS C. The Awakening of the Desert. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Boston [1912]

FIRST EDITION. One of the most interesting and informing of all the recently written overland narratives, almost wholly occupied with the story of the author's trip in 1866 with the Whitmore expedition.

66. BIRKBECK, MORRIS. Notes on a Journey in America, from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois, with Proposals for the Establishment of a Colony of English. 12mo, original printed boards, uncut; some binding or marginal defects, some foxing. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1817

FIRST EDITION. This copy does not contain the blank leaf after the title-page found in some copies. Lacks the end-leaf at the front and at the back. Name and date inscribed on the title-page.

67. BIRKBECK, MORRIS. Letters from Illinois. 2 *maps by John Melish.* 12mo, original printed boards, some cover defects, text discolored. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1818

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. With 26 pp. of advertisements at the front.

68. BIRKBECK, MORRIS. Letters from Illinois. 8vo, original paper-backed boards, paper label (defective), uncut; small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. London, 1818

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. A series of letters describing the country and its inhabitants, character of the first settlers, etc.

69. BIRKBECK, MORRIS. Extracts from a Supplementary Letter from the Illinois; an Address to British Emigrants; and a Reply to the remarks of Williams Cobbett, Esq. 8vo, unbound; small piece torn from the half-title leaf. In a cloth slip case. London, 1819

FIRST EDITION.

70. BIRKBECK, MORRIS. Extracts from a Supplementary Letter from the Illinois, dated January 31st, 1819. Address to British Emigrants arriving in the Eastern Ports, July 13th, 1819. Reply to William Cobbett, Esq. July 31st, 1819. 8vo, unbound; some foxing. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1819

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

71. BIRKBECK, MORRIS. An Address to the Farmers of Great Britain; with an Essay on the Prairies of the Western Country. To which is annexed the Constitution of the State of Illinois. 8vo, three-quarter polished calf, gilt top, uncut. London, 1822

FIRST EDITION.

## ONLY ONE OTHER KNOWN COPY

72. BLACKFORD, ISAAC. An Address, at the First Stated Meeting of the Indiana Colonization Society, Delivered at Indianapolis, in the Hall of Representatives . . . on the 14th Day of December, 1829. . . 8vo, 14 pages, sewn, unbound; foxed, writing on title-page. In a cloth case. Indianapolis, 1829

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The only other known copy is in the Indiana State Library. Apparently no copy has been offered at public sale.

73. BLACK HAWK. Life of Ma-Ka-Tai-Me-She-Kia-Kiak or Black Hawk, embracing the Traditions of his Nation, Indian Wars in which he has been engaged, cause of joining the British in their late War with America, etc. 12mo, original or contemporary cloth-backed boards, paper label; some cover or text stains. In a brown morocco-backed cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1833

THE RARE FIRST EDITION.

74. BLACK HAWK. Life of Ma-Ka-Tai-Me-She-Kia-Kiak or Black Hawk, embracing the Tradition of his Nation, Indian Wars in which he has been engaged, cause of joining the British in their late War with America, etc. *Frontispiece portrait;* slightly stained. 12mo, original calf, leather label; some foxing. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1834

A SCARCE EDITION.

75. [BLAINE, WILLIAM.] An Excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822-3. By an English Gentleman. 2 *folding maps, and a table.* 8vo, original cloth, leather label, uncut; worn and partly loose in covers. In a cloth slip case. London, 1824

FIRST EDITION. Contains a chapter on Buffalo and one on Niagara. The work also relates to New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Illinois, Missouri, etc., with interesting details of the Indians. With the W. F. Clark bookplate.

76. BLEDSOE, A. J. Indian Wars of the Northwest. A California Sketch. 8vo, original cloth; slightly stained. San Francisco, 1885

FIRST EDITION. Containing accounts of Dr. Gregg's party on its expedition to California, the mines, and Indian wars. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

77. BLEECKER, ANN ELIZA. The Posthumous Works of Ann Eliza Bleecker, in Prose and Verse. To which is added, A Collection of Essays, Prose and Poetical, by Margaretta V. Faugeres. *Portrait.* 12mo, full red polished calf, gilt, gilt edges, by PRATT; one joint slightly weak. In a cloth slip case.

New-York, 1793

35

FIRST EDITION. Contains the first published account of THE HISTORY OF MARIA KITTLE, who was taken captive by the Indians of New York. A fine copy. With the Robert Hoe bookplate.

78. BLUNT, EDMUND M. Traveller's Guide to and through the State of Ohio, with Sailing Directions for Lake Erie. *Folding colored map*; repaired. 32mo, original roan. In a full morocco solander case. New York, 1833

70

RARE WORK. Thompson, in his "Bibliography of Ohio", states: "Few copies of this little known work have survived the ravages of time."

79. BOLLER, HENRY A. Among the Indians. Eight Years in the Far West: 1858-1866. Embracing Sketches of Montana and Salt Lake. *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth; small cover defects, back end-leaf defective. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1868

60

FIRST EDITION. VERY RARE WITH THE MAP, which is usually lacking. With two bookplates of the Germantown Library Association.

80. BONNER, T. D. The Life and Adventures of James P. Beckworth, Mountaineer, Scout, and Pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Nation of Indians. *Frontispiece portrait, and* 12 *plates.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

New York, 1856

3,10

FIRST EDITION OF THIS FAMOUS NARRATIVE. Wagner-Camp, No. 272.

81. BOSSU, NICHOLAS. Travels Through that Part of North America formerly called Louisiana. Translated from the French, by John Reinhold Forster. 2 vols., 8vo, full brown pig-skin, gilt tops, uncut, by DONNELLEY. In a cloth slip case. London, 1771

50

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. A fine copy. A valuable work containing much botanical information and Indian data on Louisiana and the southern part of what is now the United States.

82. BOUCARD, A. Travels of a Naturalist. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth. London, 1894

10

PRIVATELY PRINTED. Contains accounts of a trip to California in 1851, life at the mines, and the Pindray and Raousset Boulbon Expedition.

83. BOUCHETTE, JOSEPH. A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada, with Remarks upon Upper Canada, and on the Relative Connexion of Both Provinces with the United States of America. *Portrait, folding plans, and views.* 8vo, original or contemporary half calf, tinted edges; joint cracked, some plates slightly foxed. London, 1815

FIRST EDITION. With the R. B. Wardlaw Ramsay bookplate.

84. BOUGAINVILLE, LEWIS DE. A Voyage Round the World. Performed by Order of His Most Christian Majesty, in the Years 1766, 1767, 1768, and 1769. Translated from the French by John R. Forster. 5 *maps and a plate.* 4to, contemporary tree calf; rebacked, original backstrip preserved. In cloth slip case. London, 1772

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. This interesting volume contains a vocabulary of the language of Tahiti Island.

85. [BOUGHTON, J. S.] The Lawrence Massacre by a Band of Missouri Ruffians under Quantrell, August 21, 1863, etc. 16mo, original printed wrappers; small defect in wrappers, and in a few leaves. In a cloth folding case. Lawrence, Kansas [1884]

RARE. Contains a list of the killed and wounded, personal accounts of the raid by eyewitnesses, etc.

86. BOURKE, JOHN G. The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona. *With lithographic plates* IN COLOR *and black and white.* 8vo, original cloth, binding defective, inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1884

FIRST EDITION.

87. BOURKE, JOHN G. An Apache Campaign in the Sierra Madre. An Account of the Expedition in Pursuit of the Hostile Apaches in the Spring of 1883. 12 *plates.* 12mo, original tan cloth; some slight binding stains; name written on fly-leaf and name stamped on a page of the text. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1886

FIRST EDITION. With an account of the 14 captives; 13 Mexicans were restored to their homes, but the American boy, Charlie McComas was never found.

88. BOURKE, JOHN G. On the Border with Crook. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1891

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Gen. Crook's active service against the Indians extended over nearly 40 consecutive years. He was eulogized by General Sherman as being the greatest Indian fighter the United States Army ever had.

89. BOWLES, SAMUEL. Across the Continent: A Summer's Journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax. *Folding* COLORED *map*; slightly torn. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.
Springfield, Mass., 1865

FIRST EDITION.

4-

90. BOWNAS, SAMUEL. An account of the Captivity of Elizabeth Hanson, Late of Kachecky in New-England: Who, with Four of her Children, and Servant-Maid, was taken Captive by the Indians, and Carried into Canada . . . Taken in Substance from her own Mouth, by Samuel Bownas. 16mo, new cloth; writing on title-page. London, 1782

With a leaf of advertisements at the end.

20

91. BOX, CAPT. MICHAEL J. Capt. James Box's Adventures and Explorations in New and Old Mexico. Being the record of Ten Years of Travel and Research, and a Guide to the Mineral Treasures of Durango, Chihuahua, the Sierra Nevada (East side), Sinaloa, and Sonora, (Pacific side), and the Southern Part of Arizona. 12mo, original cloth; stains. In a cloth folding case.
New York, 1861

25

FIRST EDITION. Name inscribed on the front fly-leaf.

92. BOX, CAPT. MICHAEL J. Adventures and Explorations in New and Old Mexico, being the Record of Ten Years of Travel and Research, and a Guide to the Mineral Treasures of Durango: Sierra Nevada, and the southern part of Arizona. 12mo, cloth; former owner's name written on the inside of front cover. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1869

12-

FIRST EDITION.

93. BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY M. Views of Louisiana; together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River, in 1811. 8vo, full contemporary calf; some repairs, name on title-page and two end-papers. In a cloth slip case.
Pittsburgh, 1814

65-

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 12. Signed several times: "*J. Espy Barclay*".

94. BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY M. History of the Late War, between the United States and Great Britain. *Plates*. 12mo, original full calf; covers loose, other cover defects. Baltimore, 1818

11

95. BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY M. Recollections of Persons and Places in the West. 12mo, original cloth; some stains on covers, label defective, slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia [1834]

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 12, note. Voyage down the Ohio to Louisiana, journey up the Ohio, etc. Name inscribed on the front end-paper.

96. BRADBURY, JOHN. Travels in the Interior of America, in the Years 1809, 1810, and 1811; including a Description of Upper Louisiana, together with the State of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western Territories . . . 8vo, full contemporary calf; binding somewhat worn, backstrip partly loose, the front hinge being cracked; with library label on inside front cover, stamped "Duplicate." In a cloth slip case. Liverpool, 1817

FIRST EDITION. A fine copy internally, with the slip of errata. One of the most important of early western narratives, and, with Brackenridge's Journal, is the principal authority concerning Hunt's Astorian expedition of 1811, which he accompanied up the Missouri to Manuel Lisa's fort at the junction of the Big Horn and Yellowstone. Wagner-Camp 14.

97. BRADBURY, JOHN. Travels in the Interior of America, in the Years 1809, 1810, and 1811; including a Description of Upper Louisiana together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western Territories. *Folding map.* 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt top. In a cloth slip case. London, 1819

The scarce Second Edition which contains a map of the Western Territory not found in the first edition. Bradbury, an English botanist, accompanied Nuttall in the Hunt Expedition up the Missouri. He met Colter in St. Louis in May, 1810, and presents the latter's story for the first time from his own lips. In the Appendix is an account of the expedition of Stewart Crooks, and McClellan from Oregon to Missouri, reprinted from the Missouri Gazette. Wagner-Camp 14.

98. BRAKE, HEZEKIAH. On Two Continents. A Long Life's Experience. Published by the Author. 2 *portraits.* 12mo, original cloth; some small stains on covers. In a cloth slip case. Topeka, Kansas, 1896

A SCARCE OVERLAND NARRATIVE. Privately printed. A most interesting account of the author's voyage from England to Canada, thence to New York, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, where he settled. He later went to New Mexico via the Santa Fe trail.

99. BREAZEALE, J. M. W. Life as it Is; or Matters and Things in General: Containing amongst other things, Historical Sketches of the Exploration and First Settlement of the State of Tennessee; Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants; their Wars with the Indians; Battle of King's Mountain; History of the Harps, (two Noted Murderers), etc. 12mo, half black morocco; some slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Knoxville, 1842

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. With the John Jay Paul bookplate.

100. BREWERTON, G. DOUGLAS. The War in Kansas. A Rough Trip to the Border, among New Homes and a Strange People. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; binding faded. New York, 1856

The work is dedicated to Kit Carson, with whom the author traversed the wilds of the Rocky Mountains to California, and affords a first hand narrative of the Wakarusa Border War.

15

## THE RARE FIRST EDITION

101. BRICKELL, JOHN. The Natural History of North-Carolina. With an Account of the Trade, Manners, and Customs of the Christian and Indian Inhabitants. *Folding map and 4 plates.* 8vo, original or contemporary calf; some cover and marginal defects. In a cloth slip case. Dublin, 1737

17

With all the plates, and with the list of subscribers. The collation of this copy is as follows: Title; preface, pp. iii-vi; subscribers, pp. vii-xv; text, pp. 1-408. Writing on the front end-leaf. Pages 277 to 408 are devoted to "An Account of the Indians of North Carolina." This edition was published for the author.

102. BROOKS, J. TYRWHITT. Four Months among the Gold-Finders in Alta California: Being the Diary of an Expedition from San Francisco to the Gold Districts. *Frontispiece map.* 12mo, three-quarter brown polished calf, gilt top, by MORRELL. London, 1849

12

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. The author forcefully presents life and conditions at the mines.

103. BROUGHTON, WILLIAM ROBERT. A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean . . . Performed in His Majesty's Sloop Providence, and Her Tender, in the Years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798. *Folding maps and plates.* 4to, contemporary boards, calf back and corners, marbled edges; slight stains, a few tiny tears. In a morocco-backed cloth case. London, 1804

210

FIRST EDITION. With the Kean Mahony bookplate.

104. BROWN, ALEXANDER. The Genesis of the United States. A Narrative of the Movement in England, 1605-1616, which resulted in the Plantation of North America by Englishmen . . . A Series of Historical Manuscripts now first printed, together with a reissue of Rare Contemporaneous Tracts . . . Collected, Arranged, and Edited by Alexander Brown. 100 *portraits, maps and plans.* 2 vols., royal 8vo, original cloth, uncut; end-papers cracked. Boston, 1890

20

FIRST EDITION. Includes biographies and bibliographical notes.

105. BROWN, ALEXANDER. The First Republic of America. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth; name on fly-leaf. Boston, 1898

FIRST EDITION.

106. BROWN, HENRY. The History of Illinois, from its First Discovery and Settlement, to the Present Time. *Large folding map.* 8vo, original cloth; slight binding defects. New York, 1844

FIRST EDITION. Deals with the French and Indian War, Col. Clarke's Expedition to Vincennes, War of 1812, etc. Scarce with the map.

107. BROWN, JAMES S. Life of a Pioneer: Being the Autobiography of James S. Brown. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Salt Lake City, 1900

FIRST EDITION. An important pioneer narrative. The author went overland with the famous Mormon Battalion to California in 1846, and was present when the first piece of gold was discovered.

108. BROWNE, J. ROSS. Adventures in the Apache Country: a Tour Through Arizona and Sonora, with Notes on the Silver Regions of Nevada. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; slightly worn. New York, 1869

ORIGINAL EDITION. The author accompanied Poston on his tour as Indian agent. No other work gives so vivid or such an accurate account of the country and of the terrors which then attended border life in Arizona, where one-twentieth of the population had been swept away by the attacks of the Apaches in three years.

109. BROWNE, J. ROSS. Crusoe's Island: a Ramble in the Footsteps of Alexander Selkirk. With Sketches of Adventure in California and Washoe. *Illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York: Harper & Brothers, n.d.

110. BRUNSON, REV. ALFRED. A Western Pioneer: or, Incidents of the Life and Times of Rev. Alfred Brunson, A. M. D. D., embracing a Period of over Seventy Years. Written by Himself. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth. Cincinnati, 1872-9

FIRST EDITION.

111. BRYANT, EDWIN. What I Saw in California: Being the Journal of a Tour, by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and through California, in the Years 1846, 1847. 12mo, original cloth; small stains or foxing. New York, 1848

FIRST EDITION. Name inscribed on the title-page. Wagner-Camp, No. 148.

112. BRYANT, EDWIN. What I Saw in California: Being the Journal of a Tour by the Emigrant Route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the Continent of North America, the Great Desert Basin, and through California, in the Years 1846, 1847. 12mo, half green calf; small stains on covers; lacks map. In a cloth slip case. London, 1849

6 — Wagner-Camp, No. 146, note, states that this "edition was issued with a map, taken from a Fremont map."

113. BULKELEY, JOHN and JOHN CUMMINS. A Voyage to the South-Seas, in the Years 1740-1. 8vo, full red pig-skin. In a cloth slip case. London, 1743

25 "Containing a faithful narrative of the Loss of his Majesty's ship the Wager . . . With the Proceedings and Conduct of the Officers and Crew, and the hardship they endured for the space of five months; their bold attempt for Liberty, in coasting the southern part of the vast region of Patagonia . . . their passage through the Streights of Magellan . . ."

114. BULLITT, THOMAS W. My Life at Oxmoor. Life on a Farm in Kentucky before the War. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Louisville, Ky., 1911

17 — FIRST EDITION. ONE OF 100 COPIES PRIVATELY PRINTED FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES. With the George W. Wickersham bookplate.

115. BULLOCK, WILLIAM. Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico; containing Remarks on the Present State of New Spain, its Natural Productions, State of Society, Manufactures, Trade, Agriculture, and Antiquities, &c. 2 *maps, aquatint plates,* COLORED *plates, etc.* 8vo, half calf; hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1824

25 — FIRST EDITION. The author was the first English traveller in Mexico, since Father Gage in 1640.

116. BULLOCK, WILLIAM. Sketch of a Journey through the Western States of North America, from New Orleans, by the Mississippi, Ohio, City of Cincinnati, and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827. With a Description of the New and Flourishing City of Cincinnati, by Messrs. B. Drake and E. D. Mansfield. 2 *folding maps;* one slightly foxed, and repaired. 12mo, original cloth-backed boards, paper label, uncut; small cover defects, label slightly defective. In a green morocco-backed cloth slip case. London, 1827

5 ✓ 12 — A RARE WORK. Bullock's narrative occupies 31 pp., followed by a reprint of *Cincinnati in* 1826. With an autograph presentation inscription by W. Bullock on the half-title.

45

117. BUNNELL, DAVID C. The Travels and Adventures of David C. Bunnell . . . containing an Accurate Account of the Battle of Lake Erie, etc. Written by Himself. 12mo, original cloth-backed boards, paper label (defective), uncut; some binding defects and stains. In a cloth folding case.

Palmyra, 1831

FIRST EDITION. VERY SCARCE. The author had a varied experience, being twice imprisoned on British men-of-war and returned home in time to become a sailor under Perry at the Battle of Lake Erie, of which he gives an account. Sabin (9187) calls for a map, while the copy in the Henry F. De Puy sale catalogue mentions the work as having "Crude engraved plates".

118. [BURLEND, REBECCA.] A True Picture of Emigration; or, Fourteen Years in the Interior of North America; being a Full and Impartial Account of the Various Difficulties and Ultimate Success of an English Family Who Emigrated from Barwick-in-Elmet, near Leeds, in the Year 1831. 12mo, original printed wrappers; chipped. In a cloth case. London, *circa* 1848

The Burlend family landed in New Orleans, traveled up the Mississippi River, and settled in Pike County, Illinois. The book is an interesting, well written account of their adventures, containing much early Illinois history. The author was not identified by Sabin.

20

119. [BURLEND, REBECCA.] A True Picture of Emigration: or Fourteen Years in the Interior of North America: Being a Full and Impartial Account of the Various Difficulties and Ultimate Success of an English Family who emigrated from Barwick-in-Elmet, near Leeds, in the year 1831. 12mo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth slip case. London, *circa* 1848

A RARE ITEM. See note to preceding item.

20

120. BURNABY, ANDREW. Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America, in the Years 1759 and 1760. With Observations upon the State of the Colonies. 4to, half calf. In a cloth slip case. London, 1775

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata.

10

121. BURNET, JACOB. Notes on the Early Settlement in the North-Western Territory. *Portrait.* 8vo, half roan; some light foxing. Cincinnati, 1847

Considered the best work on the history and development of the great country lying northwest of the Ohio River. With the half-title.

2200

122. BURNETT, PETER H. Recollections and Opinions of an Old Pioneer. 8vo, original green cloth; inner hinges cracked, end-papers water-stained. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1880

FIRST EDITION. One of the most highly valued overland narratives. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on the front end-leaf: "*To Hon. James S. Rollins, from his attached friend Peter H. Burnett,* 1880." James S. Rollins was a Representative in Congress from Missouri.

## A SCARCE AND IMPORTANT WORK

123. BURNEY, JAMES. A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. *With* 45 *maps and plates.* 5 vols., half calf; writing on title-page of first volume. London, 1803-17

A FINE COPY OF THIS SCARCE AND VALUED WORK. The most important general history of early South Sea discoveries, containing practically everything early on the subject, collected from all sources, with most important remarks concerning them by Capt. Burney, who was a great authority on the subject. A mine of information relating to the earliest discoveries on the western coast of America as well as the Pacific Islands.

Vol. 4 consists of the first and finest of his "Buccaneers of America," and also contains the chapter dealing with the Spanish Conquest, and the establishment of the Spaniards in California.

124. BURNEY, JAMES. History of the Buccaneers of America. 2 *folding maps,* should be three. 4to, half russia, ENTIRELY UNCUT.

London: Printed by Luke Hansard & Sons . . . for Payne and Foss . . . 1816

This volume has the same contents as vol. IV of the preceding work. It contains the chapter dealing with the Spanish Conquest, and the establishment of the Spaniards in California.

125. BURPE, LAWRENCE J. The Search for the Western Sea. The Story of the Exploration of Northwestern America. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut; inner hinges cracked, one map repaired. London, 1908

FIRST EDITION.

126. BURROWS, J. M. D. Fifty Years in Iowa: being the Personal Reminiscences of J. M. D. Burrows, concerning the Men and Events, Social Life, Industrial Interests, Physical Development, and Commercial Progress of Davenport and Scott County, during the period from 1838 to 1888. *Two portraits.* 12mo, original cloth; inner hinges broken. In a cloth slip case. Davenport, 1888

An interesting story of a pioneer businessman.

127. BURTON, RICHARD F. The City of the Saints and Across the Rocky Mountains to California. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut; inner hinges cracked. London, 1861

FIRST EDITION. Writing on the front end-leaf.

128. BUTLER, MANN. History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky. *Portrait of Gen. George Rogers Clark*; foxed. 8vo, full brown pig-skin; bound at Lakeside Press; some foxing throughout text. Louisville, Ky., 1834

17 50 ORIGINAL EDITION. VERY SCARCE. Compiled from the papers of Gen. George Rogers Clark and forms a connected history of the Indian wars in Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, etc., from the earliest settlement of the Western Territory to the War of 1812.

129. BUTLER, CAPT. W. F. The Great Lone Land: a Narrative of Travel and Adventure in the North-West of America . . . *Map, illustrations.* 12mo, three-quarter morocco, gilt back and top, by DONNELLEY. London, 1873

4

APPARENTLY NO COPY RECORDED AS HAVING BEEN SOLD AT PUBLIC SALE

130. BUTTRICK, JR., TILLY. Voyages, Travels and Discoveries. 12mo, half mottled calf, by RIVIERE. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

3 50

Boston: Printed for the author . . . 1831

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE NARRATIVE. This is the Herschel V. Jones copy, no. 214 in *Adventures in Americana* 1492-1897 . . . *being a selection of Books from the Library of Herschel V. Jones,* 1928, where the title-page is reproduced, and with the note "A rare narrative. In the early years of the century the author's spirit of adventure took him on a sea voyage to the Far East, and on several overland journeys to Detroit, New Orleans, etc." With the William F. Gable bookplate tipped in.

130

THE FINEST OF THE ANDROS TRACTS

131. BYFIELD, NATHANIEL. An account of the Late Revolution in New-England. Together with the Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants and Inhabitants of Boston, and the Country adjacent, April 18, 1689. Small 4to, full polished calf, gilt edges. In a cloth folding case.

London: Printed for Ric. Chiswell, 1689

FIRST EDITION. This is the first of the famous Andros tracts, giving the colonists' version of the overthrow of Governor Andros in New England for his arbitrary acts. Byfield was one of the first settlers of Bristol, R. I. and this letter was written there. It is followed by the "Declaration" which was read in the council house before the arrest of Governor Andros, and by a notice demanding the surrender of Andros. The title-leaf and the final leaf have been cleaned and sized. With the Roderick Terry bookplate.

22 50

132. CAIRO, ILLINOIS. Prospectus and Engineers' Report, relating to the City of Cairo, incorporated by the State of Illinois. *Folding map.* Small 8vo, three-quarter red levant morocco. St. Louis, 1839

An early St. Louis imprint.

## ONE OF A FEW KNOWN COMPLETE SETS

133. CALIFORNIA. The Pioneer; or, California Monthly Magazine. Edited by F. C. Ewer. Vols. I-IV (all published), Jan., 1854 to Dec., 1855. 4 vols. in 2, 8vo, half morocco; some cover defects. In a cloth slip case.

San Francisco, 1854-5

EXCESSIVELY RARE. VERY FEW COMPLETE SETS KNOWN. THE FIRST MAGAZINE PUBLISHED IN CALIFORNIA. Contains a mass of material, historical, literary, scientific, etc., not found in any other source. Many articles and poems are by famous authors. Among the interesting items are 23 letters by "Shirley" on California in 1851-2, concerning which Bancroft writes: "Even the most powerful of Bret Harte's stories borrowed their incidents from the letters of Mrs. Laura A. K. Clapp, who under the non de plume of 'Shirley' wrote a series of letters in the Pioneer. The Luck of Roaring Camp and the 'Outcasts of Poker Flat' were suggested by incidents in these letters"; Alcalde Grants in the City of San Francisco by B. S. Brooks; Explorations in Oregon.

85

With a leather label lettered in gilt "E. G. Attwood" on the front cover of each volume.

134. CAMPBELL, PATRICK. Travels in the Interior Inhabited Parts of North America. In the Years 1791 and 1792. In which is given an account of the Manners and Customs of the Indians, and the present War Between them and the Federal States, etc. 3 *plates, one folding, and a folding table;* some restorations in the frontispiece, and the table slightly repaired. 8vo, three-quarter mottled calf, gilt top, by RIVIERE. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. Edinburgh: Printed for the Author, 1793

FIRST EDITION. A RARE JOURNAL OF TRAVELS IN AMERICA, containing accounts of tavern life, modes of travel, Indian life, an account of St. Clair's defeat by the Indians, and a narrative of the Indian captivity of Lieutenant Turner.

165

135. CAMPBELL, WILLIAM W. Annals of Tryon County; or, the Border Warfare, of New-York, during the Revolution. *Folding map, and facsimile of a letter.* 8vo, full original sheep; new outer hinges; inside hinges cracked; name on front fly-leaf. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1831

## FIRST EDITION

136. CANADA. Le Canada faict par le Sr de Champlain où sont la Nouvelle France, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Holande, la Nouvelle Svede, la Virginie, &c. avec les Nations voisines et autres Terres nouuellement decouuertes, suivant les Memoires de P. Du Val, Geographe du Roy. A Paris . . . avec Privilege du Roy 1677. 21⅜ by 13¾ inches. Tipped in a cloth folded. In a cloth slip case. [Paris, 1677]

45

A RARE MAP. Shows a northwest passage to Japan and China, entitled "Route tenue l'an 1665 pour alter au Japon et a la Chine." This map appeared in P. Du Val's atlas "Cartes de Géographie les plus fidèles . . ." listed as no. 501 in Phillips's "A List of Geographical Atlases."

137. CANFIELD, CHAUNCEY L., Editor. The Diary of a Forty-Niner. COLORED *map*. 8vo, cloth-backed boards with pictorial design on front cover; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case.

New York, San Francisco: Morgan Shepard Company, 1906

FIRST EDITION. A penciled note on fly-leaf reads "Purported to be the diary of Alfred T. Jackson a miner of Nevada Co., Rock Creek, Calif. who came from Norfolk, Litchfield Co., Conn."

20

Accompanying the above are letters from Robert E. Cowan, H. R. Wagner, J. Christian Bay, Leslie E. Bliss, and the Public Library of Denver, Colorado, pertaining to this diary and its authenticity.

138. CANFIELD, THOMAS H. Northern Pacific Railroad. Partial Report to the Board of Directors, of a Portion of a Reconnaissance made in 1869, between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean. Accompanied with Notes on Puget Sound, by Samuel Wilkeson. 2 *folding maps*. 8vo, half roan; some cover defects, inner hinges cracked. In a cloth folding case.

45

For Private Circulation only, May, 1870

VERY RARE. The report contains the inside history of the railroad's operations and negotiations, including "facts which ought not, in the present state of the Company's affairs, to go to the public". Canfield incorporates the report of J. G. Swan, one of his secret agents.

139. CANNON, ELDER GEORGE Q. Writings from the "Western Standard," published in San Francisco, California. 8vo, half leather; slightly rubbed, title-leaf slightly discolored. Liverpool, 1864

300

Privately printed in a very small number of copies for the author's children and immediate friends. Not in Woodward; cited by Bancroft as one of his authorities. The "WESTERN STANDARD" was printed in San Francisco from Feb. 23rd, 1856, to the fall of 1857 when, due to the advance of U. S. troops upon the Mormons in Utah, the editors were hastily recalled and the publication summarily discontinued. The articles selected for preservation by Elder Cannon embrace a most important group of facts and incidents connected with the pioneer annals of the West.

140. CAPRON, ELISHA, S. History of California, from its Discovery to the Present Time . . . With a Journal of the Voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama. *Folding map*. 12mo, original cloth; a few back strip defects, a few small stains on covers. In a cloth slip case.

10

Boston, 1854

FIRST EDITION. The author gives an interesting account of the miner's courts of justice. Writing on the front end-leaf.

141. CARITHERS, REV. W. B. The Jumping-Off Place. An Article Descriptive of the Great Palouse Country! (caption heading). 24pp, 8vo, stitched. In a cloth folding case.

[Palouse City, Whitman County, Washington Territory, 1885]

AN EXTREMELY RARE BROCHURE ADVOCATING IMMIGRATION to the Palouse Country, situated "between the Snake and Spokane Rivers, stretching along the Territorial line, and embraces a portion of Western Idaho". The last seven pages are occupied with advertisements of various business establishments in Palouse City, and the last page is occupied by an advertisement of the Palouse News.

35

142. CARPENTER, WILLIAM W. Travels and Adventures in Mexico: in the Course of Journeys of upward of 2500 Miles performed on Foot. 12mo, original cloth; some leaves slightly stained. New York, 1851

FIRST EDITION. Name inscribed on a front fly-leaf.

3

143. CARR, JOHN. Early Times in Middle Tennessee. 12mo, original cloth; some binding defects; text with stains and foxing. In a cloth folding case.

Nashville, 1857

FIRST EDITION. One of the most important publications touching upon the hardships of the early settlers of Middle Tennessee. Accounts are given of the sufferings and privations of the pioneers, their troubles with the Indians. Special sketches are given of Kasper Mansker, Thomas Spenser, Gen. James Winchester, and others.

2216

144. CARSON, KIT. Kit Carson's Own Story of his Life as Dedicated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published. Edited by Blanche C. Grant. *Illustrated*. 8vo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Taos, New Mexico, 1926

3216

FIRST EDITION. A SPLENDID COPY OF THIS AUTHENTIC AUTOBIOGRAPHY.

## CARTER'S RARE OVERLAND NARRATIVE

145. CARTER, E. S. The Life and Adventures of E. S. Carter, including a Trip across the Plains and Mountains in 1852, Indian Wars in the Early Days of Oregon in the Years of 1854-5-6. Life and Experience in the Gold Fields of California, and Five Years' Travel in New Mexico. 12mo, original wrappers; chipped, copyright notice stamped on title. In a cloth slip case.

St. Joseph, Mo., 1896

80

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE NARRATIVE. It is believed that almost all copies were destroyed by fire in the printing office; apparently only four copies have been offered at public sale.

146. CARVALHO, S. N. Incidents of Travel and Adventure in the Far West; with Col. Fremont's Last Expedition across the Rocky Mountains; including Three Months' Residence in Utah, and a Perilous Trip across the Great American Desert to the Pacific. *Frontispiece;* slightly stained. 12mo, full green levant morocco, by DONNELLEY; some stains. New York, 1857

147. CARVER, JONATHAN. Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. 2 *folding maps, and* 4 *plates.* 8vo, original or contemporary full calf, leather label; rehinged and other small cover repairs. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for the Author, 1778

A TALL COPY OF the FIRST EDITION. With the exception of slight foxing in a few leaves, A CRISP COPY. Noted on page 9 of the Introduction and p. 542 of the text is THE EARLIEST MENTION of OREGON. The name of a former owner is inscribed on the front end-leaf. With the Charles S. Collinson bookplate.

148. CARVER, JONATHAN. Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. 2 *folding maps, and* 5 *plates;* slightly foxed. 8vo, half calf; rubbed. In a cloth folding case. London, 1779

SECOND LONDON EDITION.

149. CARVER, JONATHAN. Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. *Portrait,* 2 *folding colored maps, and* 4 *plates, of which* 3 *are* IN COLOR. 8vo, half red levant morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, by MATTHEWS London, 1781

A FINE COPY OF THE BEST EDITION. This edition also contains a biography of the author.

150. CARVER, JONATHAN. Three Years' Travel throughout the Interior Parts of North America . . . containing an account . . . of that vast Continent. 12mo, original calf, leather label; piece torn from one end-leaf, bookplate removed, writing on front end-leaf. Walpole, N. H., 1813

151. [CASS, LEWIS.] National Road West of the Ohio. Letter from the Secretary of War, A Report in relation to the National road west of the Ohio. 8vo, unbound; one marginal defect. In a cloth slip case. [Washington, 1836]

152. CATLIN, GEORGE. Last Rambles amongst the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and the Andes. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original gilt-stamped cloth; slightly worn, end-papers cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1868

FIRST EDITION.

153. [CHAMBERS, CHARLOTTE.] LEWIS H. GARRARD. Memoir of Charlotte Chambers. Square 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1856

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF A SMALL NUMBER OF COPIES PRINTED FOR PRESENTATION, inscribed by Lewis H. Garrard on the front end-leaf: "*To Mrs. May Biddle with compliments of Lew. H. Garrard. Paris* '56". The work covers the years 1726 to 1831, with accounts of Indian Wars, Revolutionary War, etc.

154. CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE. Voyages of Samuel de Champlain. Translated from the French by Charles Pomeroy Otis. With Historical Illustrations and a Memoir by the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter. *Folding map and illustrations.* 3 vols., small 4to, half red morocco, gilt tops, uncut; one inner hinge cracked.

Boston: Published by the Prince Society, 1880

ONE OF 250 COPIES.

155. CHANDLESS, WILLIAM. A Visit to Salt Lake; being a Journey Across the Plains and a Residence in the Mormon Settlements at Utah. *Folding frontispiece map.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. London, 1857

FIRST EDITION. Also relates to Southern California. Wagner-Camp, no. 287.

156. CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE F. X. DE. Journal of a Voyage to North America, undertaken by Order of the French King, Containing The Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada. Together with an Account of the Customs, Characters, Religion, Manners, and Traditions of the Original Inhabitants. *Folding map.* 2 vols., 8vo., half brown polished calf; slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. London, 1761

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. With both-half titles, and with 4 pp. of advertisements preceding the Index at the back of vol. II in this copy. Name partly erased from one title-page causing a very small defect. With the R. Henry Stainbank bookplate, and with a small label initialed "R. B."

157. CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE F. X. De. Journal of a Voyage to North America. Edited, with Historical Instruction, Notes and Index, by Louis Phelps Kellogg. 2 *maps.* 2 vols., 8vo, full brown pigskin; doublures of brown morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Chicago: Caxton Club, 1923

ONE OF 200 COPIES.

158. CHASTELLUX, MARCUS DE. Travels in North America, in the Years 1780, 1781, and 1782. . . . Translated from the French by an English Gentleman . . . with Notes by the Translator. 2 *maps and* 3 *plates, all folding.* 2 vols., 8vo, full contemporary calf; joints cracked. In a cloth slip case.

Dublin, 1787

PROBABLY THE SECOND EDITION IN ENGLISH. With the autograph signature of Joshua Lathrop, of Norwich, Conn., dated 1788, in each volume.

## THE OHIO DEFEAT

159. [CHAUNCY, CHARLES.] A Letter to a Friend; Giving a concise, but just, Account, according to the Advices hitherto received, of the Ohio-Defeat; . . . To which is added, Some General Account of the New-England Forces, with what they have already done, counter-balancing the above Loss. Small 4to, full dark red levant morocco; outer corners of leaves very slightly clipped.

Boston: N. E.: Printed and Sold by Edes and Gill, 1755

FIRST EDITION OF THIS VERY RARE TRACT.

Charles Chauncy was Pastor of the First Church in Boston and an ardent patriot. In this "Letter," Chauncy gives a short account of Braddock's defeat and writes of Washington. As the "Letter" is signed at the end "T. W.," its authorship has been attributed to Timothy Walker, afterwards Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in Boston.

Braddock and the Colonial forces under Washington were defeated on July 9. The above work is dated at the end August 25. Chauncy goes at some length into the causes of the defeat, saying ". . . Had Gen. Braddock been thus restrained, tis morally certain, he would not have been so shamefully surprised and beaten. It does not appear, that he wanted good advice; and some are of the opinion, that if he had harkened to it, not holding those in too great contempt, who, though inferior to him in regular military skill, were yet better acquainted with the methods proper to be used with such an enemy as he had to engage with, he might have been alive at this day, and in circumstances to have forced DuQuesne out of the hands of the French." Chauncy complains that the Southern colonies did not sufficiently prepare against the dangers of a union of the French and Indians, and speaks of Massachusetts as the chief source of a militia supply for the future expeditions against the French. He closes his letter with references to expeditions against Niagara and Crown Point.

## EXCEEDINGLY RARE

160. [CHAUNCY, CHARLES.] A Second Letter To a Friend; Giving a more Particular Narrative of the Defeat of the French Army at Lake-George, By the New-England Troops, than has yet been published: Representing also the vast Importance of this Conquest to the American-British-Colonies. To which is added, Such an Account of what the New-England Governments have done to carry into Effect their Design against Crown-Point, etc. Small 4to, full dark red levant morocco; outer corners of leaves slightly clipped.

Boston: N. E.: Printed and Sold by Edes and Gill, 1755

FIRST EDITION. APPARENTLY ONLY A FEW COPIES ARE KNOWN, and only about a half a dozen copies have appeared at public sale in America.

ONE OF THREE CONTEMPORARY PRINTED ACCOUNTS OF THE CAMPAIGN on Lake George, and one of the few source books of that campaign.

161. CHESTNUT, MARY BOYKIN. A Diary from Dixie. *Illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1905

FIRST EDITION. A day-by-day journal kept by the wife of a Confederate General.

162. [CHETWOOD, W. R.] The Voyages and Adventures of Capt. Robert Boyle, in several parts of the World . . . To which is added, the Voyage, Shipwreck, and Miraculous Preservation, of Richard Castelman, Gent. With a Description of the City of Philadelphia, and the Country of Pennsylvania. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, full old paneled calf; front cover loose, text time-stained, name erased from front fly-leaf. London, 1726

FIRST EDITION. Boyle's narrative is probably fictitious, but that of Casleman appears authentic. The latter's visit to Philadelphia took place in 1710, and his account is to be found only in the early editions of this work. With heraldic bookplate of Sir Rowland Stanley, and the Hootan Library.

10

## THE FIRST CHICAGO DIRECTORY

163. CHICAGO. General Directory and Business Advertiser of the City of Chicago, For the Year 1844; together with a Historical Sketch and Statistical Account, to the present Time. By J. W. Norris. *Woodcut illustrations in the advertisements.* 12mo, half brown polished morocco, ORIGINAL FRONT WRAPPER BOUND IN; a few blank corners supplied, and some leaves with a light water-stain. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

130

Chicago: Ellis & Fergus, Printers, Saloon Buildings, 1844

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST CHICAGO DIRECTORY, OF WHICH BUT FEW COPIES ARE KNOWN. Pages 5-20 contain the historical sketch, 21-65 the directory, 66-78 the statistics, and 79-116 the classified advertisements. Accompanied by the facsimile reprint issued in 1902, and which is enclosed in same case as the original.

With book label of Mr. Samuel Insull pasted on the inside of the reprint edition.

164. CHICAGO. [Heading of text:] General Burnside's Order No. 84, Suppressing the Chicago Times, and its History. 8 pp, 8vo, unbound. In cloth slip case. [Chicago, 1864]

30

VERY SCARCE. This was one of the most drastic orders issued to Chicagoans during the Civil War, and created much commotion in Chicago.

165. CHICAGO. [J. W. FOSTER and others]. The Lakeside Memorial of the Burning of Chicago, A. D. 1871. *Photographic plates, and other illustrations.* Royal 8vo, original cloth, gilt edges. Chicago, 1872

7

FIRST EDITION. With the Roy X. Tuttle bookplate.

166. CHICAGO. The Palmer House Illustrated. *Frontispiece view of building, and full-page views of interior rooms.* 8vo, new cloth. Chicago, 1876

7

167. CHICAGO FIRE. The Lakeside Monthly, October, 1872. Anniversary Fire Number. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. In a cloth case.

16

Chicago, 1872

Contains contributions and illustrations relating entirely to the rebuilding of Chicago since the fire, and to the present status of its railways, real estate, trade, buildings and cultural institutions.

168. CHICAGO MAGAZINE. The West as it Is. *Illustrated.* Vol. I, nos. 1 to 5, March to August (no number issued for July, 1857. Together 5 numbers, 8vo, original pictorial wrappers; small backstrip defects. In a black morocco-backed cloth folding case

70

Chicago, 1857

VERY SCARCE. Apparently only these five numbers were issued. The contents are of great interest and include portraits of prominent persons. Also includes articles on the west. Tipped in no. 2 is a printed slip announcing Mrs. John H. Kinzie's work *Wau-Bun, 'The Early Day' in the Northwest.* Assumed and believed to be perfect, but, as with all periodicals sold not subject to return.

169. CHITTENDEN, HIRAM M. The American Fur Trade of the Far West. A History of the Pioneer Trading Posts and Early Fur Companies of the Missouri Valley and the Rocky Mountains and of the Overland Commerce with Santa Fe. *Folding map and illustrations.* 3 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

35

New York, 1902

A FINE COPY. Contains the adventures of Jedediah Smith, James Bridger, Ashley and others. The Appendix contains a list of western forts and their locations. With Mr and Mrs Littell's name inscribed on the front end-leaf of each volume.

170. CHITTENDEN, HIRAM M. History of Early Steamboat Navigation on the Missouri. Life and Adventures of Joseph La Barge, Pioneer Navigator and Indian Trader, etc. *Illustrated.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

10

New York, 1903

ONE OF 950 COPIES. Mr and Mrs Littell's name is inscribed on the front end-leaf of each volume.

171. CINCINNATI LITERARY GAZETTE, THE. Volumes I [and II], January to June [and July to December], 1824. Together, 52 numbers bound in 1 volume, 4to, old boards, leather back and corners; foxed. In a cloth slip case.

80

Cincinnati: John P. Foote, 1824

ONE OF THE EARLIEST LITERARY MAGAZINES PUBLISHED WEST OF THE ALLEGHANIES. Contains a mass of material relating to contemporary and past western history; many articles by Rafinesque on the Indians; articles by Drake, correspondence from Captain Symmes, articles by David Burnet on the Indians of Texas, etc., etc. According to Mott, the periodical ran until October, 1825. Assumed and believed to be perfect, but, as with all periodicals sold not subject to return.

172. [CLARK, AUSTIN.] 1852-1865. Reminiscences of Travel. *Portrait.* 8vo, original boards; waterstain on covers extending to frontispiece and title-page. In a cloth folding case. [Middletown, Conn., probably 1865]

EXTREMELY RARE. Not in Wagner-Camp or Cowan. The work was privately printed "for my two sons, and the few friends who may chance to see it." The portrait is evidently of the author. The work contains a narrative of the trip to California in 1852; the Digger Indians of California; and a trip from California to Idaho in 1865.

45

## "A TRIP TO PIKE'S PEAK"

173. CLARK, C. M. A Trip to Pike's Peak and Notes by the Way. Being descriptive of Incidents and Accidents that attended the pilgrimage; of the country through Kansas and Nebraska; Rocky Mountains; Mining Regions and Operations, etc. *Frontispiece and woodcuts.* 8vo, cloth; binding worn, repaired, original backstrip preserved, numerals written in ink on title-page, front end-paper pasted on inner cover. In a cloth slip case. Chicago, 1861

85

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION, with the leaf of errata. Wagner-Camp, 372, calls this "One of the very few books giving a contemporary account of the Pike's Peak gold rush. Clark went out in the spring of 1860 from St. Joe, via Fort Kearney". Wagner-Camp, no. 372.

174. [CLARK, O. S.] Clay Allison of the Washita, first a Cow Man and then an Extinguisher of Bad Men. Recollections of Colorado, New Mexico and the Texas Panhandle. Reminiscenses of a '79er. *Plans, illustrations.* 8vo, original wrappers; cover loose, back chipped. In a cloth case. N.p. [1922]

32 50

PRIVATELY PRINTED. Inscribed by the author on the title-page.

## RARE, ESPECIALLY IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS

175. CLARKE, A. B. Travels in Mexico and California: Comprising a Journey of a Tour from Brazos Santiago, through Central Mexico, by way of Monterey, Chihuahua, the Country of the Apaches, and the River Gila, to the Mining Districts of California. 12mo, original printed wrappers. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. Boston, 1852

140

FIRST EDITION OF A VERY RARE NARRATIVE, AND EXCEEDINGLY SO IN ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. A VERY FINE COPY, with the exception of a few margins, which are slightly stained, WITH THE WRAPPERS PRACTICALLY AS FRESH AS ON THE DAY THE WORK WAS ISSUED.

Clarke left New York in 1848 as a member of the Hampden Mining Company of forty-six persons. In the Gila country he met Dr. Field, one of those spared at the Fanning massacre, and traveled with him to Colorado, Los Angeles, and San Juan. Wagner-Camp, no. 210.

176. CLARKE, LEWIS and MILTON. Narratives of the sufferings of Lewis and Milton Clarke, sons of a Soldier of the Revolution, during a Captivity of more than Twenty Years among the Slaveholders of Kentucky, one of the so called Christian States of North America. 2 *portraits;* slightly foxed. 12mo, original cloth; a few leaves slightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1846
FIRST EDITION.

177. CLAY, JR., MRS CLEMENT C. A Belle of the Fifties. Memoirs of Mrs. Clay, of Alabama, covering Social and Political Life in Washington and the South, 1853-66. Put into Narrative Form by Ada Sterling. *Illustrated from contemporary portraits.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1905
FIRST EDITION.

178. CLAY, JOHN. My Life On the Range. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Chicago: Privately Printed [1924]
An interesting life story of a cattleman in the west, a strike of the cowboys, British ranchmen, statistics of cattle raising, etc. A FINE COPY.

179. CLAYTON, WILLIAM. William Clayton's Journal. A Daily Record of the Journey of the Original Company of "Mormon" Pioneers from Nauvoo, Illinois, to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake. *Portrait.* 12mo, cloth, with original dust jacket, and a protecting cloth wrapper. In a cloth slip case.
Salt Lake City, 1921
FIRST EDITION. "Published by the Clayton Family Association." Wagner-Camp 147, mentions this work in the note.

180. CLELAND, ROBERT G. The Place Called Sespe. The History of a California Ranch. *Folding plan.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut.
[Chicago:] Privately Printed, 1940
FIRST EDITION. Printed at the Lakeside Press.

## CLEVELAND'S VOYAGES TO CALIFORNIA AND THE NORTHWEST COAST

181. CLEVELAND, RICHARD J. A Narrative of Voyages and Commercial Enterprises. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, paper labels; covers slightly soiled, some fox marks. In a cloth slip case. Cambridge, 1842
ORIGINAL EDITION. Cowan in *A Bibliography of the History of California,* p. 131, cites this original edition, but is unable to give a collation of it. The collation he gives is taken from the reprint of the next year.
An important source much used by Bancroft, who characterizes it as "a most interesting and well written book". Cleveland was an adventurer and fur trader of the old school. His voyages include the narrative of his four years' expedition to the Northwest Coast, in the Brig

[*Continued*

*Number* 181—*Concluded*]

"Carolina", 1799-1802, and the voyage of the "Lelia Byrd" to California in 1803-4. The former is especially valuable for its intimate account of the Indians and their country at this early period, and the latter is one of only two known accounts of the Battle of San Diego, in which engagement with the Californians Cleveland was all but blown out of the water and his ship badly damaged by the Spanish cannon.

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on a front fly-leaf: "*J. P. Cushing, Esq. with the regards of Henry R. Cleveland.*" The recipient was no doubt John Perkins Cushing, merchant and philanthropist of Boston.

## THE FIRST ACCURATE ACCOUNT OF HUDSON'S BAY

### WITH THE BERENS BOOKPLATE

182. [CLUNY, ALEXANDER.] The American Traveller; or, Observation on the Present State, Culture and Commerce of the British Colonies in America, and the Further Improvements of Which They Are Capable; with an Account of the Exports, Imports and Returns of Each Colony Respectively . . . In a Series of Letters, Written Originally to the Right Honourable Earl of * * * By an Old and Experienced Trader. *With a large folding map and an engraved frontispiece.* 4to, marbled boards, calf back and corners; small repair in map. In a cloth slip case. London, 1769

FIRST EDITION. The author was the first to give accurate reports on Hudson's Bay and to institute an inquiry about a more successful commerce with the Americans. "The book was said to have been published under the auspices of Lord Chatham; and both the English and Americans were so eager to possess it that it was bought and read by one party with the same avidity that it was bought and destroyed by the other. This accounts for its scarcity as Rich quotes a report that it was an uncommon book even in 1775. The frontispiece, present in this copy, was not known to Rich." This plate shows the author and his companions on snow-shoes. WITH THE H. & M. BERENS BOOKPLATE; both were prominent in the Hudson's Bay Company.

180-

183. COBBETT, WILLIAM. A Year's Residence, in the United States of America. Part I only. 8vo, original boards, paper label, uncut; some binding defects, a few leaves are insect-eaten affecting some words of text. In a cloth folding case. London, 1818

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION of this part. Comprises two chapters: the first is entitled "Description of the Situation and Extent of Long Island, and also of the Face of the Country, and an account of the Climate, Seasons, and Soil"; the second chapter deals with the "Culture, Mode of Preserving, and Uses of the Ruta Baga." With 8 pp. of advertisement at end, and tipped in is an advertisement of the "Journal of Travels in the United States" by John Palmer.

13 —

184. COBBETT, WILLIAM. A Year's Residence, in the United States of America . . . In Three Parts. Second Edition. *Large folding map.* 8vo, half calf. London, 1819

Contains the first printing of the important journal of Thomas Hulme from Pittsburg to Mr Birbeck's Settlement and return to Philadelphia by a different route. This "Journal" did not appear in the first edition of this work. The journal was reprinted in vol. 10 of "Early Western Travels . . . Edited by Reuben G. Thwaites and entitled "Journal of a Tour in the West".

185. COCKBURN, JOHN. A Journey Over Land, from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea. Performed by John Cockburn, and Five Other Englishmen . . . who were taken by a Spanish Guarda-Costa . . . and set on Shoar [*sic*] at a Place called Porto-Cavalo . . . as also an Exact Account of the Manners, Customs and Behaviour of the Several Indians inhabiting a Tract of Land of 2400 Miles . . . *Folding map.* 8vo, full contemporary calf; rebacked, small repair in map. In a cloth slip case. London, 1735

Good copy of the very rare First Edition, the only edition published with a map. Has three pages of advertisements, "Books printed," etc. at end, lacking in Stevens's collation in "Historical Nuggets". He fills a half page in describing the book, but does not mention the pages of advertisements present in this copy. In Field, but not in Brinley or DePuy. With an unidentified heraldic book-plate.

186. COFFIN, CHARLES F. The Life of Elijah Coffin; with a Reminiscence, by his son Charles F. Coffin. Edited by his daughter, Mary C. Johnson, Printed for his family only. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. N.p., 1863

A fine copy of the first edition of a rare work. The author set out for the west in 1818. Journeying through North Carolina, Virginia, across the mountains of Tennessee and Kentucky into Indiana, exploring among the Indians on the White River, etc.

187. COFFIN, GEORGE. A Pioneer Voyage to California and Round the World 1849 to 1852. Ship Alhambra Captain George Coffin. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. [Chicago, 1908]

First edition. This journal was privately printed for Capt. Coffin's son. Contains an account of a most interesting experience in California in 1849. With an autograph presentation inscription by the editor, Gorham B. Coffin on the recto of the frontispiece.

188. COGHLAN, MARGARET. Memoirs of Mrs. Coghlan, (Daughter of the late Major Moncrieffe,) written by Herself, and Dedicated to the British Nation; being interspersed with Anecdotes of the late American and present French War, etc. 12mo, three-quarter blue levant morocco, gilt top; some leaves slightly foxed, and lacks the final two leaves of the preface. NewYork, 1795

First American edition. With the preface which was afterwards suppressed. Name inscribed on the title-page.

189. [COHEN, M. M.] Sketch of the Seminole War, and Sketches during a Campaign. By a Lieutenant, of the Left Wing. 12mo, half green levant morocco, gilt top, uncut, by SMITH. Charleston, 1836

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Pages 90-108 contains a vocabulary of the Seminole language. From the Ogden Goelet collection.

190. COKE, HENRY J. A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California. With a Glance at Some of the Tropical Islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles. *Portrait.* 8vo, original cloth; cover faded, inner joint strengthened. In a cloth slip case. London, 1852

FIRST EDITION. A journal of an expedition across the plains in 1850, filled with unusual information about the Indians and the trappers, and accounts of adventures in Wyoming, Idaho, Oregon and California. Wagner-Camp, no. 211.

191. COLBY, CHARLES. Handbook of Illinois, accompanying Morse's New Map of the State. *Large* COLORED *folding map;* slightly torn in folds. 16mo, original cloth; the text with the front wrapper lacking is loose in covers. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1854

BELIEVED TO BE ONE OF A FEW KNOWN COPIES. Writing on the front fly-leaf. With the B. I. Leedom bookplate.

192. COLDEN, CADWALLADER. The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada. *Folding map.* 2 vols., 12mo, full contemporary sprinkled calf. London, 1755

THIRD EDITION, in which the dedication is changed to General Oglethorpe. The work also contains several alterations, in which the editor shows his antipathy to Indian names. The author spent upwards of fifty years in America and was intimately associated with Indian affairs. With the George Stone bookplate.

193. COLE, CORNELIUS. Memoirs of Cornelius, Ex-Senator of the United States from California. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut; inner hinges cracked. New York, 1908

FIRST EDITION. Cole crossed the plains in '49, and gives a vivid description of the Santa Fé trail, the gold mines, San Francisco, the Pacific Railroad, etc.

194. COLE, GILBERT L. In the Early Days Along the Overland Trail in Nebraska Territory, in 1852. Compiled by Mrs. A. Hardy. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Kansas City, Mo., 1905

A privately printed narrative of an overland pioneer, who was a member of the expedition headed by Wadsworth. The trip from Monroe, Michigan to Hangtown occupied five months.

195. COLESON, ANN. Miss Coleson's Narrative of her Captivity among the Sioux Indians! An Interesting and Remarkable Account of the Terrible Sufferings and Providential Escapes of Miss Ann Coleson, a Victim of the late Indian Outrages in Minnesota. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original colored pictorial wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1864

FIRST EDITION.

## THE DULL KNIFE RAID

196. COLLINS, DENIS. The Indians' Last Fight; or, the Dull Knife Raid. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

[Girard, Kansas, *circa* 1914]

A FINE COPY OF THIS EXCEEDINGLY RARE PRIVATELY PRINTED WORK. The author writes of the Santa Fé Train, cattle round-ups, Indian dances, the Whirlwing Raid, the Adobe Wall Raid, the Dull Knife Raid, of California Joe, etc. Writing on the front end-leaf.

197. COLLINS, JOHN S. Across the Plains in '64. Incidents of Early Days West of the Missouri River—Two Thousand Miles in an Open Boat from Fort Benton to Omaha—Reminiscences of the Pioneer Period of Galena, General Grant's Old Home. 12mo, original pictorial cloth; manuscript corrections in the text. In a cloth slip case. Omaha, 1904

PRIVATELY PRINTED. A presentation copy.

## AN EXTREMELY RARE ITEM

198. COLORADO. Leadville, Colorado. The Most Wonderful Mining Camp in the World. A City only Two Years Old! With Twenty Thousand People, a complete System of Water Works, and all Modern Improvements. 44 pp., 8vo, original printed wrappers; slight break in front wrapper. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

Colorado Springs, Colo.: Gazette Publishing Company, 1879

Contains the information as to "The Mining Laws, How to Stake a Claim, Wages Paid to Laborers and Mechanics, and Everything You Need to Know".
The "Preface" reads: "Mr. J. L. Loomis, of Leadville, wrote to the Gazette during this year several valuable letters on Leadville which have been largely quoted throughout the country. As these letters were found to possess precise and desirable information, we reprint them in pamphlet form, together with some other interesting material."

199. COLT, MRS MIRIAM DAVIS. Went to Kansas; being a Thrilling Account of an Ill-Fated Expedition to That Fairy Land, and Its Sad Results; together with a Sketch of the Life of the Author, and How the World Goes with Her. 12mo, original cloth; foxed. In a cloth slip case. Watertown, 1862

FIRST EDITION. The author and her husband went to Kansas in 1856 to form a vegetarian community.

200. [COLT, SAMUEL.] U. S. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS. [Report on the subject of Samuel Colt's improved repeating fire arms.] February 12, 1849. 8vo, 18 pages, unbound; foxed. In a cloth case.

[Washington, 1849]

4-

## "UNRECORDED GUIDE"

201. COLTON, J. H. The State of Indiana Delineated: Geographical, Historical, Statistical & Commercial, and a brief view of the Internal Improvements, Geology, Education, Travelling Routes, &c. *With tinted folding map.* 12mo, original roan-backed boards with printed label on front cover; some leaves foxed. In a morocco-backed folding case. New York, 1838

152

VERY RARE. A penciled note reads *"Unrecorded guide. Copyrighted, but not in Library of Congress"*.

202. COLTON, J. H. Guide for the Territory of Iowa, with a Correct Map, showing the Township Surveys, &c. &c. *With the folding colored "Map of the Surveyed part of Iowa,* 1839." 16mo, original cloth. In a full dark blue morocco solander case, by The Lakeside Press.

New York: Published by J. H. Colton, 1839

190

THE VERY SCARCE 1839 MAP.

## AN EXTREMELY RARE ITEM

203. COLTON, J. H. Particulars of Routes, Distances, Fares, etc. to accompany Colton's Map of California and the Gold Region, collected from official documents. *With Map of the United States. . . showing the Routes of the U. S. Mail Steam Packets to California, and a Plan of the Gold Region; drawn and engraved by J. M. Atwood,* measuring 15¼ by 21¼ inches; some breaks in folds. 18mo, original cloth covers, label on front cover. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. New York: Published by J. H. Colton, 1849

95

EXTREMELY RARE. The map contains an inset "Map of the Gold Region of California", inset view of "Pyramid Lake, Upper California"; shows trails, views of steam-packets; etc.

This map differs from the one described in the following lot, in that the present map has the words "Longitude West from Greenwich" at the top of the map.

204. COLTON, J. H. Map of the United States, the British Provinces, Mexico, &c. showing the Routes of the U. S. Mail Steam Packets to California, and a Plan of the Gold Region. Drawn and engraved by J. M. Atwood. 15¼ by 21¼ inches. Folded to 18mo, in original cloth covers, label on front cover; some cover stains. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

New York: Published by J. H. Colton, 1849

15

A RARE MAP. This map differs from the one in the preceding work in that it does not have the words "Longitude West from Greenwich" at the top of the map.

205. COLTON, REV. WALTER. Three Years in California. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; some foxing in text, small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1850

10 FIRST EDITION. The author arrived in California in 1846, he gives an account of his visit to the gold fields in 1848, etc.

206. COLTON, REV. WALTER. Three Years in California. *Illustrated.* 12mo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top. New York, 1850

15 FIRST EDITION. With the following autograph presentation inscription by the author on a front fly-leaf: "*Hon. James Thompson with the best respects of Walter Colton. Philadelphia Sept 14th* 1850".

15 16 207. COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER. The Journal of Christopher Columbus (During his First Voyage, 1492-93), and Documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real. Translated, with Notes and Introduction, by Clements R. Markham. *Maps and illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London: Hakluyt Society, 1893

35 208. CONARD, HOWARD L. "Uncle Dick" Wootton, the Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region. An Account of the Adventures and Thrilling Experiences of the most Noted American Hunter, Trapper, Guide, Scout, and Indian Fighter now Living. With an Introduction by Maj. Joseph Kirkland. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Chicago, 1890

FIRST EDITION. Wootton made the overland journey to California in 1852 and thereafter became a trapper, guide, and Indian fighter. This is one of the most authentic and interesting accounts of early life in the Rockies and the plains.

140 - A RARE AND EXCEEDINGLY IMPORTANT PRINTING

209. CONFEDERATE STATES. Constitution of the Provisional Government of the Confederate States of America. 8th February, 1861. . . 15 pp., 8vo, uncut, sewn as issued; foxed. In a cloth folding case. Montgomery, Ala., 1861

A CONFEDERATE STATES DOCUMENT OF HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE. THE EARLIEST KNOWN PRINTING OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES CONSTITUTION, with words on the title-page "8th February, 1861. Read first, second and third times and engrossed; and unanimously adopted. 1000 copies ordered to be printed." Not in Baxter & Dearborn, Huntington, Swem, Leiter, or Sabin. DeRenne Catalogue, p. 619.

210. COOK, DARIUS B. Six Months among Indians, Wolves and Other Wild Animals, in the Forests of Allegan County, Mich., in the Winter in 1839 and 1840. Interesting Stories of Forest Life. The Exploits of Tecumseh and Other Chiefs, Their Cruelty to Captives. How Tecumseh Was Killed and Who Killed Him. True Indian Stories of the War of 1812-13. *Woodcuts.* 12mo, original pictorial wrappers; slightly rubbed. In a cloth slip case. Niles, Mich., 1889

45

RARE. PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR. An unembellished history of events among the savage tribes who roamed through Michigan, many of which do not appear in other works; based on the author's diaries.

211. COOK, JOHN R. The Border and the Buffalo. An Untold Story of the Southwest Plains. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo, original cream colored cloth with illustration stamped on front cover; inner front hinge cracked. In a morocco-backed folding cloth case. Topeka, 1907

8

ORIGINAL EDITION. Reminiscences of an old plainsman and hunter, in which he relates incidents of the bloody border of Missouri and Kansas; the story of the slaughter of the buffalo; westward among the big game and wild tribes; fights with the Kiowas, Commanches and Staked Plain Apaches in 1877; etc. Laid in are two copies of a leaflet "Address. To the Hunters After the Ninety Days' Scout" reprinted from the Dodge City *Times,* Sept. 29, 1877.

7.50

212. COOK, JOHN R. The Border and the Buffalo. An Untold Story of the Southwest Plains. The Bloody Border of Missouri and Kansas. The Story of the Slaughter of the Buffalo. Westward among the Big Game and Wild Tribes. A Story of Mountain and Plain. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. Topeka, Kansas, 1907

FIRST EDITION. Reminiscences of an old plainsman, fights with the Indians, etc. Stamp on the front end-leaf and on the title-page.

3/16

213. COOKE, P. ST. GEORGE. Scenes and Adventures in the Army: or, Romance of Military Life. 12mo, original cloth; lacks front end-paper. In a cloth case. Philadelphia, 1857

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 288. The narrative covers events and conditions in the Western Army since 1827, with a detailed history of the Indian warfare.

214. COOKE, P. ST. GEORGE. Scenes and Adventures in the Army: or Romance of Military Life. 12mo, original cloth; slight stains in text; new inner front hinge. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1859

1/16

Personal experiences 1827-1845, in the Mississippi Valley, and further West, abounding in border adventures, the Black Hawk War, and other Indian Wars, negotiations, treaties, etc.

215. COOKE, P. ST. GEORGE. The Conquest of New Mexico and California; an Historical and Personal Narrative. *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1878

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The map shows part of the march and wagon road of Lt. Cooke from Sante Fé to the Pacific 1846-7.

216. CORNEY, PETER. Voyages in the Northern Pacific. Narrative of Several Trading Voyages from 1813 to 1818, between the Northwest Coast of America, the Hawaiian Islands and China . . . Establishments on the Northwest Coast. 12mo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top. Honolulu, H. I., 1896

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. A most interesting narrative, written by an Englishman engaged in the fur and other trades on the Northwest Coast, at the time of the taking over of Astoria by the Northwest Fur Company.

217. CORNWALL, BRUCE. Life Sketch of Pierre Barlow Cornwall. *Portraits.* 8vo, half dark blue leather; some binding defects.
San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1906

SCARCE. PRIVATELY PRINTED in a very limited issue for members of the family. An important and valuable narrative. Cornwall reached California before the gold rush $8,000. in debt. Within the year he was worth over half a million dollars, and rapidly assumed a position in the early affairs of the state.

218. COUES, ELLIOTT. On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer and the Diary and Itinerary of Francisco Garcés . . . in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California 1775-1776. *Maps, views and facsimiles.* 2 vols., 8vo, cloth.
New York, 1900

EDITION LIMITED TO 950 COPIES.

219. COYNER, DAVID H. The Lost Trappers: a Collection of Interesting Scenes and Events in the Rocky Mountains; together with a short Description of California: also some account of the Fur Trade. 12mo, original cloth; slight cover stains and repairs, new end-papers. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1847

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. With six leaves of advertisements. Wagner-Camp, no. 130.

220. COX, REV. JOHN E. Five Years in the United States Army. Reminiscences and Records of an Ex-Regular. *Frontispiece and text illustrations.* 12mo, morocco-backed fabricoid; tear in last leaf repaired. Owensville, Ind., 1892

221. COX, ROSS. Adventures on the Columbia River, including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains, among various Tribes of Indians hitherto unknown: Together with a Journey across the American Continent. 2 vols., 8vo, half blue polished calf, gilt edges; lacks the half-titles. London, 1831

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, no. 43: "The book gives a good account of the rivalry between the Hudson's Bay and Northwest Co.'s in the Northwest, and contains a sketch of Hunt's overland journey."

222. COX, SANDFORD, C. Recollections of the Early Settlement of the Wabash Valley. [Indiana.] 8vo, original cloth; inner joints rehinged, repaired. Some marginal stains. In a cloth slip case. Lafayette [Indiana] 1860

1710 FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. A scarce and interesting work on the Indians of that part of the country, the wilderness, Black Hawk's War, etc. Writing on a fly-leaf.

223. COXE, DANIEL. A Description of the English Province of Carolana, by the Spaniards call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane. As also of the Great and Famous River Meschacebe or Missisipi, the Five vast Navigatable Lakes of Fresh Water, and the Parts Adjacent. *Folding map.* 8vo, old calf; some binding defects. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. London, 1722

152 THE RARE FIRST EDITION. It is devoted to a description of the attractions of the province to the immigrant, with special attention to the Mississippi valley. Under the name "Carolana" was comprehended Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. The whole of this country was claimed by Dr Coxe, the father of the author, as proprietor under the Crown. The author explored a great part of it and lived there for several years. The large folding map, which is often wanting, is entitled "A Map of Carolana and of the River Meschacebe." With an unidentified early bookplate, with motto "A Marriage I will have or the next step ye grave . . ."

224. COXE, DANIEL. A Description of the English Province of Carolana. By the Spaniards call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisane. *Folding map;* small tear in margin repaired. 8vo, full maroon levant morocco, gilt back, gilt over rough edges, by WORSFOLD. London, 1741

65 FOURTH EDITION. The same text as in the First Edition, described above, the only difference being in the format of the title-page. The map is the same as that of the first edition, although the text is printed on thinner paper.

225. CRAKES, JR., SYLVESTER. Five Years a Captive among the Black-Feet Indians: or, a Thrilling Narrative of the Adventures, Perils and Suffering endured by John Dixon and his Companions, among the Savages of the Northwest Territory of North America. Never Before Published. *Frontispiece and* 5 *plates.* 12mo, original cloth; some cover stains, one leaf of text slightly torn. In a full morocco folding case. Columbus, 1858

80 FIRST EDITION OF AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE WORK. Wagner-Camp, No. 299.

226. CRANE, CLARKSON. Last Adventure. San Francisco in 1851. Translated from the original journal of Albert Benard de Russailh. *Folding illustrations on blue paper.* 8vo, unfinished calf-backed boards, uncut.

San Francisco: The Westgate Press, 1931

ONE OF 475 COPIES printed at the Grabhorn Press.

227. CRAWFORD, C. H. Scenes of Earlier Days in Crossing the Plains to Oregon, and Experiences of Western Life. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; covers slightly stained. In a cloth folding case. Petaluma, Cal., 1898

A personal narrative of adventures on the plains and among the Indians, the massacre of all but two boys of a wagon train on the north side of Snake river, about fifty miles above Fort Boise, where Boise City, the capitol of Idaho, is now located; etc.

228. CRAWFORD, MEDOREM. Journal of the Expedition Organized for the Protection of Emigrants to Oregon, &c. Under the Command of Medorem Crawford, Capt, Assistant Quartermaster United States Army. Senate, 37th Congress, 3d Session, Ex. Doc. 17. 8vo, cloth. [Washington, 1863]

EXTREMELY RARE. THIS IS THE ONLY DIARY OF THE FIRST LARGE EMIGRANT TRAIN TO OREGON. Smith in his checklist *Pacific Northwest Americana* was only able to locate two copies. Apparently only one other copy is recorded as having appeared at public sale. Wagner, 310, gives a summary of this day-by-day itinerary of the expedition from Fort Lincoln, Nebraska to Walla Walla, in a long notice of this important account. This journal is incorporated in the "Letter of the Secretary of War, communicating, In answer to a resolution of the Senate of the 6th. inst". Wagner-Camp, No. 386.

229. CREMONY, JOHN C. Life Among the Apaches. 12mo, original pictorial cloth; rebacked, some stains in text, front fly-leaf lacking, and end-leaf pasted down on the inner side of the front cover. In a cloth slip case.

San Francisco, 1868

FIRST EDITION.

230. CRESPEL, EMANUEL. Voiages du R. P. Emmanuel Crespel, dans le Canada et son Naufrage en revenant en France. Mis an jour Par le Sr. Louis Crespel son Frère. 12mo, morocco-backed boards, gilt edges; names and library stamps on title-page; stamps partially erased. In a cloth slip case.

A Francfort sur le Meyn, 1742

THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, WITH THE INITIAL OF LOUIS CRESPEL on p. 11. Only a very small number of this edition was printed, mainly for friends of the family, and in order that the genuine copies might be distinguished from any fraudulent copies which might be issued, the brother signed these genuine copies with his initials.

Father Crespel visited the Fox tribe of Indians, and on his return was wrecked on the island of Anticosti in 1737, and remained there several months until rescued by the Indians. With the L. Emile Grothe bookplate.

231. CRESPEL, EMANUEL. Travels in North America, by M. Crespel. With a Narrative of his Shipwreck, and Extraordinary Hardships and Sufferings on the Island of Anticosti; and an Account of that Island, and of the Shipwreck of his Majesty's Ship Active, and others. 12mo, full polished calf, gilt, gilt top, UNCUT; two very small marginal defects. London, 1797

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. A FINE COPY.

232. [CREVECOEUR] J. HECTOR ST. JOHN. Letters from an American Farmer; describing Certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs, not Generally Known . . . of the British Colonies in North America. 2 *folding maps.* 8vo, original paper-backed boards, uncut; small cover and marginal defects. In a cloth slip case. London, 1782

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH IN THE ORIGINAL PAPER-BACKED BOARDS, UNCUT. With the maps in fine state. Largely devoted to the whale fisheries and Nantucket, with chapters on Martha's Vineyard and Charlestown. The letter (40 pp.) on "What is an American?" is of special interest. With the half-title, and with 8 pp. of advertisements at the end. With the F. R. P. Forrest bookplate.

233. [CREVECOEUR] J. HECTOR ST. JOHN. Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs . . . of the British Colonies in North America. 2 *maps.* 12mo, full original calf, leather label; hinges cracked and an end-leaf lacking at front. In a cloth slip case. Belfast, 1783

234. CROGHAN, COL. GEORGE. The Journal of Col. Croghan. [In *The Monthly Journal of Geology and Natural Sciences.* Conducted by G. W. Featherstonhaugh. Vol. I, no. 6.] *Plan.* 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; small piece cut from the upper margin of the front wrapper and injuring the first word of the title. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1831

THE FIRST PRINTING OF THIS JOURNAL [pp. 257-72]. A very important report to the Government authorities regarding the success of their agent, in day-by-day form.

235. [CROGHAN, COL. GEORGE.] The Journal of Col. Croghan. [In: *The Monthly American Journal of Geology and Natural Sciences,* December, 1831. Conducted by G. W. Featherstonbaugh.] 8vo, full red morocco, original wrappers bound in. Philadelphia, 1831

FIRST PRINTING of the Journal of Col. George Croghan. The original manuscript was owned by Featherstonhaugh. With the Henry F. DePuy leather book-label.

236. CUMING, F. Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country, through the States of Ohio and Kentucky; A Voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and a Trip through the Mississippi Territory, and Part of West Florida . . . with a Notice of an Expedition through Louisiana. 12mo, original calf, leather label; small cover defects, and small text stains. In a cloth folding case. Pittsburgh, 1810

FIRST EDITION. "This is one of the most interesting works relating to the [middle] west"—Thompson. The author gives a minute description of the numerous localities through which he passed. At p. 324 Cuming's tour ends, then follows notes of a voyage from Bayou Pierre to the mouth of the Mississippi in 1799, by a gentleman, pp. 325-54. The Appendix, pp. 355-504, includes narratives of the greatest importance, many of which are here published

for the first time. Pasted down on the front end-leaf is a typewritten note in reference to the library of Professor John Armstrong of Xenia, Ohio. With the H. M. Povenmire bookplate.

237. CUMMINS, SARAH J. Autobiography and Reminiscences of Sarah J. Cummins, Touchet, Wash. *Portrait.* 12mo, original wrappers; name inside front cover. In a cloth case. La Grande, Oregon [1914]

AN IMPORTANT CONTRIBUTION TO THE LITERATURE OF THE PLAINS. The author went part of the way with Fremont, met Whitman in the Sioux country, and passed through the Yellowstone region in 1845. The pamphlet contains much out-of-the-ordinary material on early overland travel.

238. CURWEN, SAMUEL. The Journal and Letters of Samuel Curwen, an American in England, from 1775 to 1783; with an Appendix of Biographical Sketches. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, new cloth, gilt top, uncut. Boston, 1864

An American in England during the Revolution.

## THE RARE FIRST EDITION

239. [CUTLER, JERVAISE.] A Topographical Description of the State of Ohio, Indian Territory, and Louisiana. Comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers . . . and a Concise Account of the Indian Tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added, an Interesting Journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, While a captive with the Sioux nation, on the water of the Mississippi river. 5 *plates by the author;* slightly foxed. 12mo, original or contemporary calf; hinges repaired, some discolorations in text, or marginal defects. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. Boston, 1812

CONTAINS THE FIRST ENGRAVED VIEW OF CINCINNATI. It also contains the Le Raye journal, which has not been printed elsewhere. Captain Cutler was one of the settlers who went with Col. Rufus Putnam to Marietta, Ohio. Wagner calls for an errata which is not present in this copy. Wagner-Camp, No. 10.

## A RARE WORK

240. [CUTLER, MANASSEH.] An Explanation of the Map which Delineates that Part of the Federal Lands, Comprehended between Pennsylvania West Line, the Rivers Ohio and Scioto, and Lake Erie; confirmed to the United States by sundry Tribes of Indians, in the Treaties of 1784 and 1786, and now ready for Settlement. 8vo, unbound; a few small stains in text, and a tiny piece torn from the upper margin of the title-leaf. In a blue morocco-backed cloth slip case. Printed by Dabney and Cushing, Salem, 1787

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, not issued with the map. Contains the prediction that the western rivers would be navigated chiefly by steamboats. Numeral in ink on the title-page. With the autograph signature of Winthrop Sargent on the final page.

241. CUTTS, JAMES MADISON. The Conquest of California and New Mexico, by the Forces of the United States, in the Years 1846 & 1847. *Plans, illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth; foxed, slightly worn. In a cloth slip case.
Philadelphia, 1847

FIRST EDITION. A source book for the conquest of California. With portraits of Generals Kearny and Fremont and four battle plans. VERY SCARCE. Wagner-Camp, no. 131.

242. DABNEY, OWEN P. True Story of the Lost Shackle or Seven Years with the Indians. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original pictorial wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. [Salem, Oregon, 1897]

Narrative of the Indian captivity of Lillian Ainsley, the overland journey of the Ainsley and Bentley families to the Yellowstone, etc.

243. DALL, W. H. and Others. The Yukon Territory . . . Introduction by F. Mortimer Trimmer. *Folding map in pocket at end, numerous illustrations.* Royal 8vo, original pictorial cloth, gilt top, uncut. London, 1898

Comprises: The Narrative of W. H. Dall, Leader of the Expedition to Alaska in 1866-1868; The Narrative of an Exploration Made in 1887 in the Yukon District by George M. Dawson; Extracts from the Report of an Exploration Made in 1896-1897 by Wm. Ogilvie.

## ONE OF THE RAREST AND MOST IMPORTANT CALIFORNIA ITEMS

244. DAMON, SAMUEL C. A Trip from the Sandwich Islands to Lower Oregon, and Upper California; or, Thirty Leaves Selected from "Our Log-Book". By Samuel C. Damon, Seamen's Chaplain. In: The Friend, Vol 7, 1849. WITH A SPECIAL TITLE-PAGE. 4to, full black levant morocco, by THE LAKESIDE PRESS; text stained. Honolulu, Oahu, H. I., 1849

EXTREMELY RARE and one of the most important California items. Not recorded in Sabin, Smith, and other bibliographies. Cowan mentions the book with the following note,—"Published in the 'Friend' and issued with special titlepage as above. The author, a clergyman, Father Damon, as he was known, was a famous character in Honolulu. In this journal he has recorded much of interest upon the Columbia River, Fort Vancouver, the Indians, Benicia and San Francisco, etc. . . ." THE COMPLETE TWELVE ISSUES OF "THE FRIEND"; "A TRIP" appears in Nos. 6 to 12, September 1 to December 20, 1849.

[See illustration]

## DANA'S "BOUNTY LANDS IN THE ILLINOIS"

245. DANA, E. A Description of the Bounty Lands in the State of Illinois: also, the Principal Roads and Routes, by Land and Water through the Territory of the United States, extending from the Province of New Brunswic [sic], in Nova Scotia, to the Pacific Ocean. 108 pp., 12mo, contemporary calf; some binding defects. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Cincinnati, 1819

FIRST EDITION OF A RARE WORK. The "Description of the Principal Roads and Routes" has a separate title-page and comprises pp. 49-50 of the work. Thomson, 305.

# A TRIP

FROM THE

# SANDWICH ISLANDS

TO

# LOWER OREGON, AND UPPER CALIFORNIA;

OR,

THIRTY LEAVES SELECTED FROM "OUR LOG-BOOK."

BY SAMUEL C. DAMON,
SEAMEN'S CHAPLAIN

HONOLULU, OAHU, H. I.
PRINTED AT THE POLYNESIAN OFFICE
1849.

[NUMBER 244]

246. DANA, E. Geographical Sketches of the Western Country: Designed for Emigrants and Settlers, being the result of Extensive Researches to which is added a summary of all the most interesting matters on the subject, including a particular description of the unsold public lands, lists of the Principal Roads, etc. 12mo, full contemporary tree calf. In a cloth folding box.

Cincinnati, 1819

FIRST EDITION. The author spent eight years in the West, living for much of the time with the Indians, and exploring new territory. His work embraces "Sketches of the Country watered by the Columbia River and its Tributaries", accounts of the Missouri Territory, Louisiana, etc. Thomson, 306.

247. DARBY, WILLIAM. A Tour from the City of New-York, to Detroit, in the Michigan Territory, made between the 2d of May and the 22d of September, 1818. . . . *With* 3 *folding maps, two of which are* IN COLOR, *and the rare errata slip.* 8vo, contemporary half calf; joint weak, foxed, name on title-page. In a cloth slip case.

New-York, 1819

FIRST EDITION; with three maps as called for on the title-page, although Sabin and Field mention only one. The slip bearing additional errata is tipped to page viii.

248. DARNELL, ELIAS. A Journal containing an Accurate and Interesting Account of the Hardships, Sufferings, Battles, Defeat and Captivity, of those Heroic Kentucky Volunteers and Regulars, commanded by General Winchester, In the Years 1812-13. Also Two Narratives, By Men that were Wounded in the Battles on the River Raisin, and taken Captive by the Indians. 16mo, original roan-backed printed boards; small cover defects, some stains in text. In a cloth folding case.

Philadelphia, 1854

Contains the captivities of Timothy Mallary and John Davenport.

249. DAUBNEY, CHARLES. Journal of a Tour through the United States, and in Canada, Made during the Years 1837-38. . . . *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth case.

Oxford, 1843

FIRST EDITION, PRIVATELY PRINTED, ONE OF 100 COPIES. The author, Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford, relates the daily events of his travels to Ohio, and thence southwest into the Arkansas, Missouri and Louisiana country.

250. [DAVIES, GEN. HENRY E.] Ten Days on the Plains. *Folding map.* Royal 8vo, original or contemporary boards; some cover defects. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case.

New York, n. d.

A privately printed account of General Sheridan's great buffalo hunt in 1871.

251. DAVIS, JOHN. Travels of Four Years and a Half in the United States of America; during 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802 . . . 12mo, full morocco, gilt edges. London, 1803

FIRST EDITION. Davis came to the United States in search of literary employment. He became acquainted with Burr, Hamilton, Jefferson, and others, about whom he gives many new and interesting facts.

252. DAVIS REV. NICHOLAS A. The Campaign from Texas to Maryland, with the Battle of Fredericksburg. 2 *portraits and a plate.* 12mo, original printed wrappers; slightly chipped, slight foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. Richmond, 1863

RARE. At the end of the work is a list of the muster rolls and a list of casualties. With the following inscribed on the front wrapper: "*Wells Thompson Co I. 36 Ala Rgt*".

253. DAVIS, WILLIAM H. Sixty Years in California. A History of Events and Life in California; Personal Political and Military . . . Royal 8vo, original cloth, marbled edges; repaired. San Francisco, 1889

FIRST EDITION. Inserted is the original manuscript deed of a plot of land to the author, San Francisco, Feb. 26, 1850.

254. DAVIS, WILLIAM H. Seventy-five Years in California. A History of Events and Life in California: Personal, Political and Military . . . Edited and with an Historical Foreword and Index by Douglas S. Watson. *Maps, portraits, illustrations.* Royal 8vo, original cloth-backed boards, uncut, unopened.
San Francisco: John Howell, 1929

LIMITED EDITION. A PRESENTATION COPY, signed by the publisher and the editor. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of twenty-four maps, plates, facsimiles, original broadsides, manuscripts, advertisements, etc. The author was the builder of the first brick structure of more than one story in San Francisco. A fine copy, in the original dust wrappers.

255. DAWSON, MOSES. A Historical Narrative of the Civil and Military Services of Major-General William H. Harrison, and a Vindication of his Character and Conduct as a Stateman, a Citizen, and a Soldier. With a detail of his Negotiations and Wars with the Indians, until the Final Overthrow of the Celebrated Chief Tecumseh, and his brother the Prophet. 8vo, original calf, leather label; some foxing. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1824

FIRST EDITION. The errata is not present in this copy. With an old library stamp on the title-page, and with a numeral in ink on the same page. The library number "1708" is stamped in gilt on the backstrip.

256. DAWSON, SARAH M. A Confederate Girl's Diary. With an Introduction by Warrington Dawson. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original stamped cloth.
Boston, 1913

FIRST EDITION.

## THE EXCESSIVELY RARE HISTORY OF THE WHITE RIVER MASSACRE

257. DAWSON, THOMAS F., and F. J. V. SKIFF. The Ute War: a History of the White River Massacre and the Privations and Hardships of the Captive White Women among the Hostiles on Grand River. *Maps, Portraits, views.* 8vo, original wrappers; slight stains, inscription inside front cover. In a cloth hinged box. Denver, 1879

AN EXCESSIVELY RARE AND LITTLE KNOWN INDIAN CAPTIVITY, REGARDED BY COLLECTORS AS THE RAREST BOOK PRINTED IN COLORADO. The copy in the Denver Library is defective, and most of the few copies which have been offered at public sale lack some or all of the advertisements. WITH EIGHT PAGES OF ADVERTISEMENTS. Not in Ayer; one of a very few copies known.

258. DEARBORN, HENRY. Revolutionary War Journals of Henry Dearborn, 1775-1783. Edited from the Original Manuscripts by Lloyd A. Brown and Howard H. Peckham. With a Biographical Essay by Hermon Dunlap Smith. *Illustrated.* 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. In a cloth slip case. Chicago: Caxton Club, 1939

ONE OF 350 COPIES.

259. DE BARTHE, JOE. The Life and Adventures of Frank Grouard, Chief of Scouts, U. S. A. *Illustrated*; frontispiece portrait extended. 8vo, original cloth; recased, new end-papers, other small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. St. Joseph, Mo. [1894]

One of the most thorough and reliable works on scouting on the plains. It tells of Grouard's journey to Helena in 1865, his capture by the Sioux, his torture, etc.

## A COMPLETE COPY OF A RARE WORK ON AMERICA WITH DE BRY'S BEAUTIFUL PLATES

260. DE BRY, THEODORE. Das Vierdte Buch von der Neuwen Welt. oder Neuwe vnd gründtliche Historien von dem Nidergängischen Indien so von Christoforo Colombo im Jar 1492. erstlich erfunden. Durch Hieronymum Bentzo von Meyland welcher 14. Jar dasselbig Landt durchwandert auffs fleissigst beschrieben vnd an Tag geben. Mit nützlichen Scholien vnd Ausslegungen fast auff jede Capitel von deren Völckern Sitten Gebräuch vnd Gottesdienst. Sampt deren Prouintzen Landtafel. Alles mit Schönen vnd kunstreichen Kupfferstücken vnd deren angehenckten erklärungen an Tag geben durch Diterich von Bry Bürger in Franckfurt am Mayn . . . *With two engraved titles, an engraved plate of the seven shields and six Virtues, two large vignettes, 24 plates depicting Indian Life, and a folding map.* Folio, marbled boards, vellum back, uncut; the map and about a dozen leaves remargined or repaired, a small defect

in the first title-page, inner hinge weak, light foxing. In a cloth slip case.
[Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn bey Matthias Beckers seligen Wittib in Verlegung Johann Theodors de Bry, 1613]

SECOND EDITION, FIRST ISSUE. The text is in German, German title pasted over the Latin on the first title-page; the title-page before the plates at the end is that of the second Latin edition, 1594, but without any Latin text. This copy collates: title-page; plate displaying the seven shields of the electors, with the Privilege on the verso; map; "An den günstigen Leser" two leaves, with a large engraved vignette before the text; "Americae Retectio", one leaf, bearing an engraved vignette followed by verses to Dietrich von Bry; Vorrede, "Den Christlichen vnd frommen Lesern Heyl . . .", five leaves; text, pages 1-141; engraved Latin title-page; twenty-four plates, each with printed text below the engraved view. Plate VII is the well known "Columbus and the Egg".

The following textual points distinguish this issue from the first edition:

In the Privilege, the last word of line 16 is "vnnd".

"An den günstigen Leser", page [1,] line 3, the last word "Indi-"; page [4,] line 1, the last word is "vnd".

"Americae retectio", at the end of the verses on the verso is a small ornament of two acorns.

"Vorrede", page [1,] line 2, the last word is "vnnd".

Text, page 1, the first line ends with "vnnd".

The page numbers 49 and 50 are repeated as in the first edition.

A COMPLETE COPY OF THIS RARE WORK. We find no record of a copy's having appeared at auction in this country since the Huntington copy was sold in 1917.

60

## WITH THE HALF-TITLE

261. DECALVES, ALONSO. Travels to the Westward, or Unknown Parts of America. Being a Tour of almost fourteen Months. Containing An account of the Country, upwards of two thousand miles west of the Christian parts of North America; with an account of White Indians, their manners, habits and many other particulars. Narrow 8vo, three-quarter brown levant morocco, uncut; a few leaves slightly soiled. In a cloth slip case.

Printed at Portland [Maine] 1796

A VERY RARE EDITION.

88 262. DECALVES, ALONSO. New Travels to the Westward, or Unknown Parts of America: Being a Tour of almost fourteen months. Containing an Account of the Country, upwards of two thousand Miles West of the Christian Parts of North America; with an Account of White Indians, their Manners, Habits, and many other particulars. To which is added The Interesting History of Charles Mortimer. An American Tale. 18mo, original boards, covered with cloth; one cover loose, other small cover defects, small stains in text, front end-leaf lacking. In a blue morocco-backed cloth slip case. Printed in the Year, 1797

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION.

263. DE HAAS, WILLS. History of the Early Settlement and Indian Wars of Western Virginia; embracing an Account of the Various Expeditions in the West, previous to 1795. . . . *With engravings.* 8vo, original cloth. In a morocco-backed, cloth slip case. Wheeling: Published by H. Hoblitzell, 1851

A FINE COPY OF THIS EXTREMELY SCARCE BOOK. Thompson in his bibliography of Ohio says: "This most valuable work is not a mere compilation of facts, but a history drawn from sources original and reliable." It was issued by subscription in a small edition, and has always been scarce.

Inserted are two A.L.s. by the author, New York, March 8, 1875, and New York, April 13, 1875. Both addressed to Isaac Craig, former owner of this volume and whose name appears in pencil on the title-page, and whose bookplate is also inserted. Inserted is a prospectus of the "History of West Virginia" by De Haas.

264. [DELANO, ALONZO.] Pen Knife Sketches; or, Chips of the Old Block. A Series of Original Illustrated Letters, written by one of California's Pioneer Miners. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original leather-backed pictorial boards; small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. Sacramento, 1853

A VERY RARE WORK ILLUSTRATING THE LIFE OF THE CALIFORNIA MINER. The front cover of the present copy displays the reading at the top "Second Edition. Sixteenth Thousand", and bears the date at the foot "1854".

265. DELANO, A[LONZO.] Life on the Plains and among the Diggings; being Scenes and Adventures of an Overland Journey to California: with Particular Incidents of the Route, Mistakes and Sufferings of the Emigrants, the Indian Tribes, the Present and the Future of the Great West. 4 *plates.* 12mo, half polished calf; text stained. Auburn and Buffalo, 1854

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 238: "This is one of the most interesting of all California books. It was written in 1852."

## FIRST EDITION. ORIGINAL WRAPPERS

266. [DELANO, ALONZO.] Old Block's Sketch-Book; or, Tales of California Life. *Illustrated by Nahl, the Cruikshank of California.* 8vo, original pictorial blue wrappers. In a cloth slip case. Sacramento, 1856

A SUPERB COPY OF THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION. The illustrator was the first California humorist to record the burlesque side of scenes during the flush time in California.

267. [DELEVAN, JAMES.] Notes on California and the Placers: How to Get There, and What to do Afterwards. By One Who Has Been There. *Two lithographic plates, including a view of Culloma.* 8vo, uncut, unbound; stained. In a morocco-backed cloth hinged box. New-York, 1850

Cowan, p. 66, commends the work as "*presenting a clear view of the scenes by the way and the mode of daily life in California*".

268. DE ROOS, LIEUT. FRED. FITZGERALD. Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada in 1826 . . . with Remarks on the Present State of the American Navy. 14 *plates, one folding, including fine views of New York, Niagara Falls, Montreal, etc.* 8vo, half straight-grain red morocco, gilt, gilt top; slightly rubbed, plates lightly foxed. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1827

FIRST EDITION. In a nice French armorial binding.

269. DEVOL, GEORGE H. Forty Years a Gambler on the Mississippi. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Cincinnati: Devol & Haines, 1887

FIRST EDITION. "A cabin boy in 1839; could steal cards and cheat the boys at eleven; stock a deck at fourteen; bested soldiers on the Rio Grande during the Mexican War; won hundreds of thousands from paymasters, cotton buyers, defaulters, and thieves; fought more rough-and-tumble fights than any man in America, and was the most daring gambler in the world."

270. DICKENSON, JONATHAN. God's Protecting Providence, Man's Surest Help and Defence in Times of the Greatest Difficulty, and Most Eminent Danger. Evidenced in the Remarkable Deliverance of Robert Barrow, with divers other Persons, from the Devouring Waves of the Sea; amongst which they suffered Shipwrack: and also, from the cruel Devouring Jaws of the Inhumane Canibals of Florida. . . . 12mo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE; slight stains. In a cloth slip case.

Printed in Philadelphia: Re-printed in London, 1700

THE FIRST LONDON EDITION.

271. DICKENSON, JONATHAN. The Shipwreck and Dreadful Sufferings of Robert Barrow, with Divers Other Persons, amongst the Inhuman Canibals of Florida; Faithfully Related by Jonathan Dickenson, who was concerned therein. . . . 12mo, full new calf, gilt top; small corner of title-page restored. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case.

Salem, (O.) : Re-Published by Joshua Shinn, Robert Fee, Printer, 1826

EXCESSIVELY RARE. THE EARLIEST PRINTING OF THIS CAPTIVITY WEST OF THE ALLEGHANIES. Unknown to Sabin, Field, or De Puy. Ayer, 72.

272. DIMSDALE, THOMAS J. The Vigilantes of Montana, or Popular Justice in the Rocky Mountains. Being a Correct and Impartial Narrative of the Chase, Trial, Capture and Execution of Henry Plummer's Road Agent Band, together with accounts of the Lives and Crimes of many of the Robbers and Desperadoes, the whole being interspersed with Sketches of Life in the Mining Camps of the "Far West"; Forming the only Reliable Work on the

[*Continued*

*Number* 272—*Concluded*]

subject ever offered the public. 12mo, half red morocco; small repair in one leaf. In a cloth slip case. Virginia City, M. T., 1866

THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS FAMOUS ACCOUNT OF THE WESTERN DESPERADOES and of the Vigilantes who pursued them. The leaf of advertisements has not been preserved in this copy.

273. DIMSDALE, THOMAS J. The Vigilantes of Montana, or, Popular Justice in the Rocky Mountains. Being a Correct and Impartial Narrative of the Chase, Trial, Capture, and Execution of Henry Plummer's Road Agent Band. . . . with Sketches of Life in the Mining Camps of the "Far West". By Prof. Thos. J. Dimsdale. 12mo, original wrappers. In a cloth slip case.
Virginia City, M. T.: D. W. Tilton, 1882

SECOND EDITION. One of the most important works on the early West, unexcelled in its account of the lawless conditions in the mining camps of the Rocky Mountains.

## DISTURNELL'S RARE GUIDE TO THE GOLD REGIONS

130 274. DISTURNELL, J. The Emigrant's Guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different Overland and Sea Routes. *Large folding map.* 16mo, original cloth; some slight foxing. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. New York: J. Disturnell, 1849

EXTREMELY RARE AND ONE OF THE LEAST KNOWN OF OVERLAND GUIDES. It contains the finest gold region map of all the early California guide books.

275. DIXON, GEORGE. A Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America: Performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788. . . . Second Edition. *With* 22 *plates, charts, and folding maps, including music, bird plates, and Indian portraits.* 4to, half calf; foxed, some plates repaired. In a cloth slip case. London, 1789

The voyage of the ships *King George* and *Queen Charlotte*, under Captains Portlock and Dixon.

## WITH THE MAP

276. DOBBS, ARTHUR. An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-west Part of America: Containing a Description of their Lakes and Rivers, the Nature of the Soil and Climates, and their Methods of Commerce, &c. Shewing the Benefit to be made by settling Colonies, and Opening a Trade in these Parts . . . *Folding map.* 4to, full green levant morocco, Jansenist, uncut; catalogue clipping pasted down on fly-leaf. In a cloth slip case. London, 1744

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION; with the map described by Joseph La France. Contains an abstract of Captain Middleton's journal. With the Frederick Spiegelberg bookplate.

277. DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, A. Edited by John R. Commons, Ulrich B. Phillips [and others.] Volumes I to III. 3 vols., royal 8vo, original cloth, gilt tops, uncut; slightly worn.
Cleveland, 1910

FIRST EDITION. Vols I-II. Plantation and Frontier; Vol. III. Labor and Conspiracy Cases, 1806-1842.

278. DODDRIDGE, REV. DR. JOSEPH. Notes on the Settlement of the Indian Wars, of the Western Parts of Virginia & Pennsylvania, from the Year 1763 until the Year 1763 inclusive. Together with a View, Of the State of Society and Manners of the First Settlers of the Western Country. 12mo, original calf, leather label; some repairs, and slight fixing, marginal defects. In a cloth slip case. Wellsburgh, Va.: Printed . . . for the Author, 1824

FIRST EDITION. The facts are drawn from original sources, mostly of personal observation, or from participants in the border war depicted. The work contains accounts of the captivity of Mrs Brown and others.

279. DODGE, GRENVILLE M. Biographical Sketch of James Bridger, Mountaineer, Trapper and Guide. *Portrait and folding frontispiece.* 8vo, original wrappers. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case.
New York: Unz & Company, 1905

A SCARCE PAMPHLET.

280. DODGE, J. R. Red Men of the Ohio Valley: An Aboriginal History of the Period commencing A. D. 1650, and ending at the Treaty of Greenville, A. D. 1795; embracing Notable Facts and Thrilling Incidents in the Settlement by the Whites of the States of Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and Illinois. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original blue cloth. In a cloth slip case. Springfield, O., 1859

FIRST EDITION OF A SCARCE WORK.

281. DODGE, RICHARD I. The Hunting Grounds of the Great West. A Description of the Plains, Game, and Indians of the Great North American Desert. With an Introduction by William Blackmore. *Frontispiece portrait, map, and illustrations by Ernest Griset.* 8vo, three-quarter green morocco, gilt top. In a cloth slip case. London, 1877

A FINE COPY of a most interesting work on the American Indians.

282. DODGE, COL. RICHARD I. Our Wild Indians: Thirty-Three Years' Personal Experience among the Red Men of the Great West. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked. Hartford, 1884

Laid in the volume is a letter signed by R. W. G. Vail to Mr Littell in reference to the present work.

283. DOLLARD, ROBERT. Recollections of the Civil War, and Going West to Grow Up with the Country. *Portrait.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip-case. Scotland, S. D.: Published by the Author, 1906

ORIGINAL EDITION, PRIVATELY PRINTED AND RARE. The author settled in Dakota Territory in 1878 and described the early settlement of that region in an interesting manner. A PRESENTATION COPY; inscribed on the front flyleaf: "*Compliments of the Author Robert Dollard.*"

11

284. DOMENECH, ABBE EM. Seven Years' Residence in the great Deserts of North America. *Folding map, and numerous tinted plates.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth; labels removed from covers, other small cover defects. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. London, 1860

15

FIRST COMPLETE EDITION.

## THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION WITH THE DATE MISPRINTED

285. DONNAVAN, C. Adventures in Mexico: Experienced during a Captivity of Seven Months in the Interior—Having Been Captured at Camargo, by Canales' Band of Guerrillas . . . and Sold into Slavery . . . 8vo, original pictorial wrappers, uncut; back partly missing, small tears. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1487 [*i.e.*, 1847]

1250

ORIGINAL EDITION. A complete copy with the leaf of advertisements at the end. RARE; apparently no copy has been offered at public sale during the past twenty-five years.

286. DONOHO, M. H. Circle-Dot. A True Story of Cowboy Life Forty Years Ago. *Frontisipece.* 12mo, original cloth. Topeka, 1907

15

FIRST and only EDITION, PRIVATELY PRINTED.

287. [DOUGLAS, DAVID.] W. J. HOOKER. Companion to the Botanical Magazine; being a Journal containing such interesting information as does not come within the prescribed limits of the magazine. *Portraits and plates of flowers, partly colored, some folding.* 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops; frontispiece to vol. II foxed. London, 1835-6

75

VERY RARE. The work is noteworthy for the "A Brief Memoir of Mr David Douglas, with extracts from his Letters", by W. J. Hooker, and in which he incorporates "A Sketch of a Journey to the North-Western Parts of the Continent of North America during the Years 1824, 5, 6 and 7, by David Douglas", as well as "Account of Mr. Douglas' Second Visit to the Columbia; his Excursions in California; and his visit to Mount Roa in the Sandwich Islands; with particulars respecting his death", these appear in vol. II, pp. 78-182.

Douglas, in "A Sketch of a Journey to the North-Western Parts of the Continent of North America," incorporated in the above "Memoir", relates his summer excursion on the Columbia River, his excursion to north California, and a Journey to Hudson's Bay.

Wagner-Camp, No. 60, gives an extensive account of this work.

2256

288. DOUGLAS, DAVID. Journal Kept by David Douglas during His Travels in North America, 1823-1827; together with a Particular Description of Thirty-three Species of American Oaks and Eighteen Species of Pinus . . . *Portrait, diagram.* 8vo, original buckram. London, 1914

FIRST EDITION OF THE COMPLETE TEXT. The appendices contain a list of all the plants introduced by Douglas, an account of his death and letters.

289. DOWELL, B. F. The Petition of B. F. Dowell and Others asking Pay for Two Companies of Oregon Volunteers, and Their Expenses, Called into Service in 1854. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case. Jacksonville, Oregon: Oregon Sentinel Office Print, 1869

50

A RARE ACCOUNT OF THE INDIAN WAR OF 1854, containing official reports of the capture and massacre of Mr Ward's overland train. A SUPERB COPY IN THE ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS.

290. DOWNIE, MAJOR WILLIAM. Hunting for Gold. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth case. San Francisco, Cal., 1893

18

FIRST EDITION. Reminiscences of personal experience and research in the early days of the Pacific Coast from Alaska to Panama by the founder of Downieville, Cal.

291. DRAKE, BENJAMIN. Tales and Sketches, from the Queen City. 12mo, original cloth; worn, label lacking, text stained with writing on a few leaves. In a cloth case. Cincinnati, 1838

15

Thomson, in 1880, wrote: "*The book is now scarce.*" We find no record of its having appeared at public auction during the past thirty years.

292. DRAKE, DANIEL. Natural and Statistical View, or Picture of Cincinnati and the Miami Country . . . with an Appendix, containing Observations on the Late Earthquakes, the Aurora Borealis, and South-west Wind. 2 *folding maps.* 12mo, full contemporary sheep; worn. In a cloth case.

2 16

Cincinnati: Printed by Looker and Wallace, 1815

FIRST EDITION. All writers on the subject since Drake have been indebted to his account. This is an unusually good copy of the work despite minor internal and external defects. With the name "*Davis L. James*" written twice on the front end-paper.

15

293. DRAKE, DANIEL. Remarks on the Importance of Promoting Literary and Social Concern, in the Valley of the Mississippi, as means of Elevating its Character, and Perpetuating the Union, etc. 8vo, contemporary plain blue wrappers. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case.

Published by Members of the Convention, at the Office of the Louisville Herald, 1833

FIRST EDITION. Scarce.

294. DRAKE, DANIEL. A Systematic Treatise, Historical, Etiological, and Practical, on the Principal Diseases of the Interior Valley of North America, as they appear in the Caucasian, African, Indian, and Esquimaux varieties of its Population. *Maps.* Thick 8vo, full red levant morocco; some foxing or stains. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1850

FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT WORKS ON THE SUBJECT EVER WRITTEN. First series.

295. DRAKE, DANIEL. Discourses Delivered by Appointment, before the Cincinnati Medical Library Association, January 9th and 10th, 1852. 12mo, original flexible cloth; slightly chipped. In a cloth case. Cincinnati, 1852

FIRST EDITION. Contains a history of medical practice in Ohio and biographical sketches of early Western physicians. The author was the founder of the Ohio Medical College.

296. DRAKE, DANIEL. Pioneer Life in Kentucky. A Series of Reminiscential Letters from Daniel Drake, M. D., of Cincinnati, to His Children. Edited with Notes and a Biographical Sketch by His Son, Charles D. Drake. *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, original cloth, uncut. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1870

FIRST EDITION.

297. DRAKE, SAMUEL G. Indian Biography, containing the Lives of More Than Two Hundred Indian Chiefs . . . *Double-page frontispiece.* 12mo, original full sheep; foxed, front end-paper lacking. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1832

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title.

298. DRAYTON, JOHN. A View of South-Carolina, as respects Her Natural and Civil Concerns. *Folding maps, tables, and plates.* 8vo, three-quarter morocco; stained, slight tears and repairs. In a cloth slip case. Charleston: W. P. Young, 1802

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, with the scarce leaf of "Postscript" and the folding plan of the "Entrance into Winyaw Bay", which are frequently lacking.

## THE INDIANS IN DAKOTA

299. DRIPS, J. H. Three Years Among the Indians in Dakota. By J. H. Drips, Sergeant in Company L. Sixth Iowa Cavalry. *Portraits.* Square 12mo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a blue morocco-backed cloth folding case. Brule Index, Kimball, South Dakota, 1894

FIRST EDITION. EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Apparently the second copy to appear at public sale in America. Covers the Indian campaigns of 1863-5 under General Sully on the upper Missouri, in North and South Dakota, Idaho, etc. With descriptions of Indian battles at Knife River, White Stone Hill, etc.

# JOURNAL

OF

# SAMUEL RUTHERFORD DUNDASS,

FORMERLY

AUDITOR OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, OHIO.

INCLUDING HIS

## ENTIRE ROUTE TO CALIFORNIA,

AS A MEMBER OF THE

Steubenville Company bound for San Francisco,

**IN THE YEAR 1849.**

STEUBENVILLE, O.
PRINTED AT CONN'S JOB OFFICE.
1857.

[NUMBER 300]

## AN EXCESSIVELY RARE OVERLAND NARRATIVE

300. DUNDASS, SAMUEL R. Journal of Samuel Rutherford Dundass, formerly Auditor of Jefferson County, Ohio, including his Entire Route to California, as a Member of the Steubenville Company bound for San Francisco, in the Year 1849. 12mo, 60 pages, unbound; foxed, worn. In a morocco-backed cloth case. Steubenville, O.: Printed at Conn's Job Office, 1857

270 EXCESSIVELY RARE. Wagner-Camp, No. 290. The journal records the overland journey of sixty persons who comprised a "California mining company". The party left Steubenville on March 24, 1849, and arrived in California in September. The writer describes the character of the country they passed through, adventures with the Indians, stopping in Salt Lake City, etc., etc. NO COPY HAS BEEN OFFERED FOR SALE IN AT LEAST THIRTY YEARS.

[See illustration on the preceding page]

## FIRST EDITION. VERY RARE

301. DUNIWAY, MRS ABIGAIL J. Captain Gray's Company; or, Crossing the Plains and Living in Oregon. 12mo, three-quarter brown morocco, gilt top; slight foxing in text. Portland, Oregon, 1859

95 Much of the narrative is in day by day diary form, and while the production shows a too literal observation of the incidents of camp life in crossing the plains, yet this work, AS THE PIONEER PRODUCTION OF THE TERRITORY, must ever occupy a distinct niche among the foundation books of the Pacific coast history. Wagner-Camp, No. 323.

302. DUNLOP, JAMES. A Memoir on the Controversy between William Penn, and Lord Baltimore, respecting the Boundaries of Pennsylvania and Maryland. . . . Read at a Meeting of the Council, November 10th, 1825. 8vo, half morocco. [Philadelphia, 1826]

10 Comprises title as above and pp. [161-]196 which constitute the memoir. Appears in Brunet under no.B.21316 in which the title is given followed by "Vol. I. Philadelphia: published by McCarty and Davis. 1826-40."

303. DUNN, JOHN. History of the Oregon Territory and British North-American Fur Trade; with an Account of the Habits and Customs of the Principal Native Tribes on the Northern Continent. *Folding map.* 8vo, half maroon morocco, marbled edges. London: Edwards and Hughes, 1844

52 15 FIRST EDITION. Contains information concerning the operations of the Hudson's Bay Company and several Indian tribes. The author spent eight years in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company. A FINE COPY. Wagner-Camp, No. 106.

304. DUNN, Jr., J. P. Massacres of the Mountains. A History of the Indian Wars of the Far West. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original pictorial cloth, gilt. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1886

16 – FIRST EDITION. Scarce.

305. DU PERIER, M. DU. A General History of All Voyages and Travels throughout the Old and New World, from the First Ages to this Present Time . . . 6 *engraved plates by Vander Gucht.* 8vo, full levant morocco. In a cloth slip case. London, 1708

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. The entire text relates to the Spaniards in America. With the Thomas Scott nameplate.

306. DURAND, JAMES R. The Life and Adventures of James R. Durand, during a Period of Fifteen Years, from 1801 to 1816: in which time he was impressed on board the British Fleet, and held in detestable bondage for more than seven years . . . Written by Himself. 12mo, original calf-backed printed boards; slightly rubbed, small stains in text. In a cloth folding case.

Rochester: Printed for the Author, 1820

FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS ON THE WAR OF 1812 and one of the earliest of Rochester imprints. Bookplate roughly removed.

307. [DURRELL, EDWARD H.] New Orleans as I Found It. By H. Didimus. 8vo, three-quarter blue morocco, gilt top. New York, 1845

FIRST EDITION. Sketches of incidents of the author's first visit to New Orleans, in the winter of 1835-6.

308. DUVAL, JOHN C. The Adventures of Big-Foot Wallace, the Texan Ranger and Hunter. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; stained. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1871

Wallace went to Texas in 1836, and in his work he gives accounts of his personal adventures in that state.

309. DUVAL, JOHN C. Early Times in Texas. 12mo, original cloth; covers spotted, inner hinge cracked. In a cloth slip case.

Austin: H. P. N. Gammel & Co., 1892

FIRST EDITION.

310. EAGLESTON, JOHN H. Account of an Early California Voyage. 8vo, half brown niger morocco, gilt, gilt top, by DONNELLEY.

Salem, Mass.: Printed at the Salem Press, 1874

From Essex Institute Historical Collections, vol. XII, no. 2.

311. EDWARDS, FRANK S. A Campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan. *Folding map.* 12mo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1847

RARE IN WRAPPERS. The front wrapper is dated 1848, and has the name of a former owner inscribed thereon. Wagner-Camp, no. 132.

312. EDWARDS, FRANK S. A Campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan. *Folding map* (backed with paper), *and a table of the distances.* 12mo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked, backstrip worn. In a green morocco-backed cloth folding case. London, 1848

313. EDWARDS, JOHN N. Shelby's Expedition to Mexico. An Unwritten Leaf of the War. 8vo, original cloth; small cover stains. In a cloth slip case. Kansas City, Mo., 1872

This narrative has been cited as "the first bound book printed in Kansas City". Its importance, however, is in furnishing the only history by a participant in the ill-fated expedition to join Maximilian, then tottering on his Mexican throne.

314. EDWARDS, JOHN N. Noted Guerrillas, or the Warfare of the Border. Being a History of the Lives and Adventures of Quantrell, Bill Anderson, George Todd . . . and numerous other well known Guerrillas of the West. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked, some cover defects. St. Louis, 1877

FIRST EDITION OF A FAMOUS SOURCE BOOK. Pasted to the front fly-leaf are two newspaper clippings relating to Quantrell's mother.

315. EDWARDS, COL. PHILIP L. California in 1837. Diary of Col. Philip L. Edwards, containing an Account of a Trip to the Pacific Coast. Published in "Themis" by Authority of the Board of State Library Trustees of the State of California. 12mo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Sacramento, 1890

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. A SUPERB COPY. Apparently one of a small number printed. Contains an account of a great cattle drive from California to Oregon in 1837.

316. EDWARDS, COL. PHILIP L. California in 1837. Diary of Col. Philip L. Edwards, containing An Account of a Trip to the Pacific Coast. Published in "Themis" by Authority of the Board of State Library Trustees of the State of California. 16mo, original cloth. Sacramento, 1890

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. Apparently one of a small number printed. A FINE COPY. Contains an account of a great cattle drive from California to Oregon in 1837.

317. [EDWARDS, SAMUEL E.] The Ohio Hunter: Or a Brief Sketch of the Frontier Life of Samuel E. Edwards, the Great Bear and Deer Hunter of the State of Ohio. *Frontisipece portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; small stains on covers and in text. In a cloth slip case. Battle Creek, Mich., 1866

FIRST EDITION. RARE. A narrative of pioneer life descriptive of hunting exploits, Indian adventures, travel and trade among the northern tribes, etc.

318. EGAN, MAJOR HOWARD. Pioneering the West 1846 to 1878. Major Howard Egan's Diary . . . *Illustrated.* 12mo, cloth. Richmond, Utah, 1917

FIRST EDITION. Contains "also thrilling experiences of pre-frontier life among Indians; their traits, civil and savage, and part of autobiography, inter-related to his father's, by Howard R. Egan," and is "edited, compiled, and connected in nearly chronological order by Wm. M. Egan".

319. ELLICOTT, ANDREW. The Journal of Andrew Ellicott, late Commissioner on behalf of the United States during part of the Year 1796, the Years 1797, 1798, 1799, and part of the Year 1800: for Determining the Boundary between the United States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America . . . *With* 14 *maps and charts, mainly large and folding.* 4to, full old calf; slight stains, name on title-page, joints and maps repaired. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1803

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata which calls for eight additional plates (only six are called for on the title-page); all the maps and charts are present. This is one of the earliest books by an American author on Louisiana and West Florida, and the pioneer account of the entire Mississippi region covered by the Commission.

320. ELLIS, HENRY. A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, In the Years 1746 and 1747, For Discovering a North West Passage, etc. *Folding map, and* 9 *plates.* 8vo, full original or contemporary calf, leather label; rehinged, and a small piece supplied to the top and foot of the backstrip. In a cloth slip case. London, 1748

FIRST EDITION. Collation: title-page; dedication, 4 pp.; preface, 16 pp; list of subscribers and contents, 6 pp.; text, pp. [1- ]336. The name "*Willm Ireland,*" and date "1775" is inscribed on the front end-paper.

321. ELLSWORTH, HENRY W. Valley of the Upper Wabash, Indiana, with Hints on its Agricultural Advantages: Plan of Dwelling, Estimates of Cultivation, and notices of Labor-Saving Machines. COLORED *folding map* (2 small repairs), *and* 3*plates.* 12mo, cloth, leather label. In a cloth slip case.

*New York,* 1838

FIRST EDITION. The map shows the distances in miles from one place to another, also the courses of the canals and railroads throughout the country. With the B. F. Zimmerman bookplate, and with his name inscribed on the front end-leaf and title-page.

322. EMIGRANT'S GUIDE, THE, or Pocket Geography of the Western States and Territories, containing a Description of the Several Cities, Towns, River, Antiquities, Population, Manufactories, Prices of Land, Soil, Productions, and Exports. Compiled from the Best and Latest Authorities. 16mo, full contemporary calf; binding worn; text foxed. In a cloth folding case.

Cincinnati, 1818

A VERY RARE WORK. Thomson in his "Bibliography of Ohio" states "A compilation, mainly from Brackenridge, Brown and Kilbourn. Pp. 31-85 are devoted to Ohio, and pp. 171-184, to the Northwest Territory. The book, as are many of the early Guides to the West, is uncommon."

323. ERNST, FERDINAND. Waarnemingen op eene Reize door de Binnenlanden der Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika, het jaar 1819; bijzonder met Betrekking tot de, aan de Rivieren Sangömo en Onapischquasippi, in het Noordelijk Gedeelte van den Staat der Illinezen Gelegene, en in het Gedachte jaar aan het Congres Afgetredene Landstreken; . . . 2 vols., thin 8vo, wrappers, uncut; three or four small tears.
In a cloth case.

[Amsterdam, 1821]

The first volume or booklet collates: A-D3 in eights including title-leaf; the pagination is as follows: [1- ]54 including title-page. The collation of the second volume or booklet is as follows: title-leaf; D-F8 in eights. Apparently extracts.

[END OF FIRST SESSION]

# SECOND SESSION

## Monday, February 5, 1945, at 8:15 p. m.

CATALOGUE NUMBERS 324 TO 571 INCLUSIVE

---

324. ESQUEMELING, JOHN. [ALEXANDRE O. EXQUEMELIN.] De Americaensche Zee-Roovers Behelsende een Partinent Verhael van alle de Roverye en Onmenselycke Vreetheeden die de Engelsche en Franse Roovers tegens de Spanijaer den in Amrica Gepleeght Hebben. *Engraved title-page, 4 engraved portraits, one engraved folding view, and 2 engraved folding maps.* [Sabin calls for 4 portraits, 6 copperplates and 2 maps.] Small 4to, full crimson levant morocco, gilt fillet borders on sides with gilt corner fleurons, gilt back and edges, by BEDFORD; small restoration in lower margin of two leaves, thin spot and tiny hole in two other leaves. In a morocco-backed, cloth case.

t'Amsterdam: by Jan ten Hoorn . . . 1678

FIRST EDITION. VERY RARE. Sabin writes: "Perhaps no book in any language was ever the parent of so many imitations, and the source of so many fictions as this, the original of the buccaneers of America." The text ends on Z3. With the William H. Hooper bookplate.

### FAR RARER THAN THE ORIGINAL DUTCH EDITION

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION

325. [ESQUEMELING, JOHN. ALEXANDRE O. EXQUEMELIN.] Piratas de la America, y luz à la defensa de las costas de Indias Occidentales . . . Traducido de la lengua Flamenca en Española, por el Dor. Alonso de Buena-Maison, Español, Medico Practico en la . . . Ciudad de Amsterdam. *With 4 portraits, 4 plates* (two folding), *a folding map, and a headpiece, all copperplate engravings.* Small 4to, full contemporary mottled calf; covers cracking at outer joints, small piece torn out of lower corner of leaf Tt2. In a morocco-backed, cloth slip case.

. . . Colonia Agrippina [Cologne]: en Casa de Lorenzo Struickman . . . 1681

FIRST SPANISH EDITION. FIRST ISSUE WITH THE GENUINE BLANK LEAF *****4 and the final one, but without the blank leaf Ee4. It was from this Spanish translation and not from the original edition that the English version was written. In this first issue the coat of arms is on the verso of the title-page instead of being a separate plate, and the preliminary leaves vary from those in the later issue. THIS EDITION IS SCARCER THAN THE ORIGINAL DUTCH EDITION.

## FIRST EDITION OF ESQUEMELING'S "BUCANIERS" IN ENGLISH

326. ESQUEMELING, JOHN. [ALEXANDRE A. EXQUEMELIN.] Bucaniers of America: Or, a true Account of the Most remarkable Assaults Committed of late years upon the Coasts of the West-Indies, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, Both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially the unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero, who Sack'd Puerto Velo, burnt Panama, &c . . . 4 *portraits*, 4 *views* (two folding), *and a folding map*. 1684 ❖ Bucaniers of America. The Second Volume. Containing the Dangerous Voyage and Bold Attemps of Captain Bartholomew Sharp, and others; performed upon the Coasts of the South Sea, for the space of two years, &c. From the Original Journal of the said Voyage. Written by Mr. Basil Ringrose . . . *Maps, and two folding maps not forming part of the pagination*. 1685. Bound together in a 4to volume, full red levant morocco, triple gilt fillet border, richly gilt back, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for William Crooke . . . 1684-5

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH TOGETHER WITH THE ORIGINAL EDITION OF THE SUBSEQUENT FOURTH PART.

2/6c

Exquemeling wrote the first three parts in Dutch and they appeared at Amsterdam in 1678 [*vide* no. 324 in this catalogue]. A Spanish doctor Alonso de Buena Maison translated the book into Spanish and published it at Cologne in 1681 [*vide* no. 325 in this catalogue] and from this version it was translated into English.

The fourth part was written by the English Buccaneer Basil Ringrose at the time of the publication of the second English edition and is usually found bound up with the first three parts. Some copies were, however, probably issued separately for sale to purchasers of the original volume.

The publisher, William Crooke, was sued for Libel by Sir Henry Morgan, on account of the description of him as a pirate in the London Gazette, June 8, 1685, and a public apology was made by William Crooke.

2/-

327. ETHELL, HENRY C. The Rise and Progress of Civilization in the Hairy Nation. A Comparative Topical Review of the Stages of Progress in the Brief History of Davis County, Iowa. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Bloomfield, Iowa . . . 1883

FIRST EDITION.

328. EVANS, ESTWICK. A Pedestrian Tour, of Four Thousand Miles through the Western States and Territories, during the Winter and Spring of 1818. *Frontispiece portrait;* slightly foxed. 12mo, original printed boards, uncut; some cover defects, text foxed. In a cloth slip case. Concord, 1819

FIRST EDITION, IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS. A RARE WORK. The author passed along the southern shore of Lake Erie to Detroit and thence to Pittsburgh. He descended the Ohio and Mississippi rivers to New Orleans. Name inscribed on the front end-paper.

329. EYRE, JOHN. The Beauties of America. 8vo, original, or contemporary, plain pink wrappers, UNCUT. In a cloth folding case.

Buffalo: Printed for the Author, 1836

EXTREMELY RARE. Not mentioned by Thompson or Sabin. The only record is in Dr. F. H. Severence's "Pamphlets and Books Printed in Buffalo Prior to 1850". With the name "*James Major*" inscribed on front wrapper.

330. FALCONER, ALEXANDER. An account of the Slave Trade on the Coast of Africa. 8vo, three-quarter green morocco, gilt top, uncut.

London: Printed by J. Phillips, 1788

FIRST EDITION.

331. FALCONER, CAPT. RICHARD. The Voyages, Dangerous Adventures And imminent Escapes of Captain Richard Falconer . . . Intermix'd with The Voyages and Adventures of Thomas Randal . . . His being taken by the Indians of Virginia, &c. *Frontispiece by J. Cole.* 8vo, old paneled calf; rebacked, some stains in text. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. London, 1720

FIRST EDITION.

332. [FARGO, FRANK F.] A True and Minute History of the Assassination of James King of Wm. and the Execution of Casey and Cora. *Portrait on wrapper.* 8vo, original yellow wrappers. In a cloth slip case.

San Francisco: J. W. Sullivan [1856]

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. VERY RARE IN THIS FINE CONDITION. The assassination of King led to the prompt formation of the First Vigilance Committee in California.

333. FARMER, JOHN. The Emigrant's Guide; or Pocket Gazetteer of the Surveyed Part of Michigan. *With the folding* COLORED *"Map of the Territories of Michigan and Ouisconsin,* 1830," silk preserved. 18mo, limp leather; text slightly foxed. In a cloth folding case. Albany: B. D. Packard, 1830

EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION. The second edition was issued the following year. The map, which is 19 by 30 inches in size, shows the National boundary, Indian villages, Indian reservations and Indian trails, inns, county seats, etc.

334. FARNHAM, E. W. Life in Prairie Land. 12mo, original cloth, uncut; some repairs and stains. In a green morocco-backed cloth slip case. New York, 1846

335. FARNHAM, E. W. California In-Doors and Out; or, How we Farm, Mine, and Live Generally in the Golden State. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1856

FIRST EDITION. Contains an account of the Donner party, the Vigilance Committee of 1856, etc.

336. FARNHAM, THOMAS J. Travels in the Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. 12mo, original cloth, leather label; covers slightly stained. In a cloth slip case. Poughkeepsie, 1841

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. Wagner devotes nearly a page to this work. Presentation copy from the author, inscribed on the front fly-leaf: *"From Thomas J. Farnham to his old pupil John K. Porter"*. Wagner-Camp, no. 85.

337. FARNHAM, THOMAS J. Travels in the Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. 8vo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1843

SCARCE IN WRAPPERS. With the Frederic Huidekoper bookplate.

338. FARNHAM, THOMAS J. Travels in the Californias, and Scenes in the Pacific Ocean. *Folding map and a plate;* the plate is foxed. 8vo, original cloth; some foxing in text, one margin slightly defective. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1844

FIRST EDITION IN THE ORIGINAL CLOTH. Wagner-Camp, no. 107.

339. FAUX, W. Memorable Days in America: Being a Journal of a Tour to the United States, principally undertaken to ascertain, by Positive Evidence, the Condition and Probable Prospects of British Emigrants; including Accounts of Mr. Birkbeck's Settlement in the Illinois. *Frontispiece view;* foxed. 8vo, three-quarter brown morocco, gilt top; slightly rubbed, some foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. London, 1823

FIRST EDITION. The author travelled through most of the states, including Louisville, Charlestown, Ohio, Kentucky, etc. The work apparently lacks a half-title. With the Frank L. Hadley bookplate.

340. FEARON, HENRY BRADSHAW. Sketches of America. A Narrative of a Journey of Five Thousand Miles through the Eastern and Western States of America . . . with Remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes" and "Letters." 8vo, full contemporary diced calf, gilt, marbled edges; rebacked, repaired. London, 1818

FIRST EDITION.

341. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W. Report of a Geological Reconnaissance made in 1835, from the seat of Government, by the way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory, to the Coteau de Prairie, an elevated ridge dividing the Missouri from the St. Peter's River. *With* 4 *plates of diagrams;* lacks map. 8vo, new paper wrappers; writing on title-page. In a cloth folder. Washington, 1836

342. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W. Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac to the Frontier of Mexico; with Sketches of Popular Manners and Geological Notices. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; some foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1844

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

## "THE FEDERALIST"

343. FEDERALIST, THE. A Collection of Essays, written in favour of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Federal Convention, September 17, 1787. Two vols. in 1, 12mo, half brown calf; front inner hinge strengthened; slight fox marks. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case. New York, 1788

FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. These essays were written by Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, and James Madison.

344. FERRALL, S. A. A Ramble of Six Thousand Miles through the United States of America. *Facsimile of a Cherokee Phoenix newspaper.* 8vo, half calf; slightly rubbed. In a cloth slip case. London, 1832

FIRST EDITION. Travels in Ohio, New Harmony, Missouri, with an account of the fur companies, trapping, etc. A preliminary leaf is apparently lacking at the front. Some slight foxing in text. Writing on a fly-leaf.

## FIELD'S RARE TEXAS NARRATIVE

345. FIELD, DR. JOSEPH E. Three Years in Texas. Including a View of the Texan Revolution, and an Account of the Principal Battles, together with Descriptions of the Soil, Commercial and Agricultural Advantages, &c. 12mo, original wrappers, uncut; back worn, slight stains, blank portion of last leaf restored, new back wrapper. In a cloth case. Boston, 1836

ONE OF THE RAREST TEXAS ITEMS IN ENGLISH. This, which is the Paullin copy, is one of three recorded as having been offered at public sale. The author was one of the few survivors of Fanning's Command. AN ENTIRELY UNCUT COPY.

346. FIELD, STEPHEN J. Personal Reminiscences of Early Days in California, with Other Sketches. Printed for a Few Friends. Not Published. 8vo, original blue cloth; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. N.p. [1880]

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION, which should not be confused with that edition appearing in 1893. One of the most important of all California narratives, recording the author's trip to California in 1849. Preceding the first page of text is the following printed note "The following sketches were taken down by a stenographer in the summer of 1877, at San Francisco, from the narrative of Judge Field. They are printed at the request of a few friends, to whom they have an interest which they could not excite in others". With the autograph signature of Lorenzo Sawyer on a fly-leaf and on a leaf of text. Sawyer was Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of California, and a pioneer.

347. FIELD, STEPHEN J. Personal Reminiscences of Early Days in California, with Other Sketches. To which is added the Story of his Attempted Assassination by a former associate on the Supreme Bench of the State, by Hon. George C. Gorham. Printed for a Few Friends. Not Published. 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. N.p. [1893]

One of the most important of all California narratives, recording the author's trip to California in 1849 and his life and adventures from that time onward.

## BELIEVED TO BE THE ONLY KNOWN PERFECT COPY OF THIS EXCESSIVELY RARE CALIFORNIA IMPRINT

### DR. ROSENBACH SAYS "IT IS THE FINEST COPY KNOWN"

348. FIGUEROA, JOSE. Manifiesto a la Republica Mejicana que hace el General de Brigada Jose Figueroa, Comandante General y Gefe Politico de la Alta California, sobre su conducta y la los Señores D. Jose Maria de Hijar y D. Jose Maria Padres, como Directores de Colonizacion en 1834 y 1835. 16mo, with multi-colored over the ORIGINAL BRIGHT ORANGE WRAPPERS. In a full red leather slip case.

Monterrey: Imprenta del C. Augustin V. Zamorano, 1835

FIRST EDITION OF THE RAREST AND ONE OF THE MOST VALUABLE CALIFORNIA BOOKS IN EXISTENCE. APPARENTLY THE ONLY PERFECT COPY AND THE FINEST OF THE KNOWN COPIES. The present copy measures 10.5 by 14.8 cm., while Cowan gives only the following measurement 14.6 cms.

There are five copies known to us to be in existence, one in the Bancroft Library of California, one in the California State Library, the one owned by the Hon. Boutwell Dunlap, sold some years ago, and the Coronel and Lees copies. The copy in the Bancroft Library lacks the wrappers, and the one in the State Library we are informed does not contain the "Nota Del Impresor and Erata", the last leaf of the Dunlap copy, pp. 183 [-184] was in facsimile. Unfortunately we have no information on the Coronel and Lees copies.

In "A Bibliography of the History of California" Cowan states that this is "the second and most important of the early books printed by the Spanish press of California, which was in operation 1833-45. Governor Figueroa died during the progress of the printing, and a slight obituary notice was added". The press was brought from Mexico by José Figueroa in 1833, and was nothing more than a little old hand press with a small quantity of worn type.

The "Reglamento" a pamphlet of only sixteen pages preceded the above work from this press. Because of it being actually a pamphlet, it may safely be said that the "Manifesto" IS ACTUALLY THE FIRST BOOK ISSUED FROM ANY PRESS IN CALIFORNIA.

Inasmuch as this country has been virtually scoured for examples from this press, it is entirely likely that another specimen may not appear for many many years to come, if at all, and certainly not IN SUCH REMARKABLY FINE AND PERFECT STATE.

In examining the American Book Prices Current back to 1916 we only find two examples recorded, one which sold in 1924 in these galleries and which appears to be the same copy described here, and another specimen (1920) with one leaf in facsimile, (The Dunlap copy). José Figueroa was Governor and Commandante General of California from January 14th, 1833 to his death on September 29th, 1835, and the *Manifesto* is a defense of his administration from 1833 to 1835, particularly in regard to his attitude toward the colonization schemes of Hijar and Padres.

Written in pencil on the fly-leaf is the following note: *"Dr. Rosenbach says 'It is the finest copy known'."*

[See frontispiece]

## A FINE COPY OF AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE BOOK

349. FIGUEROA, JOSE. The Manifesto, which the General of Brigade Don Jose Figueroa, Commandant-General and Political Chief of U. California, makes to the Mexican Republic, in regard to his conduct and that of the Snrs. D. Jose Maria de Hijars and D. Jose Maria Padres, as Directors of Colonization in 1833 and 1834. 8vo, leatherette. In a cloth box case.

Printed at the San Francisco Herald Office, 1855

90

AN IMPORTANT CALIFORNIA ITEM.

Translated from the original edition in Spanish as published in Monterey in 1835. With the dedication leaf and the printed leaf following the last page of the appendix.

## FIRST EDITION OF FILSON'S WORK ON KENTUCKY

350. FILSON, JOHN. The Discovery, Settlement And present State of Kentucke: and An Essay towards the Topography, and Natural History of that important Country: To which is added, An Appendix, containing, I. The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon . . . II. The Minutes of the Piankashaw council . . . III. An Account of the Indian Nations . . . IV. The Stages and Distances. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, yellow edges, by BEDFORD. In a cloth case.

Wilmington: Printed by James Adams, 1784

800

FIRST EDITION OF THIS FAMOUS WORK, CONTAINING THE FIRST ACCOUNT OF THE ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE. It does not contain the map, which, it is claimed, was issued separately. From the library of George Brinley, with book-label, and from the Ogden Goelet collection.

[See illustration]

## CONTAINING THE ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE

351. FILSON, JOHN. Histoire de Kentucke, Nouvelle Colonie a l'Ouest de la Virginie: Contenant 1°. La Découverte, l'Acquisition, l'Etablissement, la Description topographique, l'Histoire Naturelle, &c. du Territoire: 2°. la Relation historique du Colonel Boon, un des premiers Colons, sur les guerres contre les Naturels . . . Traduit de l'Anglois, de M. John Filson; par M. Parraud, . . . *With engraved folding map.* 8vo, calf-backed boards; very slightly broken at one outer hinge, some small fox marks. In a cloth case.

A Paris: Chez Buisson . . . 1785

FIRST FRENCH EDITION. A SUPERB COPY WITH THE RARE MAP IN PERFECT STATE. Also with the half-title and the leaf "Approbation" at end.

Sabin says: "The translator has made some additions; but the map is often deficient—being extracted for insertion as a substitute in the Wilmington edition."

THE

# DISCOVERY, SETTLEMENT

And present State of

# *KENTUCKE:*

AND

An ESSAY towards the TOPOGRAPHY, and NATURAL HISTORY of that important Country:

To which is added,

An APPENDIX,

CONTAINING,

I. The ADVENTURES of Col. *Daniel Boon*, one of the first Settlers, comprehending every important Occurrence in the political History of that Province.

II The MINUTES of the *Piankashaw* council, held at *Post St. Vincents*, *April* 15, 1784.

III. An ACCOUNT of the *Indian* Nations inhabiting within the Limits of the Thirteen United States, their Manners and Customs, and Reflections on their Origin.

IV. The STAGES and DISTANCES between *Philadelphia* and the Falls of the *Ohio*; from *Pittsburg* to *Pensacola* and several other Places. —The Whole illustrated by a new and accurate MAP of *Kentucke* and the Country adjoining, drawn from actual Surveys.

---

By *JOHN FILSON*.

---

*Wilmington*, Printed by JAMES ADAMS, 1784.

[NUMBER 350]

## WITH DANIEL BOONE'S NARRATIVE

352. FILSON, JOHN. The Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky. And an Introduction to the Topography and Natural History of that Rich and Important Country; also, Colonel Daniel Boon's [*sic*] Narrative of the Wars of Kentucky; with an Account of the Indian Nations, etc. *Large folding map.* 8vo, new wrappers, uncut. In a blue morocco-backed cloth slip case. London, 1793

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST SEPARATE ENGLISH EDITION. With the half-title, and with 4 pp. of advertisements at the end; one leaf slightly stained.

353. FILSON, JOHN. A Map of Kentucky Drawn from Actual Observations. Engraved map, approximately 18 by 21 inches, mounted on linen and folded to 4to within buckram covers and slip case; small tears repaired.
London: John Stockdale, 1793

354. FINERTY, JOHN F. War-Path and Bivouac, or, The Conquest of the Sioux, a Narrative of Stirring Personal Experiences and Adventures in the Big Horn and Yellowstone Expedition of 1876, and in the Campaign on the British Border, in 1879. *Folding map, illustrations.* 8vo, original decorated cloth, marbled edges. Chicago 1890

FIRST EDITION.

## MEMORIALS OF GEORGE FISHER. HOUSTON, 1840

355. FISHER, GEORGE. Memorials of George Fisher, late Secretary to the Expedition of Gen. Jose Antonio Mexia, against Tampico, in November, 1835. Presented to the Fourth and Fifth Congress of the Republic of Texas, praying for Relief in favor of the Members of the said Expedition. 8vo, original or contemporary cloth, leather label on side; some slight stains or foxing in text, inner hinges cracked. In a black cloth folding case.
Houston: Printed at the Telegraph Office, 1840

AN EXCESSIVELY RARE NARRATIVE OF THE EXPEDITION AGAINST TAMPICO, of the greatest importance to an understanding of the Texas Revolution Against Mexico, before Texas was received into the Union. The expedition was the first fitted out by the Americans in Texas and Louisiana against Mexico. A RARE HOUSTON IMPRINT. This copy contains 87 pages of text, as listed by C. W. Raines in his work *A Bibliography of Texas*, Austin, Texas, p. 82. Two very small defects in one leaf.

356. FISK, JAMES L. Expedition of Captain Fisk to the Rocky Mountains. Letter from the Secretary of War, in Answer to a Resolution of the House of February 26, transmitting Report of Captain Fisk of His Late Expedition to the Rocky Mountains and Idaho. [Report dated January 28, 1864.] 38th Congress, 1st Session. House of Representatives. Ex. Doc. No. 45. 8vo, 39 pages, cloth. [Washington, 1864?]

WAGNER, 326.

357. FISKE, JOHN. The American Revolution. *Maps, portrait.* 2 vols., 12mo, full maroon levant morocco, gilt edges. In a cloth slip case. Name on titles. Boston, 1891

FIRST EDITION.

358. [FLAGG, E.] The Far West: or, A Tour Beyond the Mountains. Embracing outlines of Western Life and Scenery; Sketches of Prairies, Rivers, Ancient Mounds, Early Settlements of the French, etc., etc. 2 vols., 12mo, half brown morocco; hinges cracked, slightly rubbed. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1838

FIRST EDITION.

359. FLEMING, WALTER. Documentary History of Reconstruction, Political, Military, Social, Religious, Education & Industrial 1865 to the Present Time. *Illustrated.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, gilt tops, uncut. Cleveland, 1906

FIRST EDITION. The name "*C. G. Fleming*" is inscribed on the title-page of vol. I.

360. FLINT, JAMES. Letters from America, containing Observations on the Climate and Agriculture of the Western States, the Manner of the People, the Prospects of Emigrants, &c. &c. 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt top, by DONNELLEY; slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Edinburgh, 1822

FIRST EDITION.

361. FLINT, TIMOTHY. Recollections of the Last Ten Years . . . in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier; in a Series of Letters. 8vo, contemporary marbled board sides; morocco back and corners; inner hinges strengthened, slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1826

Contains material on Ohio, Kentucky, Missouri, Indiana, etc. The title-leaf has been backed with paper. With the Philomathesian Library label.

362. FLINT, TIMOTHY. Biographical Memoir of Daniel Boone, the First Settler of Kentucky: Interspersed with Incidents in the Early Annals of the Country. 16mo, cloth; partly loose in covers, a few stains on covers, some foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. Cincinnati, 1833

THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION of Flint's narrative of Boone's adventure and captivity. Writing on the front fly-leaf.

363. FLINT, TIMOTHY. Indian Wars of the West: Containing Biographical Sketches of Those Pioneers who headed the Western Settlers in repelling the Attacks of the Savages, together with a View of the Character, Manners . . . of the Western Indians. 12mo, original calf, leather label; small cover defects or foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1833

FIRST EDITION. Library stamp on the inner side of the front cover, title-page, and on a page of text.

364. FLORIDA. [WILLIAM STORK AND] JOHN BARTRAM. A Description of East-Florida, with a Journal, kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia, . . . for the Floridas. . . . The Third Edition . . . *Folding map and* 2 *plans.* 4to, half roan, entirely uncut and almost entirely UNOPENED. In a cloth case. London: Sold by W. Nicoll . . . 1769

RARE. Third edition being much enlarged, and considered the best. The folding map is of East Florida, and the two plans are of St. Augustine and the Bay of Espiritu Santo.

365. FLOWER, RICHARD. Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, containing a Brief Account of the English Settlement in the latter Territory, and a Refutation of the Misrepresentations of Mr. Cobbett. 8vo, three-quarter gray levant morocco, gilt top. In a cloth slip case. London, 1819

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. This work contains a glowing description of the English settlement in Illinois, urging emigration from England, and an interesting account of Kentucky and its people.

366. FLOWER, RICHARD. Letters from the Illinois, 1820, 1821. Containing an Account of the English Settlement at Albion and its Vicinity, and a Refutation of various Misrepresentations, those more particularly of Mr. Cobbett. With a Letter from M. Birbeck; and a Preface and Notes by Benjamin Flower. 8vo, three-quarter green levant morocco, gilt top. London, 1822

THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Tells of the development of the English settlement and its great success, and compares the welfare of the people there to the hard conditions of the same class in England. Inscribed on the title-page: *"From the Editor"*.

367. FORBES, ALEXANDER. California: A History of Upper and Lower California from their First Discovery to the Present Time, comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil . . . A Full View of the Missionary Establishments and Condition of the Free and Domesticated Indians. With an Appendix relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. *Folding map, 10 lithographic plates, and text illustrations.* 8vo, three-quarter brown morocco, gilt top, uncut, by ZAEHNSDORF. In a cloth slip case. London, 1839

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST ENGLISH BOOK RELATING EXCLUSIVELY TO CALIFORNIA. This is one of the copies without errata at page 339.

368. FORBES, JAMES G. Sketches, Historical and Topographical, of the Floridas; more particularly of East Florida. *Large folding map by Rollinson;* backed with paper. 8vo, new cloth, uncut; slight marginal stains or foxing. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1821

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, in uncut state. Contains the preliminary leaf descriptive of Colinton, and with the leaf of advertisements at the end. The map is rare, as it is not found in all copies. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the title-page. The recipient has inscribed her name on the preliminary leaf.

369. FORD, GOV. THOMAS. A History of Illinois, from its Commencement as a State in 1818 to 1847. Containing a Full Account of the Black Hawk War, the Rise, Progress, and Fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy Riots, and other Important and Interesting Events. 12mo, original cloth; covers slightly faded, some slight foxing in text. Chicago, 1854

FIRST EDITION.

370. FORMAN, MAJOR SAMUEL S. Narrative of a Journey down the Ohio and Mississippi in 1789-90. With a Memoir and Illustrative Notes. By Lyman C. Draper. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1888

FIRST EDITION. A fine copy of this interesting narrative.

371. [FORREST, NATHAN B.] JOHN ALLAN WYETH. Life of General Nathan Bedford Forrest. *Illustrated.* Royal 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut; cover faded. New York, 1899

FIRST EDITION. Name and inscription on fly-leaf.

372. [FOSTER, JAMES.] The Capitulation, or a History of the Expedition conducted by William Hull, Brigadier-General of the North-Western Army. By an Ohio Volunteer. 12mo, sewn, UNCUT; small stain on the margin of a few leaves. In a cloth slip case. Chillicothe: Printed by James Barnes, 1812

FIRST EDITION. AN EXCESSIVELY RARE NARRATIVE. ONLY A FEW COPIES ARE KNOWN. APPARENTLY THE SECOND COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. THIS COPY APPEARED IN THE J. MACY WILLETS SALE IN NEW YORK IN 1937. The other copy appeared at public sale in the Oscar Dane et al sale in New York in 1932, and was in trimmed state.

The author enlisted from Ohio, and was captured by the British on the 16th of August, 1812, when Fort Detroit was surrendered to General Braddock. He berates General Hull throughout the work and calls him a traitor for the surrender of Detroit.

600

Collation: pp. [1-]78; [I-]IV; 2 unnumbered. Signatures A to G in sixes. The final leaves consist of the Appendix and a leaf which bears a note by the author on the recto and the copyright on the verso. With a strip of paper down the backstrip, and with stab-holes showing in the inner margin of the leaves. Accompanying the above are 3 L. s. in reference to the work, one by Eleanor S. Wilby, Librarian of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, another by James H. Rodabaugh, Research Assistant of The Hayes Memorial, Fremont, Ohio, and the other by Harlow Lindley, Secretary, Editor, and Librarian of the Ohio State Archaelogical and Historical Society. The letters are dated respectively, Sept. 11, Sept. 11, and Sept. 16, 1940. All to Mr. Littell.

[See illustration]

373. FOURNEL, HENRI. Coup d'Oeil Historique et Statistique sur le Téxas. *Folding map.* 8vo, unbound. In a cloth folding case. Paris: Avril, 1841

FIRST EDITION. This has been extracted from a bound volume.

16

374. FOWLER, JACOB. The Journal of Jacob Fowler, Narrative and Adventures from Arkansas through the Indian Territory, Oklahoma . . . to the sources of Rio Grande del Norte, 1821-22. Edited, with Notes by Elliott Coues. *Facsimile.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut. New York, 1898

7

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF 950 COPIES.

THE RARE FIRST EDITION

375. FRANCHERE, GABRIEL. Relation d'un Voyage a la côté du Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale dans les Années 1810, 11, 12, 13, et 14. 8vo, original or contemporary tree calf; repaired, some leaves slightly stained, one upper margin defective. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Montreal, 1826

130

The author was one of the party sent out by John Jacob Astor to establish his colony at Astoria. The work contains the earliest narrative of adventures among the Indians of the Pacific coast, as well as the first extended notice of the Oregon Territory. With the half-title. Name "*Monsieur Pierre Pellotier*" inscribed on the front end-paper, half-title, and on the title-page.

# THE CAPITULATION,

OR

A HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION CONDUCTED BY WILLIAM HULL,

*BRIGADIER-GENERAL*

OF THE

*NORTH-WESTERN ARMY.*

By an Ohio Volunteer.

*"My business in this state, made me a Looker-on here in Vienna, where I have seen corruption boil and bubble, 'till it overrun the stew."* Shakespeare.

*CHILLICOTHE:*

PRINTED BY JAMES BARNES.

1812.

[NUMBER 372]

376. FRANCHERE, GABRIEL. Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America in the Years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814; or, The First American Settlement on the Pacific. Translated and Edited by J. V. Huntington. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; foxed, slightly worn. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1854

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH; FIRST APPEARANCE OF ADDED MATERIAL CONTRIBUTED BY THE AUTHOR. Franchère went to Oregon with Astor as a member of the Pacific Fur Company, and was the last survivor of the expedition. Wagner, 15.

## A RARE FRANKLIN ITEM

377. [FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN.] A Narrative of the Late Massacres, in Lancaster County, of a Number of Indians, Friends of this Province, By Persons Unknown. With some Observations on the same. 8vo, three-quarter tan calf, leather label, some leaves untrimmed. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case.

[Philadelphia] Printed [by Anthony Armbruster] in the Year M,DCC,LXIV [1764]

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION of one of the best pieces of controversial writing ever done by Franklin. In it he denounces the acts of the "Paxton Boys" in no measured terms, and compares their deeds unfavorably with the atrocities of the Spaniards.

The publication of this work led to the advance of the "Paxton Boys" on Philadelphia, where Franklin met them and persuaded them to return to their homes. Stab-holes show in the inner margin of the leaves. Writing in reference to the work in a contemporary hand on the final page.

378. FRASER, CHARLES. Reminiscences of Charleston, lately published in the Charleston Courier, and now Revised and Enlarged by the Author. 8vo, original cloth; slightly stained, some foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. Charleston, S. C., 1854

FIRST COLLECTED EDITION.

379. FREEMAN, G. D. Midnight and Noonday; or, Dark Deeds Unraveled. Giving Twenty Years Experience on the Frontier; also the Murder of Pat. Hennessey, and the Hanging of Tom Smith, at Ryland's Ford, and facts concerning the Talbert Raid on Caldwell. Also the Death Dealing Career of McCarty and Incidents happening in and around Caldwell, Kansas, from 1871 to 1890. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth-backed printed boards; edges of covers slightly worn. In a cloth folding case. Caldwell, Kansas, 1890

FIRST EDITION.

380. FREMANTLE, LIEUT.-COL. ARTHUR J. Three Months in the Southern States April-June 1863. 6 *portraits;* one on a stub. 12mo, half red morocco; title-leaf and three other leaves on stubs, slight foxing in text.

Edinburgh, 1863

FIRST EDITION. This edition contains five portraits which did not appear in the New York edition of 1864. With the Elizabeth F. Fortescue bookplate.

381. FREMANTLE, LIEUT.-COL. ARTHUR J. Three Months in the Southern States: April-June, 1863. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; somewhat worn, two end-leaves lacking. In a cloth folding case.

New York, 1864

382. FREMANTLE, LIEUT.-COL. ARTHUR J. Three Months in the Southern States: April, June, 1863. 8vo, full red levant morocco, gilt top, original front wrapper, printed on wallpaper, bound in.

Mobile: S. H. Goetzel, 1864

383. FREMONT, JOHN C. Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the years 1843-'44. *Maps and lithographic plates;* some slightly foxed. 8vo, original cloth; some leaves slightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. Washington, 1845

FIRST EDITION.

384. [FREMONT, JOHN C.] Message of the President of the United States, communicating the Proceedings of the Court Martial in the Trial of Lieutenant Colonel Fremont. Senate. 30th Congress, 1st Session. Executive, No. 33. 8vo, stitched, uncut and unopened; water-stain at top inner-corner of some leaves at end. In a cloth portfolio. [Washington, 1848]

Fremont's court-martial was the outcome of his refusal to recognize the authority of Gen. Kearney during the military conquest of California. The trial lasted 70 days, and Fremont was found guilty. During the trial Fremont's counsel was enabled to introduce all the brilliant events of the historical days of 1847-8 in California history, and the stirring parts played by Fremont. This official record is therefore filled with data which would otherwise never have found the light of publicity.

385. FREMONT, JOHN C. Geographical Memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his Map of Oregon and California. *Large folding map.* 8vo, unbound, extracted from a bound volume. In a cloth folding case.

Washington, 1849

386. FRINK, MRS MARGARET A. Journal Of the Adventures of a Party of California Gold-seekers Under the Guidance of Mr. Ledyard During a journey across the plains from Martinsville, Indiana, to Sacramento, California, from March 30, 1850, to September 7, 1850. 2 *portraits*. 12mo, original cloth; small stains on covers, inner hinges cracked. In a cloth folding case. N. p., n. d.

VERY RARE. Apparently only a small number of copies could have been printed of this privately issued work, as this is believed to be the second copy to appear at public sale in America. The preface is dated "Oakland, California, 1897" and is signed by L. Frink.

MANY COPIES WERE DESTROYED BY FIRE

387. FROST, GRIFFIN. Camp and Prison Journal, embracing Scenes in Camp, on the March, and in Prisons: Springfield, Gratiot Street, St. Louis, and Macon City, Mo., Fort Delaware, Alton and Camp Douglas, Ill. Camp Morton, Ind., and Camp Chase, Ohio. Also, Scenes and Incidents during a Trip for Exchange, from St. Louis, Mo., via. Philadelphia, Pa., to City Point, Va. *View*. 8vo, half brown morocco. In a cloth slip case. Quincy, Ill, 1867

FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE RAREST OF ALL BOOKS RELATING TO THE WAR ON THE WESTERN BORDER and prison life in the Western Prisons, and elsewhere. Written by a Confederate soldier. Laid in a copy of this work sold a number of years ago, was a letter by the author in which he stated that of an edition of 700 copies, all, with the exception of fifty, were destroyed at the publication office.

388. FROEBEL, JULIUS. Seven Years' Travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States. *Illustrated*. 8vo, three-quarter brown polished calf, gilt top, uncut, by BAYNTUN. In a cloth slip case. London, 1869

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. The author gives a long and interesting account of his travels to Missouri and other western states, including Texas and California, with a particular account of the Indians of those parts.

389. FRY, F. Fry's Traveler's Guide, and Descriptive Journal of the Great North-Western Territories of the United States of America; comprising the Territories of Idaho, Washington, Montana, and the State of Oregon; with Sketches of Colorado, Utah, Nebraska, and British America. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati: Published for the Author, 1865

A RARE GUIDE. The author started from Council Bluffs, May 15, 1862 to South Pass, Fort Hall and Fort Bois. He gives one of the earliest accounts of the Bois Placers. In 1864 he traveled through Montana and descended Clark's Fort, spending some time in Alder Gulch. Wagner-Camp 416.

390. [FRY, JAMES B.] Outline Descriptions of the Posts in the Military Division of the Missouri, commanded by Lieutenant General P. H. Sheridan. Accompanied by tabular lists of Indian Superintendencies, Agencies and Reservations; A Summary of Certain Indian Treaties, and Tables of Distances. *Map;* tipped on inside of back cover. 8vo, half leather; slightly rubbed. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

Chicago: Headquarters Military Div. of the Missouri, 1872

VERY SCARCE. With inscription on front fly-leaf "*Recd. from Hd. Qrs. Division of the Mo. Sept.* 5, 1872".

391. FULKERSON, H. S. Random Recollections of Early Days in Mississippi. 12mo, original cloth; covers stained, back blank end-leaf defective. In a cloth folding case. Vicksburg, Miss., 1885

This work contains accounts of the steamboats and boatmen in the early days, the flatboat war at Vicksburg, the California fever, early railroads, etc.

392. FULKERSON, H. S. Random Recollections of Early Days in Mississippi . . . 12mo, original wrappers; a few manuscript corrections in the text. In a cloth hinged box. Vicksburg, Miss., 1885

393. FULLER, EMELINE L. Left by the Indians. Story of My Life. *Portraits.* 24mo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth slip case.

[Mt. Vernon, Iowa, 1892]

A VERY RARE NARRATIVE. A FINE COPY.

394. FULLMER, ELDER JOHN S. Assassination of Joseph and Hyrum Smith, The Prophet and the Patriarch of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Also a Condensed History of the Expulsion of the Saints from Nauvoo. 8vo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top. Liverpool, 1855

Fullmer was one of the last to visit the Prophet before the assassination. His account is one of the few written from personal experience and observation of the causes which led to the reign of mob rule and murder.

395. FULTON, A. R. The Red Men of Iowa: Being a History of the various Aboriginal Tribes whose homes were in Iowa . . . with a General Account of the Indians and Indian Wars of the Northwest; and also an Appendix relating to the Pontiac War. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. Des Moines, 1882

FIRST EDITION.

396. GAGE, THOMAS. A New Survey of the West-India's: or, The English American his Travail by Sea and Land: containing a Journal of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America. . . . With a Grammar, or some few Rudiments of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi, or Pocoman. The Second Edition enlarged by the Author . . . 3 *folding maps*. Small folio, half modern calf; text stained, trimmed, writing and a few minor defects in text. London: E. Cotes, 1655

SECOND EDITION, the first to contain maps. The author, an ex-Dominican, takes especial notice of the Roman Church in America. An additional map is tipped to the front fly-leaf. Although maps are called for on the title-page, Sabin mentions none in his collation.

## PRINTED BEFORE THE GREAT FIRE

397. GALE, GEORGE. Upper Mississippi: or, Historical Sketches of the Mount-Builders, the Indian Tribes, and the Progress of Civilization in the North-West; from A. D. 1600 to the Present time. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case. Chicago, 1867

FIRST EDITION. SCARCE PRE-FIRE CHICAGO IMPRINT. There are chapters relating to the Catholic and Protestant Missions, the Iroquois, Hurons, Delawares, and Mohegans, the Illinois Confederacy, the Winnebago Confederacy, Dakota or Sioux Confederacy, the Sioux Massacre, the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Missouri, Kansas and Nebraska and the Territories of Dakota, Colorado and Montana, the Mississippi and its navigation, etc.

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR TO INCREASE A. LAPHAM, author of "The Antiquities of Wisconsin." With the name "*I. A. Lapham*" written on the title-page. Tipped in is an A.L.s. from George Gale to Increase Lapham, 2 pp., 12mo, Galesville, Wis., Dec. 23, 1867, in which he writes "*I herewith send you by mail post paid the 'Upper Mississippi' which I have just published; and, if you will do me the favor, I want you to examine it and write me your opinion as to its general accuracy in statement of facts. . . .*" On page 15 is a reference to Mr Lapham's "Antiquities of Wisconsin," and in the margin is a penciled note, probably by Mr Lapham.

398. GARRARD, LEWIS H. Wah-To-Yah, and the Taos Trail; or Prairie Travel and Scalp Dances, with a look at Los Rancheros from Muleback and the Rocky Mountain Campfire. 12mo, original black cloth; new end-papers. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1850

FIRST EDITION of an important narrative of overland travel. Garrard accompanied St. Vrain, the famous trader, and was present at the trial of the prisoners at Taos.

399. GASS, PATRICK. A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke of the Army of the United States, from the Mouth of the River Missouri through the interior Parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, during the Years 1804, 1805 & 1806. 12mo, original or contemporary calf-backed boards; binding defective, inner hinges strengthened. In cloth slip case.

FIRST EDITION. With some of the usual foxing. Pittsburg, 1807

400. GAY, FREDERICK A. For Gratuitous Distribution. Sketches of California, an Account of the Life, Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, its History, Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. 8vo, original yellow printed and decorated wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a blue morocco-backed cloth folding case. [New York, 1848]

VERY RARE. Seldom found with the original wrappers. With the exception of hides, tallow, and gold, this was probably the first time that the attention of the world was directed to the qualities of natural products of California. The leaves of text are partly stained.

401. GAY, MARY A. H. Life in Dixie during the War. 1861-1862-1863-1864-1865. The Fourth Edition (Enlarged). 12mo, original cloth; name on end-paper. In a cloth slip case. Atlanta, Ga., 1901

With a preface by Joel Chandler Harris.

402. [GILBERT, BENJAMIN.] A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family; who were surprised by the Indians, and taken from their Farms, on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania. In the Spring, 1780. 12mo, full brown morocco, Jansen style, gilt edges, by BLACKWELL; name on title-page.

Philadelphia, Printed: London Reprinted and Sold by James Phillips, 1790

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. A-F2 in twelves, including title-leaf. A thrilling narrative of border warfare of the period of the American revolution.

403. GILLIAM, ALBERT M. Travels over the Table Lands and Cordilleras of Mexico, during the years 1843 and 44; including a Description of California, the Principal Cities and Mining Districts of that Republic, and the Biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna. *Maps, and illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth. In a green cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1846

FIRST EDITION. The author was U. S. Consul appointee to California. The maps are of interest; the first is one of the earliest to depict a railroad across the continent from the Mississippi to California. Gilliam devotes considerable space to a description of the Oregon Territory.

AN EXCEEDINGLY FINE COPY

404. [GLENN, JAMES.] A Description of South Carolina; containing Many curious and Interesting Particulars to the Civil, Natural and Commercial History of that Colony, viz. The Succession of European Settlers there; Grants of English Charters; Boundaries; Constitution of the Government; Taxes; Number of Inhabitants, and of the Neighbouring Indian Nations, &c. 8vo, full red levant morocco, gilt paneled back and sides, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. In a cloth slip case. London, 1761

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With the half-title, and with the leaf of advertisements at the end. With the exception of Hewatt's history, it is the most complete early history of the State we have.

405. GLISAN, R. Journal of Army Life. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. San Francisco, 1874

FIRST EDITION. Glisan's service as an Army doctor in the Far West began in 1850, and his narrative deals with Indian warfare on the Washington and Oregon borders, and the settlement of the country from 1850 to 1858. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh and R. H. Wildberger bookplates.

406. GOODE, REV. WILLIAM H. Outposts of Zion, with Limmings of Mission Life. *Frontispiece portrait;* slightly foxed. 12mo, original cloth; small cover defects; leaves slightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1863

FIRST EDITION. Contains an account of a trip across the plains in the Spring of 1859 and travels in the new gold region. Name inscribed on the front end-leaf.

407. GOODWIN, CHARLES C. As I Remember Them. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth, mainly unopened. Salt Lake City, 1913

FIRST EDITION. Contains many short biographies of famous pioneers of California.

408. GOOKIN, DANIEL. Historical Collections of the Indians in New England. Of Their Several Nations, Numbers, Customs, Manners, Religion and Government, before the English Planted There . . . Now First Printed from the Original Manuscript. In: Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society, for the Year 1792. Volume I. 8vo, full black levant morocco, by THE LAKESIDE PRESS; foxed, lightly stained, a few leaves closely trimmed, small number stamp on title page. In a cloth slip case. [Boston: At the Apollo Press] 1792

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. It contains much material on the Mohawk Indians not to be found elsewhere. The paper is time stained as are almost all books of the period.

409. GOULD, E. W. Fifty Years on the Mississippi; or, Gould's History of River Navigation. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; one inner hinge cracked. In a cloth slip case. Saint-Louis, 1889

FIRST EDITION. A fine work on river navigation in the United States.

410. GOULDER, W. A. Reminiscenses. Incidents in the Life of a Pioneer in Oregon and Idaho. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut; slightly worn, end-paper cracked. In a cloth slip case. Boise, Idaho, 1909

PRIVATELY PRINTED IN A SMALL EDITION.

411. GOWANLOCK, THERESA and THERESA DELANEY. Two Months in the Camp of Big Bear. The Life and Adventures of Theresa Gowanlock and Theresa Delaney. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; front end-leaf torn. In a cloth folding case. Parkdale, 1885

FIRST EDITION. The authors were the sole survivors of the Indian massacre at Frog Lake on the North Saskatchewan.

412. GRANT, REV. GEORGE M. Ocean to Ocean: Sandford Fleming's Expedition through Canada in 1872. Being a Diary kept during a journey from the Atlantic to the Pacific. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; small cover stains. In a cloth slip case. Canada, 1873

FIRST EDITION. The author's narrative contains valuable particulars of the country traversed and of its Indian tribes. Tipped in the volume is a slip of paper, inscribed "*Joseph Gordon San Francisco California*".

413. GRAY, JOHN W. The Life of Joseph Bishop, the Celebrated Old Pioneer in the First Settlements of Middle Tennessee, embracing his Wonderful Adventures and Narrow Escapes with the Indians, etc. 12mo, original cloth; covers stained, inner hinge strengthened, other internal defects. In a cloth slip case. Nashville, Tenn., 1858

FIRST EDITION. One of the few pioneers who left detailed records of his hunting experiences, etc.

## FIRST AND SECOND ISSUES OF THE MAP

414. GREEN, JOHN. Remarks in Support of the New Chart of North and South America: in Six Sheets. 4to, new marbled wrappers with leather lettering label on front wrapper. London, 1753

A defence by Green of his map of North and South America. The map referred to accompanies the above volume of text, and is entitled "A Chart of North and South America, including the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans . . ." with imprint "Published . . . Feb. 19, 1753 by T. Jefferys." The map was issued in six parts, but this copy has been mounted down on linen to form one map, which is folded to atlas folio.

Accompanying the above is the second issue of the map, in six double-page sections, each section number in lower right corner of the plate, and with the imprint "Published according to Act of Parliament and Printed for Robt. Sayer . . . and Thos. Jefferys . . ." Bound in an atlas folio volume, cloth.

The above volume of text, laid in a sunken compartment, and the two maps are enclosed in an atlas folio morocco-backed folding case.

Phillips, p. 109 "Lists of Maps of America," and Vol. I, no. 1196, of "A List of Geographical Atlases."

415. GREEN, GEN. THOMAS J. Journal of the Texan Expedition against Mier . . . with Reflections upon the present political and probable future relations of Texas, Mexico, and the United States. 13 *plates*. 8vo, original cloth; light cover stains. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1845

First edition.

20

416. GREEN, GEN. THOMAS J. Reply of Gen. Thomas J. Green, to the Speech of General Sam Houston, in the Senate of the United States, August 1, 1854. 8vo, brown morocco-backed cloth. [Washington, 1855]

22 15

First edition. A rare item. General Green organized the "Mier Expedition" and Houston in the Senate referred to him as a dastardly coward and general loafer. This aroused General Green to his famous reply in which he enumerates a few of the enormities of the past career of General Houston.

417. [GREENE, REV. JESSE.] Mary Greene. Life, Three Sermons, and some of the Miscellaneous Writings of Rev. Jesse Greene, a Presiding Elder in the St. Louis Conference, Long a Devoted Minister in the M. E. Church, South. *Engraved portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; water-stain on some pages and on portrait; slight foxing. In a cloth slip case. Lexington, Mo., 1852

20

A scarce Missouri imprint. With a description written on the ground from Independence, Mo., Dec. 11, 1838, of the expulsion of the Mormons from Missouri.

418. GREENE, JOHN P. Facts relative to the Expulsion of the Mormons or Latter Days Saints, from the State of Missouri, under the "Exterminating Order". 8vo, original brown printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case. Cincinnati, 1839

31

A rare Mormon pamphlet. Inscribed by Orson Pratt (Mormon Apostle) on the title-page: *"Please read & return Respectfully O. Pratt"*.

419. GREENE, MAX. The Kanzas [*sic*] Region: Forest, Prairie, Desert, Mountain, Vale, and River. Interspersed with Incidents of Travel, Directions as to Routes, etc. 2 *maps*. 12mo, original printed wrappers; some slight chipping on backstrip; name on title-page. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1856

21 15

First edition. With 12 pp. of publishers' advertisements at end. Wagner-Camp 276: "This well-written book contains a good account of the prairie and mountain region with many incidents in the author's own experiences from 1850 to 1855, as well as a history of the Santa Fé trade and descriptions of the Santa Fé trail."

420. GREENHOW, ROBERT. The History of Oregon and California, and the other Territories on the North-West Coast of North America. *Large folding map.* 8vo, contemporary wrappers. In a brown morocco-backed cloth slip case. Boston, 1844

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Title and author's name inscribed on the front wrapper in an unknown hand.

421. GREGG, JOSIAH. Commerce of the Prairies: or the Journal of a Santa Fé Trader, during Eight Expeditions across the Great Western Prairies, etc. 2 *maps* (one repaired), 6 *plates, and text illustrations;* plates slightly foxed. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth; small cover defects, small stains in text. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1844

FIRST EDITION of the best authority on the Santa Fé trade. Name inscribed on the front end-leaf of each volume. With the Frank L. Hadley bookplate.

422. GRIDLEY, LUKE. Luke Gridley's Diary of 1757, While in Service in the French and Indian Wars. Edited for the Acorn Club. 8vo, full brown pigskin, gilt top, uncut. [Hartford: Acorn Club] 1906

ONE OF 102 COPIES.

423. GRIFFITH, G. W. E. My 96 Years in the Great West, Indiana, Kansas, and California. *Portraits.* 12mo, original cloth. [Los Angeles, 1929]

424. GRIFFITHS JR., D. Two Years' Residence in the New Settlements of Ohio, North America. With Directions to Emigrants. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth, paper label; front end-leaf lacking, inner hinges strengthened. In a green morocco-backed cloth slip case. London, 1835

FIRST EDITION. With the list of subscribers at the end.

426. GUILD, JO. C. Old Times in Tennessee, with Historical, Personal, and Political Scraps and Sketches. Royal 8vo, original stamped cloth; cover worn, a few soil marks in text. Nashville, 1878

FIRST EDITION. An important work on Tennessee by the Judge of the Law Court of Nashville.

427. HACKE, WILLIAM. A Collection of Original Voyages. *With* 3 *maps and* 3 *plates.* 12mo, original or contemporary calf; rehinged. In a cloth slip case. London, 1699

FIRST EDITION. Contains the original blank leaf [D8]. The title states "Illustrated with several maps and draughts." Sabin calls for only 2 maps and 3 plates. With an unidentified heraldic bookplate.

30

428. HALE, JOHN P. Trans-Allegheny Pioneers. Historical Sketches of the First White Settlements West of the Alleghenies, 1748 and After. . . *Maps, portraits, facsimile, illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1886

FIRST EDITION.

10

429. HALEY, J. EVETTS. The XIT Ranch of Texas and the Early Days of the Llano Estacado. *Maps, portraits, illustrations, facsimilies.* Royal 8vo, original cloth, gilt top. In a cloth case.

3700

Chicago: The Lakeside Press, 1929

FIRST EDITION. A fine copy, with Mr. Littell's penciled notes on the front end-paper. Inserted are an A. L. s. of C. B. Farwell, two portraits of him, and clippings.

430. HALL, B[AYNARD] R[USH]. The New Purchase: or, Seven and a Half Years in the Far West. By Robert Carlton, Esq. [*pseud.*] 2 vols., 8vo, original boards, paper labels; rebacked, slight stains. In a cloth slip case.

50

New-York, 1843

FIRST EDITION. A partly autobiographical tale of pioneer life in Indiana. The author, a graduate of Princeton Theological Seminary, was the first president of the State Seminary at Bloomington, Indiana, which became the State University. This first edition is exceedingly rare; the earliest edition known to Sabin was that of 1855. No copy is recorded in the American auction records since 1915.

60

431. [HALL, F.] The Importance of the British Plantations in America to this Kingdom; with the State of their Trade and Methods for Improving it; as also, A Description of the several Colonies there. 8vo, half maroon morocco. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for J. Peele, 1731

RARE FIRST EDITION. A volume of great historical value. Written to explain to the public the vast importance of the American colonies, and through a principal of interest to urge them to be vigilant for their preservation and encouragement. It gives a description of the various colonies, and particulars as to the state of trade in the colonies, which are not to be found in any other book.

432. HALL, FRANCES and ALMIRA. Narrative of the Capture and Providential Escape of Misses Frances and Almira Hall . . . who were taken prisoners by the Savages, at a Frontier Settlement, near Indian Creek. . . . Likewise Is Added, the interesting Narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Philip Brigdon, a Kentuckian, who fell into the hands of the merciless Savages . . . *Woodcut plate.* 8vo, original pictorial wrappers; foxed, some tears, small portion of plate lacking. In a cloth case. N. p., 1832

FIRST EDITION. The Hall sisters were taken from a settlement on the Fox River in Illinois in 1832.

433. HALL, editor, JAMES. The Western Souvenir, a Christmas and New Year's Gift for 1829. *Illustrations;* slightly foxed or slightly stained. 16mo, half black morocco. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati [1828]

THE FIRST WESTERN ANNUAL. Has early views of Frankfort, Ky., Cincinnati and Pittsburgh.

434. HALL, JAMES. Legends of the West. 12mo, original cloth-backed boards, paper label, uncut; some stains on covers. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1832

FIRST EDITION. Name on end-papers, slight foxing in the text.

435. HALL, JAMES. The Harpe's Head; a Legend of Kentucky. 12mo, original cloth, paper label. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1833

FIRST EDITION. Pasted on the inside of the front cover is a slip of paper, inscribed "*Edwd. D. Ingraham, 6th Sept.* 1833". Contains a 36 page catalogue of works published by Key & Biddle.

436. HALL, JAMES. Sketches of History, Life and Manners in the West; containing accurate Description of the Country and Modes of Life, in the Western States and Territories of North America. Vol. I (all published). 12mo, original cloth; worn, some foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1834

FIRST EDITION. The legend "vol. I" has been erased from the title-page. With the Indiana State Library bookplate.

437. HALL, JAMES. Sketches of History, Life, and Manners, in the West. *Frontispiece plan.* 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth; small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1835

FIRST COMPLETE EDITION. Early settlers in the Ohio and Mississippi Valleys, relations with the Indians, etc.

438. HALL, JAMES. Tales of the Border. [Second Edition.] 12mo, original cloth; slight foxing in text. Philadelphia, 1835

439. HALL, JAMES. A Memoir of the Public Services of William Henry Harrison, of Ohio. *Portrait.* 16mo, original cloth, original paper label; binding faded and slightly worn, a few other minor defects. In a cloth slip case.
Philadelphia: Key & Biddle, 1836

FIRST EDITION.

440. HALL, JAMES. Notes on the Western States; containing Descriptive Sketches of Their Soil, Climate, Resources and Scenery. 12mo, original cloth; rubbed, foxed. In a cloth case. Philadelphia, 1838

FIRST EDITION. The autograph signature "*Jas. Berdan*" appears on the front end-paper.

441. HALL JAMES. The Wilderness and the War-Path. 12mo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a blue morocco-backed cloth folding case. New York, 1846

FIRST EDITION. Legends of the Blackfeet, Omawhaws, and other Indian, sketches of Illinois, etc.

442. HALL, JAMES. The West: its Commerce and Navigation. 12mo, cloth; binding defective; front fly-leaf pasted down on front cover. In cloth slip case.
Cincinnati, 1848

FIRST EDITION. With chapters on early western steamboats and canals; early settlers; historical sketches of St. Louis, Cincinnati, Louisville, etc.

443. HALL, JAMES. The Romance of Western History: or, Sketches of History, Life, and Manners, in the West. *Portrait.* 12mo original cloth; foxed, cover worn. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1857

FIRST EDITION. Writing on fly-leaves and end-papers.

444. HAMILTON, H. R. Foot Prints. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut.
Chicago: Lakeside Press, Privately Printed, 1927

FIRST EDITION. Contains a biographical sketch of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard, an account of the Chicago Fire, etc.

445. HAMILTON, H. W. Rural Sketches of Minnesota, the El Dorado of the Northwest; containing Full Descriptions of the Country—Its Productions, Villages, State of Society, &c.; together with a Series of Letters from Northern Wisconsin, Its Appearance, Improvements, &c.: with a Table of Distances. 8vo, original wrappers; foxed. In a cloth hinged box. Milan, Ohio, 1850

EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE. An interesting account of pioneer life in the Northwest.

446. HAMILTON, WILLIAM T. My Sixty Years on the Plains, Trapping, Trading, and Indian Fighting. Edited by E. T. Sieber. *Illustrated by Charles M. Russell.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1905

FIRST EDITION. The author was acknowledged to be one of the greatest Indian sign-talkers of his time. With the Nathaniel S. Thomas bookplate.

447. HANCOCK, SAMUEL. The Narrative of Samuel Hancock 1845-1860. With an Introduction by Arthur D. Howden Smith. *Map of the Oregon trail.* 8vo, vellum-paper backed boards, uncut. New York, 1927

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF 65 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER. Hancock went overland to Oregon in 1845 then to California when gold was discovered there. He was captured by the Indians.

448. HANDSAKER, "UNCLE SAM." Pioneer Life. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. Eugene, Oregon: Published by the Author, 1908

ONE OF A SMALL NUMBER PRIVATELY PRINTED. Laid in the volume is an A. L. s. and an A. N. s. by Mrs Handsaker. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

449. HARBISON, MASSY. A Narrative of the Sufferings of Massy Harbinson, from Indian Barbarity, giving an Account of her Captivity, the Murder of her Two Children, her Escape, with an Infant at her Breast; together With some account of the cruelties of the Indians on the Allegheny River, &c. during the years 1790, '91, '92, '93, '94. Communicated by Herself. 12mo, original or contemporary cloth-backed boards; some foxing in text. In a folding case.

Pittsburgh: Printed by S. Engles, 1825

VERY RARE FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. With an account of the defeat of General St. Clair, the Indian battles of General Wayne, the history, laws, religion, wars and cruelties of the Indians of the western country. With the first and final original blank leaves. The book was edited by John Winter.

450. HARDING, BENJAMIN. A Tour through the Western Country, A. D. 1818 & 1819. By Benjamin Harding, Surveyor. Published for the use of Emigrants. 8vo, stitched, uncut; small marginal defects, and a few leaves slightly foxed. In a blue morocco-backed cloth folding case.

New London: Printed by Samuel Green, for the Author, 1819

FIRST EDITION. APPARENTLY THE SECOND PERFECT COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA.

The author described various settlements on the banks of the Ohio, Mississippi, Missouri, Arkansas, Yellowstone, and Red Rivers. With the half-title. Name inscribed on the title-page.

451. HARLAN, JACOB W. California '46 to '88. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. San Francisco, 1888

FIRST EDITION. An important narrative. Harlan went by the overland route as a member of the Boggs-Moran party, which decided to go over the Fort Hall route, leaving the Donner party to attempt the famous cut-off, which cost so many lives.

452. HARMON, DANIEL W. A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America . . . extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean. *Portrait and folding map;* the map is slightly foxed and is repaired. 8vo, original full calf, leather label. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. Andover, 1820

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title, and with the slip of errata pasted down on the inner side of the back cover, this slip is not found in all copies.

The journal of a fur trader who spent nineteen years among the Indians, containing vocabularies of the Cree Indians and the Tacully or Carrier Tongue. With the Franklin Circulatting Library, Troy, N. Y. label. Wagner-Camp, No. 17.

453. HARRELL, JOHN M. The Brooks and Baxter War. A History of the Reconstruction Period in Arkansas. *Portraits.* Small 4to, original cloth; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. St. Louis, 1893

454. HARRIS, ALBERT W. The Cruise of a Schooner. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original pictorial buckram, uncut. In a cloth case.
[Chicago:] Privately Printed [1911]

FIRST EDITION. An account of a journey to the Pacific Coast by covered wagon in 1910. INSCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR.

455. [HARRIS, N. SAYRE.] Journal of a Tour in the "Indian Territory," Performed by Order of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Spring of 1844, by their Secretary and General Agent. 3 *maps, two folding, by Catlin, one* IN COLOR. 8vo, original wrappers. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1844

VERY SCARCE. The three maps are of great importance. They show outlines of Indian Localities, 1833; Aboriginal America east of the Mississippi; and the United States Indian frontier in 1840. The appendix contains a list of Indian tribes. Save for the foxing in the text, this is a splendid copy. Wagner-Camp, No. 109.

456. HARRIS, THADDEUS M. The Journal of a Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Mountains; Made in the Spring of the Year 1803. With a Geographical and Historical Account of the State of Ohio. 4 *maps, plan, and a view, all folding;* some foxing. 8vo, original paper boards, paper label, uncut; hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1805

FIRST EDITION. A valuable record of early western travel containing interesting descriptions of many frontier towns and settlements which have since become cities of importance. A portion of the work is devoted to the Indians.

## APPARENTLY THE SECOND COPY TO BE OFFERED AT PUBLIC SALE

457. HARRIS, WILLIAM TELL. Remarks Made during a Tour through the United States of America, in the Years 1817, 1818, and 1819. In a series of Letters to Friends in England. 8vo, three-quarter morocco; foxed.

Liverpool [1819]

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION. A series of outspoken letters describing the author's travels in Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, and through Pennsylvania to Ohio, Kentucky, and Indiana, with an account of the settlement at Harmony.

APPARENTLY THIS IS THE SECOND COPY TO BE OFFERED AT PUBLIC SALE. No copy is recorded in the Church or Brinley catalogues. Sabin locates two, one in the Harvard College Library and one in the New York State Library; most of the volumes in the latter were destroyed by fire.

WITH THE AUTHOR'S AUTOGRAPH INSCRIPTION ON THE HALF-TITLE.

458. HARRIS, WILLIAM TELL. Remarks made during a Tour through the United States of America in the Years 1817, 1818, and 1819 . . . in a Series of Letters to Friends in England. 12mo, original or contemporary boards, uncut; rebacked and with a new hand-lettered label; tear in title-page, and numerals on title-page. In a morocco-backed slip case. London, 1821

VERY SCARCE. A series of frank letters to friends in England, in which are described the author's travels and observations through Virginia, Carolina, and Georgia, thence overland through Pennsylvania to Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana, with an account of the settlement at Harmony, the habits of people, etc.

459. HARRISON, WILLIAM H. Message from the President of the United States [James Madison], transmitting Two Letters from Gov. Harrison of the Indiana Territory, reporting the Particulars and the Issue of the Expedition under his Command, against the Hostile Indians on the Wabash. Dec. 19th, 1811. *Table.* 8vo, stitched, uncut. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. Washington City, 1811

Harrison's own account of the Battle of Tippecanoe. The table contains a list of the killed and wounded in the action with the Indians near Prophet's town.

460. [HARRISON, WILLIAM H.] Celebration, upon the Battleground, of the Twenty-fourth Anniversary of the Battle of Tippecanoe. 4to, 24 pages, uncut; foxed. In a cloth case. [Lafayette, Indiana, 1835]

RARE. Not in Sabin. Contains a speech by Harrison, a poem on the battle by William Wallace, and campaign speeches by Harrison's supporters.

461. HARRISON, WILLIAM H. A Discourse on the Aboriginies of the Valley of the Ohio . . . To which are prefixed some remarks on the study of History. *Folding map.* 8vo, original printed wrappers uncut. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1838

With the autograph signature of Lewis J. Cist, and the date 1840 inscribed on the front wrapper.

20

## AN EXCEEDINGLY IMPORTANT WORK

462. HASTINGS, LANSFORD W. The Emigrants' Guide, to Oregon and California, containing Scenes and Incidents of a Party of Oregon Emigrants; A Description of Oregon; Scenes and Incidents of a Party of California Emigrants; and a Description of California; with A Description of the Different Routes to those Countries; and all necessary Information relative to the Equipment, Supplies, and the Method of Traveling. 8vo, ORIGINAL BROWN PRINTED WRAPPERS; lower edges uncut. Small wrapper defects. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. Cincinnati: Published by George Conclin, 1845

1750

THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT WORKS RELATING TO THE WEST. Hastings was the leader of the Oregon and California emigrants who made the journey in 1842.

VERY FEW COPIES OF THIS EDITION ARE KNOWN IN ANY SHAPE, AND THIS IS BELIEVED TO BE THE SECOND COPY IN ORIGINAL WRAPPERS TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. A FINE COPY, with the exception of the slight blemishes noted above, WITH THE LETTERING ON THE BACKSTRIP INTACT. From the Herschel V. Jones collection.
Wagner-Camp, No. 116.

[See illustration]

463. HASTINGS, LANSFORD W. A New Description of Oregon and California: containing Complete Descriptions of those Countries, together with the Oregon Treaty and Correspondence . . . and the Various Routes over the Rocky Mountains. Also an Account, by Col. R. B. Mason, of the Gold Region, and a New Route to California. *Frontispiece;* slightly foxed. 8vo, original green printed wrappers; some wrapper defects, restorations in the outer margin of two leaves of text, and some leaves slightly foxed. In a green morocco-backed cloth folding case. Cincinnati, 1857

20

A CELEBRATED WORK possessing extreme importance and interest. Hastings was the leader of the Overland Emigration of 1842, and his narrative of the adventures of the party appears at the beginning of the volume.

464. HASTINGS, SALLY. Poems on Different Subjects. To which is added, A Descriptive account of a Family Tour to the West; in the year, 1800, in a Letter to a Lady. 12mo, original or contemporary sheep; name on two fly-leaves, slight marginal defects. In a cloth slip case. Lancaster, 1808

A SCARCE VOLUME.

THE

# EMIGRANTS' GUIDE,

TO

# OREGON AND CALIFORNIA,

CONTAINING SCENES AND INCIDENTS OF A PARTY OF OREGON EMIGRANTS;

## A DESCRIPTION OF OREGON;

SCENES AND INCIDENTS OF A PARTY OF CALIFORNIA EMIGRANTS;

AND

## A DESCRIPTION OF CALIFORNIA;

WITH

A DESCRIPTION OF THE DIFFERENT ROUTES TO THOSE COUNTRIES;

AND

ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES, AND THE METHOD OF TRAVELING.

---

BY LANSFORD W. HASTINGS.

Leader of the Oregon and California Emigrants of 1842.

---

CINCINNATI:

PUBLISHED BY GEORGE CONCLIN,

STEREOTYPED BY SHEPARD & CO.

1845.

Price 50 Cents, per single copy, or $5 per dozen. Address the Publisher, post paid, No. 39, Main Street, Cincinnati, O.

This Book contain 4½ sheets.

[NUMBER 462]

465. HASWELL, ANTHONY. Memoirs and Adventures of Captain Matthew Phelps . . . Particularly in two Voyages, From Connecticut to the River Mississippi, From December 1773 to October 1780. 12mo, original calf, leather label; one hinge cracked, a cover loose. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. Bennington, Vermont: Anthony Haswell, 1802

FIRST EDITION. Compiled from the original journals kept by Mr Phelps. The only surviving record of the hardships and sufferings of this band of adventurers formed by Major Phineas Lyman to colonize a tract of land in the "Natchez Country" on the Mississippi.

## A COMPLETE SET OF THIS RARE WORK

466. HAWAIIAN SPECTATOR, THE. Conducted by an Association of Gentlemen. Printed for the Proprietors. *Charts, some folding,* one with a minor repair. 2 vols., 8vo, half green morocco, blank corner restored to title-leaf of vol. I, other very trifling defects. In a cloth slip case.

Honolulu, Oahu, Sandwich Island, 1838-9

A FINE COPY OF AN EXTREMELY RARE QUARTERLY containing much valuable material relating to the South Sea Islands, discoveries, explorations, etc. Vols. I and II are all that have been published. A penciled note on the fly-leaf reads: "*This set contains the first edition of the journal of David Douglas*".

467. HAWLEY, ZERAH. A Journal of a Tour through Connecticut, New York, Massachusetts, the North part of Pennsylvania and Ohio styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve. In which is given a description of the country, climate, soil, productions, animals, manners of the people, state of society, etc. 12mo, half red morocco, UNCUT; light stain on some pages, small marginal defects. New Haven, 1822

AN EARLY ACCOUNT OF THE WESTERN RESERVE. As long ago as 1880 Thompson, in his *Bibliography of Ohio,* observed "This book is uncommon, I have seen but few copies".

## ONE OF A FEW RECORDED COPIES

468. [HAYWOOD, JOHN.] The Christian Advocate. By a Tennesseean. *Table;* separated in two pieces. Small 8vo, original or contemporary calf-backed boards, uncut, some cover defects, text foxed, or time-stained. In a green morocco-backed cloth folding case.

Nashville: Printed and Sold by Thomas G. Bradford, 1819

THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION. APPARENTLY THE SECOND COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. The work is divided into three parts, and the importance of it lies in the third part, pp. [187- ]340, which contains an elaborate history of the Aborigines of Tennessee and the surrounding country, north to Ohio and south to the gulf. This is, therefore, the EARLIEST WORK PRINTED IN TENNESSEE ON THE INDIANS, and precedes the author's well-known work *The Natural and Aboriginal History of Tennessee,* etc., Nashville, 1823.
For located copies of this work, see *Early Printing in Tennessee,* by Douglas C. McMurtrie, Chicago, 1933, p. 96.

469. HAYWOOD, JOHN. The Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee, from its Earliest Settlement up to the Year 1796; including the Boundaries of the State. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt back, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. In a cloth slip case. Knoxville; Tenn.: Printed for the Author, 1823

A CHOICE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE EARLIEST HISTORY OF TENNESSEE, with the rare "Copy Right Secured" leaf preceding the title-page, but without the copyright slip. The work gives an account of the founding of the State of Franklin, and a large portion is devoted to the Indian troubles in that section.

470. HAYWOOD, JOHN. The Natural and Aboriginal History of Tennessee, up to the First Settlements Therein by the White People, in the Year 1768. 8vo, original calf, leather label; inner hinges cracked, some binding repairs, text somewhat foxed piece supplied to the upper part of the half-title leaf. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Nashville, 1823

THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE MOST VALUABLE WORKS RELATING TO THE INDIANS OF TENNESSEE. With the leaf of errata. Pasted down to the page is a small printed slip, reading "[NOTE—The length of the errata is entirely owing to the defectiveness of the manuscript furnished the printer.]"

471. HEAP, GWINN H. Central Route to the Pacific, from the Valley of the Mississippi to California: Journal of the Expedition of E. F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853. *Folding map, and* 13 *tinted plates.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1854

FIRST EDITION, with the map not found in all copies, and which is the first to delineate a portion of the country traversed. The narrative records the first explorations made through a large portion of the territory. Wagner-Camp, No. 235.

472. HEARD, ISAAC V. D. History of the Sioux War and Massacres of 1862 and 1863. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; backstrip faded, small stains on covers. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1864

Pasted to two front fly-leaves are two newspaper clippings relating to Sitting Bull and Chieg Gall, containing a portrait of each chief. A fly-leaf is lacking at the back.

473. HEARNE, SAMUEL. A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Untertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines. A North West Passage, &c. in the Years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. *With* 9 *folding maps and plates.* 4to, full brown levant morocco with raised bands, gilt top, by DONNELLEY; plates stained, slight repairs to some. In a morocco-backed hinged box. London, 1795

FIRST EDITION. The text is in fine state.

474. HECKEWELDER, JOHN. An Account of the History, Manners, and Customs, of the Indian Nations, Who Once Inhabited Pennsylvania and the Neighbouring States. 8vo, full contemporary mottled calf, gilt, gilt top.

Philadelphia, 1819

FIRST EDITION. Transactions of the Historical and Literary Committee of the American Philosophical Society, vol. I.

475. HECKEWELDER, JOHN. Memorandum of the Names and Significations which the "Lenni Lenape", otherwise called "The Delawares", had given to Rivers, Streams, Places, &c., within the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia. 8vo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top.

[Philadelphia, 1847]

An excerpt from the periodical *The Historical Society of Pennsylvania.*

476. HECKEWELDER, JOHN. History, Manners, and Customs of the Indian Nations Who Once Inhabited Pennsylvania and the Neighbouring States. New and Revised Edition. With an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. William C. Reichel. *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, original cloth, paper label, uncut, partly unopened; back chipped. Philadelphia, 1876

Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, vol. XII.

## THE "TONSON" EDITION

477. HENNEPIN, LOUIS. A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, extending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico . . . With a Continuation: Giving an Account of the Attempt of the Sieur de la Salle upon the Mines of St. Barbe, etc., the Taking of Quebec by the English, etc. *Engraved title-page, 2 folding maps* (lightly foxed), *and 6 engraved plates.* 8vo, old calf; some pages time-discolored; the title-page to the "Continuation," which is on a stub, is partly loose. In a cloth slip case.

London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson. . . 1698

THE "TONSON" OR SECOND ENGLISH EDITION, so called because "Tonson" ends the first line of the imprint on the title-page. In this edition the plates are superior to those in the "Bon" edition; three are signed by Vander Gucht.

478. HENRY, ALEXANDER. Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories, between the Years 1760 and 1776 . . . *Portrait by Maverick.* 8vo, full black levant morocco, gilt top, uncut, by THE LAKESIDE PRESS; foxed offset on title-page. New-York, 1809

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata. The author escaped from the massacre at Detroit during the war with Pontiac, of which he gives a stirring account. His narrative of his captivity constitutes one of the most authentic accounts of the manners of the Indians. Wagner-Camp, No. 7.

479. HENRY, ALEXANDER and DAVID THOMPSON. New Light on the Early History of the Greater Northwest. The Manuscript Journals of Alexander Henry . . . and of David Thompson . . . Edited with copious critical commentary by Elliott Coues. *Portrait and maps.* 3 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
New York, 1897

ONE OF 1,100 COPIES.

480. HENRY, JOHN J. An Accurate and Interesting Account of the Hardships and Sufferings of that Band of Heroes, who Traversed the Wilderness in the Campaign against Quebec in 1775. 12mo, new boards; with new hand-lettered label; name written on title-page. In a cloth slip case. Lancaster, 1812

FIRST EDITION. Of the numerous narratives of this fruitless expedition Henry's is the most minute and painstaking. He details the events of the Overland March, the assault on Quebec, and the incidents of Arnold's imprisonment until his arrival in New York, Sept. 11, 1776.

481. [HENRY, DR. WALTER.] Trifles from My Port-Folio, or, Recollections of Scenes and Small Adventures during Twenty-nine Years' Military Service in the Peninsular War and Invasion of France, the East Indies . . . and Upper and Lower Canada. By a Staff Surgeon. 2 vols., 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt edges. In two cloth slip cases. Quebec, 1839

FIRST EDITION. The work was republished in London under the title: *Events of a Military Life.*

482. [HERBERT, HENRY W.] [WILLIAM P. HAWES.] Sporting Scenes and Sundry Sketches; being the Miscellaneous Writings of J. Cypress, Jr. Edited by Frank Forester. 4 *plates;* some foxing. 2 vols., 12mo, original green cloth; slight foxing in text. New York, 1842

FIRST EDITION. In a later binding, with the name "F. Forester" on the backstrips. The plates are arranged differently from those in the first binding and are uniform in size with the leaves of text. Name and writing on the inner side of each cover.

483. HERIOT, GEORGE. Travels through the Canadas, containing a Description of the Picturesque Scenery on Some of the Rivers and Lakes; with an Account of the Productions, Commerce, and Inhabitants of Those Provinces. To Which Is Subjoined a Comparative View of the Manners and Customs of Several of the Indian Nations of North and South America. *With* 27 *fine folding and other aquatint plates and a folding map* IN COLOR. 4to, contemporary boards, calf back and corners; foxed, offsets from plates, cover worn. In a cloth slip case. London, 1807

FIRST EDITION. With the Michael Pepper bookplate and an English book dealer's label.

## A FINE SET

484. HERRERA, ANTONIO DE. The General History of the Vast Continent and Islands of America, commonly call'd, the West-Indies, from the First Discovery thereof . . . Collected from the Original Relations Sent to the Kings of Spain. Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens. *Maps, portraits, views.* 6 vols., 8vo, full old speckled calf, gilt; skillfully rebacked.

London, 1725-6

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. With the Lord W. Kerr and Earl Cowper bookplates, the latter an anonymous plate engraved by Cole.

485. HEWITT, RANDALL H. Across the Plains and Over the Divide. A Mule Train Journey from East to West in 1862, and Incidents connected Therewith. *Folding map and illustrations.* 12mo, original pictorial cloth. In a cloth slip case.

New York [1906]

A well-written and very detailed account of an overland journey from St. Joseph, Mo., to Olympia, Washington in 1862. The narrative is mainly in diary form.

486. HICKMAN, WILLIAM A. Brigham's Destroying Angel: being the Life, Confession, and Startling Disclosures of the Notorius Bill Hickman, the Danite Chief of Utah. Written by Himself, with Explanatory Notes by J. H. Beadle, Esq., of St. Lake City. *Portrait and illustrations.* 12mo, cloth. In a cloth slip case.

New York, 1872

FIRST EDITION. Despite the bombastic title, this autobiography is one of the essential documents of western history. Hickman here relates his trip across the plains to Salt Lake in 1849; from thence to California; and return to Salt Lake. Also describes his work during the Mormon War, the Massacre of the Aiken party, etc.

487. [HILDRETH, JAMES.] Dragoon Campaigns to the Rocky Mountains; Being a History of the Enlistment, Organization, and first Campaigns of the Regiment of United States Dragoons; Together with Incidents of a Soldier's Life, and Sketches of Scenery and Indian Character. 12mo, original cloth; some foxing in text. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case.

New York, 1836

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 59.

488. HILDRETH, S. P. Original Contributions to the American Pioneer. *Illustrated.* 8vo, contemporary marbled board sides, calf back and corners; small cover defects, small stains in text. In a cloth folding case.

[Cincinnati, 1844]

Contains all of Hildreth's contributions to the first historical periodical of the west. No separate title-page, title taken from the first page of text.

489. HILDRETH, S. P. Pioneer History: Being an Account of the First Examinations of the Ohio Valley, and the Early Settlement of the Northwest Territory. *Folding map, 2 plans, and 6 lithographic plates;* slightly foxed. 8vo, original cloth; small cover defects, slight foxing. Cincinnati, 1848

FIRST EDITION. This work forms the first volume of the *Transactions of the Historical Society of Cincinnati.* Contains many details of Indian warfare, captivities, etc. The name *"J. B. Livingston" inscribed on the front end-paper and title-page.*

490. HILDRETH, S. P. Biographical and Historical Memoirs of the Early Pioneer Settlers of Ohio, with Narratives of Incidents and Occurrences in 1775. By S. P. Hildreth, M. D. To which is annexed "A Journal of Occurrences which happened in the Circles of the Author's Personal Observation, in the Detachment Commanded by Col. Benedict Arnold . . ." By Colonel R. J. Meigs. 6 *lithographed plates.* 8vo, original cloth; rubbed. In a cloth case.

Cincinnati, 1852

FIRST EDITION. Contains biographies of Rufus Putnam, Harman Blennerhassett, the Gilmans, and numerous others. Sabin notes that he had never seen a copy in which the Meigs *Journal* was mentioned on the title-page.

491. HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Papers . . . Relative to the Battle of Brandywine, Supplementary to and Illustrative of "The Account of the Battle by Joseph Townsend", Lately Published by the Society. *Plates.* 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. In a cloth case. Philadelphia, 1846

Bulletin of the Historical Society, vol. I, no. 8. The text contains letters of George Washington, John Sullivan and others, with other documents. Except for slight stains on the front wrapper, a very fine copy.

492. HITTELL, THEODORE H. The Adventures of James Capen Adams, Mountaineer and Grizzly Bear Hunter of California. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; label on inside front cover. In a cloth slip case.

San Francisco, 1860

FIRST EDITION. Contains the half-title. Wagner-Camp 348.

493. [HOBART-HAMPDEN, AUGUSTUS C.] Never Caught. Personal Adventures connected with Twelve Successful Trips in Blockade-Running during the American Civil War, 1863-4. By Captain Roberts. 12mo, original cloth, uncut; slightly foxed. London, 1867

FIRST EDITION. Name inscribed on the title-page.

494. HOBBS, CAPTAIN JAMES. Wild Life in the Far West; Personal Adventures of a Border Mountain Man. . . . COLORED FRONTISPIECE, *numerous illustrations.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, by MACDONALD. Hartford, Conn., 1874

495. [HOFFMAN, CHARLES F.] A Winter in the West. By a New-Yorker. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth; some stains on covers. In a cloth slip case.
New York, 1835

15

FIRST EDITION. Descriptions of the Mississippi Valley and the Great Lakes Region.

496. HOLLEY, MARY AUSTIN. Texas. Observations, Geographical and Descriptive, in a Series of Letters, written during a Visit to Austin's Colony, with a view to a permanent settlement in that country, in the autumn of 1831. *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth; covers a little soiled, name in ink on fly-leaf. In a cloth slip case. Baltimore, 1833

35

FIRST EDITION. One of the most important Texas maps of the period, showing location of the various grants, colonies, settlements and overland trails.

497. HOLLEY, MARY AUSTIN. Texas. *Folding* COLORED map. 12mo, original cloth; slightly foxed. In a morocco-backed cloth case.
Lexington, Ky., 1836

3716

One of the most important Texas maps of the period, showing the location of grants, colonies, settlements, and overland trails.

498. HOOTON, CHARLES. St. Louis' Isle, or Texiana; with Additional Observations made in the United States and in Canada. *Portrait and 5 illustrations;* slightly foxed. 8vo, original cloth, uncut; rehinged, recased, and new end-papers. In a cloth slip case. London, 1847

7

FIRST EDITION. The author had an unpleasant experience in the Republic of Texas and published this account to deter prospective emigrants.

499. HOOVER, DAVID. ISAAC H. JULIAN. Memoir of David Hoover, a Pioneer of Indiana: A Settler of 1806, for 14 Years Clerk of Wayne County, Rtc. Embracing many interesting facts pertaining to the First Settlement and Early History of the Whitewater Valley. Writen by Himself. Revised for the Press, with an Introduction, Notes, and Appendix . . . by Isaac H. Julian. 8vo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Richmond, Ind., 1857

3716

A scarce item. A small piece has been torn from the lower corner of the title-leaf and from the following leaf.

500. HOPKINS, GERARD T. A Mission to the Indians, from the Indian Committee of Baltimore Yearly Meeting, to Fort Wayne, in 1804. With an Appendix, compiled in 1862, by Martha E. Tyson. 16mo, original, or contemporary wrappers; backstrip chipped, lower corner torn from front wrapper and first fly-leaf. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1862

8

A RARE AND IMPORTANT WORK, WHICH WAS NEVER OFFERED FOR SALE, BUT COPIES WERE PRESENTED TO FRIENDS AND OTHERS INTERESTED IN INDIAN AFFAIRS by Mathew Tyson and Nathan Tyson, who financed the printing of the work, and who were the father and brother

respectively of Martha E. Tyson who prepared the appendix.

PRESENTATION COPY from Nathan Tyson, with presentation inscription on leaf pasted on front cover, reading: "*Joseph Branson. With love from Nathan Tyson.*" There are numerous manuscript corrections in the text, including one on p. 138 where the name "Beeson" has been corrected to "Branson" the recipient of this volume; and in the lower margin of p. 113 is a four line note regarding an omission made by the printer.

T. W. Field in *An Essay towards an Indian Bibliography*, item 718, states "It is in fact a narrative of the incidents of a visit . . . to the Miamis and Pottawatomies. It is filled with interesting details of these tribes, with some particulars relating to the defeat of St. Clair, not elsewhere found . . ."

501. HOPLEY, CATHERINE COOPER. Life in the South; from the Commencement of the War. By a Blockaded British Subject. Being a Social History of Those who took part in the Battles, from a Personal Acquaintance with them in Their Own Homes. From the Spring of 1860 to August 1862. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut; covers worn, end-papers cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1863

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF THE BEST SOURCE BOOKS ON THE PERIOD. The narrative includes an account of John Brown's raid, steamboat travel, a trip through Ohio, slavery, and the outbreak of the war. The preface is signed "*S. L. J.*", and the book has been attributed to Sarah L. Jones; the name, however, was fictitious.

VERY RARE IN THIS FINE STATE

502. HORN, HOSEA B. Horn's Overland Guide, from the U. S. Indian Sub-Agency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, to the City of Sacramento, in California. *Folding map.* 16mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1852

A PRISTINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS IMPORTANT GUIDE BOOK, containing a table of distances, showing all the known rivers, creeks, lakes, mountains, camping places, etc., on the western trail. Wagner-Camp 214.

503. HOWARD, H. R. The History of Virgil A. Stewart, and his Adventure in Capturing and exposing the Great "Western Land Pirate" and his Gang, in Connexion with the Evidence. 12mo, original green cloth, printed label; some repairs, slight defects. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1836

FIRST EDITION.

AN UNUSUAL REVOLUTIONARY ITEM

504. HOWE, JOHN. A Journal kept while employed as a British Spy, during the Revolutionary War, also, while he was engaged in the Smuggling Business, during the late War. 8vo, half blue polished morocco, uncut. In a blue morocco-backed, cloth case. Concord, N.H.: Luther Roby, 1827

RARE. Tells of the exploration of the route before the British advance on Lexington and Concord, the spy's prophecy of defeat of the British army, of his desertion to and faithful service in the American army, of his adventures as an Indian trader and in the War of 1812. With the Joseph B. Shea bookplate.

505. [HUBBARD, GURDON S.] Incidents and Events in the Life of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard. Collected from Personal Narrations and other Sources, and arranged by his Nephew, Henry E. Hamilton. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. N.p. [Privately Printed] 1888

16

FIRST EDITION. Hubbard's early years were spent with the American Fur Co. With details of adventures in Mackinaw, Chicago and Fort Dearborn; on the Ohio, etc. Stamp on a few pages.

506. HUBBARD, ROBERT. Historical Sketches of Roswell Franklin and Family. Drawn up at the request of Stephen Franklin. 16mo, original, or contemporary, roan-backed boards; text somewhat foxed. In a cloth folding case. Dansville, N. Y.: A. Stevens, 1839

37 16

VERY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, not in the Ayer collection. Roswell Franklin, a native of Connecticut, went to Wyoming and took part in the Pennamite War. His wife was captured by the Indians, with four of his children, and died in captivity.

## HUBBARD'S "THE PRESENT STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND"
### With the Map in the Extremely Rare State

507. HUBBARD, WILLIAM. The Present State of New-England. Being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607, to the present year 1677; But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years 1675, and 1676. To which is added a Discourse about the War with the Pequods in the year 1637. *With large folding map;* neatly backed with linen. Small 4to, full green crushed levant morocco, gilt fillet borders and panels with decorations of festoons in the manner of Roger Payne, richly tooled back, broad inner dentelles with gilt fillets and small festoons, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; some headlines cut into, a few holes in the margins filled. London: Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, 1677

300

FIRST LONDON EDITION. WITH THE SUPERLATIVELY RARE EARLY STATE OF THE MAP, IN WHICH THE LOWER CORNER HAS BEEN PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL BLOCK. THOUGHT TO BE THE ONLY KNOWN COPY WITH THE MORTISE BLANK, ALL OTHER COPIES, SO FAR AS IS TRACEABLE, HAVING THE LEGEND "A Map of New England, Being the first that was ever here cut, and done by the best Pattern that could be had, which being in some places defective, it made the other less exact; yet doth it sufficiently shew the Scituation of the Countrey, and conveniently well the distance of Places, Etc." In all probability this is the copy to which reference is made in the E. D. Church catalogue, 651. The map is the "Wine Hills" variety, differing from the "White Hills" variety issued with the Boston editions of the same year. Small portions of the map have been supplied in almost imperceptible facsimile.

In addition to having the leaf of license, dated June 27, 1677, this copy has two original blanks preceding the license leaf and two original blanks at the end. At the foot of the final page of text are five inscribed lines beginning "*Munposet is the present name of a large pond*", and the original blank leaves at end are filled with writing in the same hand (as are a few margins), with mention of John Cotton, Major Bradstreet, Captain Willet, Gover-

[*Continued*

Newhaven
Gifford
Mattabesick
Hartford
Winsor
Northamton
Deerfield
Sey-brook
Springfield
Hadly
Squabaog
Newfondon
Pequid: Caunfry
Sqabaog
Niantuk
Slontfoai
Lancaster
Naragonset
Malborough
Grafton
Cancord
Water-Town
Cherstown
Dedham
Cambridge
Boston
Watertn
Haven
Roxbury
Dorchester
Braintree
Weymouth
Milton
Salem
Ipswich
Newbury
Hampton
Dover
Bsea Lequa R.
Cape Ann
Casco Bay
Kenebec R.
Pemaquid
The Wine Hills
RHODE ISLAND
Newport
Mainfield
Bronton
Beacon
Pocasset
Rumbon
Sandwich
Martins Vineyard
Yarmouth
Cape Cod
Nantucket

[NUMBER 507]

*Number* 507—*Concluded*]

nor Prince, and others. All this manuscript is in the autograph of John Davis of Plymouth, editor of Morton's "New Englands Memorial" and other works.

Accompanying the above is a cloth folder containing three letters by Dr. Randolph G. Adams, Director of the William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Harbor, Michigan, addressed to Judge Frederick Spiegelberg, and a copy of Judge Spiegelberg's letter to Dr. Adams; also a letter from Dr. Adams to Mr. C. G. Littell—all pertaining to this copy of Hubbard's "The Present State of New-England". "Dr. Adams on January 10, 1938", writes Mr. Littell: "Let no one speak of a 'first issue' of either the Boston or London edition of 1677. There are over 20 'variants' of the Boston 1677 edition, and at least 4 variants of the London 1677 edition. I would hesitate to state any priority among them . . ." FROM THE COLLECTIONS OF: Thomas Thacher, John Davis, Wilberforce Eames, Roderick Terry and Frederick Spiegelberg; with the signatures of the first three on the original blank leaves at front, and with the bookplate of Roderick Terry and the leather book-label of Frederick Spiegelberg on the inside of the front cover.

[See illustration on the preceding page]

508. HUBBARD, WILLIAM. The History of the Indian Wars in New England from the First Settlement to the Termination of the War with King Philip, in 1677 . . . Carefully revised . . . and Extensive Notes by Samuel G. Drake. *Map and facsimiles.* 2 vols., royal 8vo, new cloth. Roxbury, Mass., 1865

ONE OF 50 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER.

509. HUBBARD, WILLIAM. William Hubbard's "Narrative", 1677. A Bibliographical Study. By Randolph G. Adams. 8vo, new cloth, original wrappers bound in. N. Y. [1939]

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION.

510. HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY. BECKLES WILLSON. The Great Company, being a History of the Honourable Company of Merchants-Adventurers Trading into Hudson's Bay . . . *Maps, plans, illustrations.* Royal 8vo, three-quarter morocco, back and top gilt, by DONNELLEY. New York, 1900

511. HUGHES, JOHN T. Doniphan's Expedition; containing an Account of the Conquest of New Mexico; General Kearney's Overland Expedition to California; Doniphan's Campaign against the Navajos, etc. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original pictorial wrappers; some slight foxing, small wrapper defects. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Cincinnati [1847?]

Wagner-Camp, No. 184.

512. HULL, WILLIAM. Memoirs of the Campaign of the North Western Army of the United States, A. D. 1812. . . . With an Appendix, containing a Brief Sketch of the Revolutionary Services of the Author. 8vo, half blue morocco, uncut. Boston, 1824

FIRST EDITION.

513. HUMFREVILLE, J. LEE. Twenty Years among Our Savage Indians. A Record of Personal Experiences, Observations, and Adventures among the Indians of the Wild West. . . . *Over* 250 *illustrations.* 8vo, original pictorial cloth. Hartford, 1897

FIRST EDITION, PUBLISHED FOR SUBSCRIBERS ONLY.

514. HUNT, JAMES H. Mormonism: embracing the Origin, Rise and Progress of the Sect, with an examination of the Book of Mormon. Also their troubles in Missouri, and final expulsion from the State. With an Appendix, giving an account of the late disturbances in Illinois, which resulted in the death of Joseph and Hyrum Smith, by G. W. Westbrook. 12mo, original cloth; some binding stains, crack at inner hinge. In a cloth slip case. St. Louis, 1844

FIRST EDITION. The author made a study of mormonism, and published beside the above volume a history of the Mormon War.

515. HUNTER, COL. GEORGE. Reminiscences of an Old Timer. A Recital of the Actual Events, Incidents, Trials, Hardships, Vicissitudes, Adventures, Perils, and Escapes of a Pioneer, Hunter, Miner and Scout of the Pacific Northwest. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. San Francisco, 1887

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed. The Battle Creek edition did not appear until 1889. The Hunter family made the overland trip by wagon train in 1852. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the recto of the frontispiece.

516. HUTCHINS, THOMAS. A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, Comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi *sic*, &c. . . . *Two folding maps and a folding table.* 8vo, contemporary boards, roan back; a few slight stains, writing on last two pages. In a cloth solander case, folio size, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. London: Printed for the Author, 1778

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Boxed with: Hutchins': "A New Map of the Western Parts of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland and North Carolina" . . . *Printed in color.* Double atlas folio, mounted on linen in sections; a few slight defects. London, 1778. This rare map, which bears descriptions of the nature of the country, extends just to the west of the Mississippi River.

517. HUTCHINS, THOMAS. An Historical Narrative and Topographical Description of Louisiana, and West-Florida, comprehending the River Mississippi with its Principal Branches and Settlements, and the Rivers Pearl, Pascagoula, Mobile, Perdido, Escambia, Chact-Hatcha, &c. 8vo, unbound; some leaves slightly foxed, one margin defective. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, 1784

100

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf at the end containing "Table for Distances" which is usually lacking. Besides a most interesting historical account of Louisiana and the campaign against the Florida Indians in 1764, the author describes minutely the coasts, harbors and rivers on the north side of the Gulf of Mexico.

518. HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM F. Life on the Texan Blockade. Square 8vo, original wrappers; uncut. In a cloth case. Providence, 1883

7

Published by the Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors Historical Society in the series: Personal Narratives of Events in the War of the Rebellion, Third Series, No. 1. Back chipped, but a fine clean copy.

519. ICARIAN COMMUNITY. [ETIENNE] CABET. Voyage en Icarie. 12mo, roan-backed marbled boards; some slight binding defects, inner hinges cracked. In a cloth folding case. Paris, 1848

70

This work led to the founding of the famous communistic colony of Icarie in Texas. The Icarians set sail from France on February 3, 1848, and in June laid the foundation of the Icarian colony in Fanin County, Texas; malaria, however, quickly assailed them, and after their one doctor had become insane, and others died, they were compelled to abandon the colony. Another colony was then founded at Nauvoo, Illinois, which lasted until 1859, when they retired to Corning, Iowa.

520. ICARIAN COMMUNITY. [ETIENNE] CABET. Colony or Republic of Icaria in the United States of America. Its History. . . . 8vo, new cloth; original or contemporary wrappers bound in.

170

Nauvoo, Illinois: Icarian Printing Office, 1852

AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK. This work outlines the "Icarian System or doctrine; social and political organization, Icarian commune; advantages of community; Icarian Constitution; principal laws of the Colony; mode and conditions of admission". See note to the preceding item.

521. ICARIAN COMMUNITY. Charter and By-Laws of the Icarian Community. 8vo, original wrappers; the front wrapper has the same wording as the title-page, but is within a decorative border; library stamp, with over-cancellation stamp, some slight foxing on title-page. In a cloth folding case.

115

Nauvoo, Ill.: Icarian Printing Establishment, 1857

AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK. See note to lot.

522. [IDE, WILLIAM B.] A Biographical Sketch of the Life of William B. Ide; with a Minute and Interesting Account of one of the Largest Emigrating Companions (3000 Miles over land), from the East to the Pacific Coast, and what is claimed as the most authentic and reliable account of "the virtual Conquest of California, in June, 1846, by the Bear Flag", as given by its leader, the late Hon. William Brown Ide. Published for the Subscribers. 12mo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case.

[Claremont, N. H., 1880]

ONE OF A SMALL NUMBER PRINTED. AN IMPORTANT WORK. The half-title reads "Scraps of California History never before Published".

523. IMLAY, G[ILBERT]. A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America, containing a Succinct Account of Its Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners and Customs . . . To Which Is Added, a Delineation of the Laws and Government of the State of Kentucky. . . . In a Series of Letters to a Friend in England. 8vo, original marbled boards, paper label on front cover, uncut. In a cloth case. London, 1792

AN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION IN ORIGINAL STATE.

524. IMLAY [GILBERT]. A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America: containing a Succinct Account of its Soil, Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners, and Customs. . . . To Which are added, the Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky. And an Essay towards the Topography, and Natural History of that Important Country. By John Filson. . . . By George [*sic*] Imlay . . . 3 *folding maps, folding table.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt, gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. In a cloth slip case. London, 1793

SECOND EDITION, with additions. Slight stains, one map mounted on muslin. With the leaf of advertisements.

525. IMLAY, GILBERT. A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America; containing a Succinct Account of Its Soil, Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners, and Customs. . . . Third Edition, with Great Additions. 4 *folding maps.* 8vo, full morocco, UNCUT; foxed, small tears in maps. In a cloth slip case. London, 1797

THE THIRD AND BEST EDITION, with all the maps. This much enlarged edition contains a mass of valuable material on early western history, embodying the entire works of Filson, Hutchins, and other tracts and original narratives.

526. INMAN, COL. HENRY. Stories of the Old Santa Fe Trail. *Illustrated.* Square 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Kansas, Mo., 1881

FIRST EDITION.

527. INMAN, HENRY, The Old Santa Fé Trail. The Story of a Great Highway. *Profusely illustrated.* Royal 8vo, original pictorial cloth, gilt top; cover worn; a few stains. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1897

FIRST EDITION.

528. INDIAN CAPTIVITIES. Narrative of the Tragical Death of Mr. Darius Barber, and his Seven Children, who were inhumanly Butchered by the Indians, In Camden County, Georgia, January 26, 1813. To which is added an account of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Barber, who was carried away a Captive by the Savages, and from whom she fortunately made her escape six weeks afterwards. *Frontispiece, and cut of eight coffins on title-page.* 12mo, original or contemporary plain wrappers; small wrapper defects, slight foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. Boston: Printed for David Hazen 1818

BELIEVED TO BE THE THIRD COPY TO APPEAR AT THE PURLIC SALE IN AMERICA. The last copy appeared in the Francis W. Fabyan sale, in 1920.

529. INDIAN TREATIES. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Treaties concluded with Sundry Tribes of Indians. March 1st, 1810. . . . 12mo, 12 pages, unbound; foxed. In a cloth slip case.

Washington City, 1810

The treaties here printed were concluded by William Henry Harrison with the Delaware, Pottawattamie, Miami, Eel River and Wea tribes of Indians. Not in Sabin or Field, and apparently not recorded in the indexes of American auction sales.

EXTREMELY RARE

530. INDIAN TREATY. The Particulars of an Indian Treaty at Conestogoe, between his Excellency Sir William Keith, Bart. Governor of Pennsylvania, and the Deputies of the Five Nations. 12mo, full brown levant morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, by RIVIERE. In a cloth slip case.

Dublin: Re-Printed by Elizabeth Sadleir, for Samuel Fuller, at the Globe and Scales, in Meath Street, 1723

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE INDIAN TREATY. "This pamphlet contains an account of the negotiations between the English Colonists and the Indian Nations, for a treaty, which, apparently, was signed at Albany in September, 1722. A scheme was on foot at this time to drive the French out of the Ohio valley, and it was probably for this purpose that the cooperation or neutrality of the Indians was desired." A-C8 in eights including title-leaf.

531. INDIAN TREATY. Message of the President of the United States, Transmitting a Treaty, lately concluded between the United States, and the Kaskaskia Tribe of Indians. 12mo, 8 pages, unbound; manuscript numerals on pages. In a cloth case. Washington, 1803

ORIGINAL EDITION. A fine copy, with a number in ink on each page.

532. INDIAN TREATY. Treaty between the United States of America and the Chiefs and Delegates of the Pottawatamie Tribe of Indians. Concluded April 22, 1836—Ratified May 25, 1836. Folio, four pages, cloth. N.p. [1836?]

533. INDIANA. Map of the "N. W. Territory". Engraved by W. Barker. 6 by 8 inches. Matted down in a cloth folder. [Philadelphia, 1801]

First map showing Indiana. This map appeared in Carey's "American Atlas" published in 1801. Phillips: Atlases, I, 1367.

534. INDIANA. Translation of a Memorial in the French Language, of Sundry Citizens of the County of Wayne, in the Indiana Territory. 17th of January, 1805. 12mo, 15 pages, unbound. In a cloth slip case. Washington City, 1805

A RARE EARLY DOCUMENT. A petition signed by 241 French-Canadian settlers of Indiana Territory, addressed to the members of Congress, asking that the titles to land occupied by the settlers be confirmed, includes descriptions of claims and titles, the provisions of treaties regarding Canadian settlers, etc.

535. INDIANA. Report of the Committee, appointed on the Thirteenth Instant, to Inquire into the Expediency of Dividing the Indiana Territory. December 31, 1808 . . . 12mo, 7 pages, unbound. In a cloth case. City of Washington, 1808

536. INDIANA. Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Map of Indiana. Drawn by F. Lucas, Jr. Engraved by Young & Delleker. COLORED. Folio; mounted on linen, and mounted in a cloth folder. [Philadelphia, 1822]

Phillips, p. 333, "A List of Maps of America." This map is "No. 32" in "A Complete historical, chronological and geographical American Atlas," published by H. C. Carey & Lea in 1822.

537. INDIANA. The Indiana Gazetteer, or Topographical Dictionary; containing a Description of the several Counties, Towns, Villages, Settlements, Roads, Lakes, Rivers, Creeks, and Springs in the State of Indiana. 12mo, original cloth leather label, deckle edges; some cover stains, and slight text foxing. In a cloth slip case. Indianapolis: published by Douglas and Maguire, 1833

SECOND EDITION, carefully revised, corrected, and enlarged. Name and stamp on the front end-leaf.

## A VERY RARE WORK

538. INDIANS. Indian Battles, Murders, Sieges and Forays in the South-West. Containing the Narratives of Gen Hall, Col. Brown, Capt. Carr, John Davis, and others. 8vo, three-quarter brown morocco; title-leaf slightly stained, and another leaf foxed. In a cloth slip case.

Nashville, Tenn.: Published by Wales & Roberts [1853]

Includes the account of the Nickojack Campaign, attack on Buchanan's Station, the Cold Water Expedition, and the burning of Sigler's Fort.

539. INDIANS. Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico, edited by Frederick Webb Hodge, 2 vols., 1912 ❖ Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology (Powell), 1896. Together 3 vols., royal 8vo and imp. 8vo, original cloth. Washington, 1896-1912

540. IRVING, JR., JOHN T. Indian Sketches, taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee Tribes. 2 vols., 12mo., original cloth; some foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1835

FIRST EDITION. The end-papers in one volume are apparently of a later period. Name inscribed on one title-page. Wagner-Camp, No. 55.

541. IRVING, THEODORE. The Conquest of Florida, by Hernando de Soto. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth; fox marks, vol. 1 slightly shaken, some leaves in In a cloth slip case. Indianapolis: published by Douglass and Maguire, 1833 vol. 2 defective, name on title-pages, one or two other defects. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835

FIRST EDITION. A compilation from Garcilaso de la Vega, the English translation of the Portuguese work by a gentleman of Elvas, and Herrera. There was an English edition published the same year in London by Edward Churton. There is an interesting newspaper excerpt tipped into vol. I. Theodore Irving was the nephew of Washington Irving.
With the Thos. Sharpe book-label.

542. [IRVING, WASHINGTON.] The Crayon Miscellany. By the Author of The Sketch Book. No. 1. Containing A Tour on the Prairies. 12mo, original cloth, paper label, uncut; foxed, name on end-paper. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia, 1835

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 56.

543. IRVING, WASHINGTON. Astoria, or, Anecdotes of an Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. *Folding map.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1836

FIRST EDITION. A large, unusually clean copy with little cover wear. WITH THE AUTHOR'S AUTOGRAPH COPYRIGHT NOTICE AND COPY OF THE IMPRINT INSERTED. With the Miner bookplate. Wagner-Camp, No. 61.

544. IRVING, WASHINGTON. The Rocky Mountains: or, Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Far West. *Folding frontispiece maps;* slightly foxed, and offsets on title-pages. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, paper labels; slight foxing in text, labels slightly defective. In a green morocco-backed cloth slip case; back of case faded. Philadelphia, 1837

FIRST EDITION. One of Irving's works rarely found in good condition. One inner hinge strengthened, and writing on a front end-leaf. Wagner-Camp, No. 67.

545. IVINS, VIRGINIA WILCOX. Pen Pictures of Early Western Days. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; inner joint weak. In a cloth hinged box. N. p. 1905

A privately printed account of a journey by covered wagon from Iowa to California in 1853.

546. JACKSON, ANDREW. Correspondence between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun, President and Vice-President of the U. States, on the Subject of the Course of the Latter, in the Delineation of the Cabinet of Mr. Monroe, on the Occurrences in the Seminole War. 8vo, 52 pages, unbound; foxed. In a cloth case. Washington, 1831

ORIGINAL EDITION. INSCRIBED ON THE TITLE-PAGE: *"Mr Tazewell with the respects of the Vice President".*

547. JACKSON, ANDREW. Message from the President the United States, in Answer to a Resolution of the Senate relative to the British Establishments on the Columbia, and the State of the Fur Trade, &c. 8vo, 36 pages, unbound; foxed. In a cloth case. Washington, 1831

ORIGINAL EDITION. House Document 39, 21st Congress, 2d Session. Wagner-Camp, 44.

548. JACOB, J. G. The Life and Times of Patrick Gass, now sole Survivor of the Overland Expedition to the Pacific, under Lewis and Clark, in 1804-5-6 . . . Together with Gass' Journal of the Expedition condensed; and Sketches of some Events occurring during the Last Century in the Upper Ohio Country, etc. *Portrait and* 3 *plates;* slightly foxed. 12mo, original cloth; some leaves slightly foxed. In a cloth folding case. Wellsburg, Va., 1859

FIRST EDITION of one of the most sought-for of overland narratives. Writing on the front end-leaf.

549. [JACOB, JOHN J.] A Biographical Sketch of the Life of the late Capt. Michael Cresap. 12mo, original, or contemporary, half roan and boards; binding rubbed, new end-leaf at front, bookseller's, probably contemporary, printed label on inside of front cover. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Cumberland, Md.: Printed for the Author, 1826

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. It defends Cresap from the accusations in Jefferson's *Notes on Virginia* in connection with the murder of Logan's family.

## THE RARE FIRST AND BEST EDITION

550. JAMES, EDWIN. Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, Performed in the Years 1819 and '20, by Order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Sec'y of War: under the Command of Major Stephen H. Long. From the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and Other Gentlemen of the Exploring Party. *Atlas containing* 2 *double maps, a double chart and* 8 *plates* (*one colored*). Two volumes, 8vo, half morocco, gilt tops; and one volume 4to, calf back and corners; rubbed, foxed, name on one title. Together 3 vols.

Philadelphia, 1823-2

70

THE RARE FIRST and best EDITION OF THIS SOURCE BOOK ON EARLY WESTERN EXPLORATION. It contains two plates, an Indian vocabulary, a meteorological register and an index not found in the London edition. Six of the views were drawn by S. Seymour and one by T. R. Peale. Inserted is a manuscript biography of Major Long; with the name "*Geo. C. Evert*" on the second title-page and a name in the atlas. Wagner-Camp, No. 25.

551. JAMES, EDWIN. Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the Rocky Mountains, performed in the Years 1819, 1820 . . . Compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other Gentlemen of the Party. *Folding map* (slightly torn), 8 COLORED *and plain plates* (slightly foxed), *and a plan.* 3 vols., 8vo, boards, calf back and corners; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1823

50

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. New plates were added to this edition and all were re-engraved.

552. JAMES, W. S. Cow-Boy Life in Texas, or 27 Years a Mavrick. A Realistic and True Recital of Wild Life on the Boundless Plains of Texas, being the Actual Experience of Twenty-Seven years in the Exciting Life of a Genuine Cow-Boy Among the Roughs and Toughs of Texas. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original pictorial cloth; inner hinges cracked. Chicago, [1893]

15

553. JAMES, WILLIAM. A Full and Correct Account of the Chief Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America; Preceded by a Cursory Examination of the American Accounts of their Naval Actions fought previous to that period. . . . 3 *engraved plates.* Thick, 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS AND ORIGINAL PAPER LABEL, ENTIRELY UNCUT; slightly rubbed, backstrip slightly chipped. In a morocco-edged, cloth slip case. London: Printed for T. Egerton, 1817

15

FIRST EDITION. With the four pages of advertisements following the index at the end. A SUPERB COPY.

554. JANSON, CHARLES W. The Stranger in America: Containing Observations made during a long residence in that Country, on the Genius, Manners and Customs of the People of the United States . . . *Map and* 11 *aquatint engravings including the frontispiece, engraved title-page and vignette on* p. 197. 4to, half calf; rubbed, some light water or time-stains on some leaves, apparently lacks a leaf of advertisements at the end. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1807

FIRST EDITION. Contains an account of the Lewis and Clarke expedition, Miranda's expedition, slavery, etc.

## THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION

555. [JEFFERSON, THOMAS.] Notes on the state of Virginia; written in the year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a Foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries proposed by him. . . . *Folding chart.* 8vo, full black levant morocco, gilt, gilt edges, by PRATT; restoration to upper part of title-leaf not affecting text. In a cloth slip case.

[Paris] MDCCLXXXII [1784]

THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF WHICH IT IS SAID NOT MORE THAN 200 COPIES WERE PRIVATELY PRINTED. The volume is found in various states, as from time to time Jefferson added an appendix or changed the text with a newly printed page. In the meantime he was presenting copies to friends, and but few remained in his hands to receive the last revisions.

The present copy has the reprinted pages 51-4, and 315-8, which are on stubs. The collation of this copy is as follows: title-leaf; A-Bb4 in eights which terminates the text, the pagination being [1- ]391. This is followed by "Draught of a Fundamental Constitution for the Commonwealth of Virginia" comprising pp. [1- ]14. This, in turn, is followed by "Notes on the Establishment of a Money Unit, and of a Coinage for the United States" comprising pp. [1- ]14. This is followed by "An Act for establishing Religious Freedom, passed in the assembly of Virginia in the beginning of the year 1786" comprising pp. [1- ]4.

Though dated 1782, this year probably represents the year when the manuscript was finished. In a letter to James Madison, dated Paris, May 11, 1785, Jefferson writes: "They yesterday finished printing my notes. I had 200 copies printed." Mr. P. L. Ford accounts for the various states in which this edition is found: "After Jefferson has distributed some copies, he printed a 'Draught of a Fundamental Constitution for the Commonwealth of Virginia' and 'Notes on the Establishment of a Money Mint and a Coinage for the United States' in uniform style, and added them as appendices to the copies he still had. Still later he printed 'An Act for Establishing Religious Freedom,' which he made a third appendix to the copies still remaining in his hands. In addition to these appendices, he cancelled in 1786 pages 52-4 of the original edition. In lieu of these, he had printed new pages, and substituted these leaves in the copies still remaining in his hands, BUT THEY MUST HAVE BEEN FEW, FOR COPIES WITH THESE NEW SHEETS ARE VERY UNCOMMON."

556. JEFFERSON, THOMAS. Notes on the State of Virginia. *Folding map, colored in outline.* 8vo, contemporary half sheep, leather label. In a cloth case. London: John Stockdale, 1787

A FINE COPY WITH THE MAP IN PERFECT CONDITION, but for a very small tear. With the Jac. And. Pasteur bookplate. From the Joseph B. Shea collection.

557. JEFFERSONIAN, THE. Weekly. Horace Greeley, Editor. Vol I, no 7, from Saturday, March 31, 1838 to no. 52, Saturday, February 9, 1839 inclusive. With an extra number dated Albany, N. Y., June, 1838. Bound into a half leather 4to volume; light fox marks. With the G. N. Burwell book-label. Albany, 1838-9

558. JEFFREY, J. K. The Territory of Wyoming. Its History, Soil, Climate, Resources, etc. 8vo, original wrappers; cover slightly chipped and soiled. In a cloth case. Laramie City, 1874

RARE. An early Laramie imprint. Contains much information on the beginning of stock raising and mining in Wyoming; the history of the founding of Laramie, Medicine Bow, Rawlins, and other settlements; and a journal of travel in the territory by E. A. Curley, an Englishman.

559. JENKINS, JEFF. The Northern Tier: or, Life Among the Homestead Settlers. 12mo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. Topeka, 1880

FIRST EDITION. The author described incidents of the first settlement of Northern Kansas, etc. Stamp on title-page. With the Henry von Wackerbarth bookplate.

560. JENNINGS, N. A. A Texas Ranger. 12mo, original pictorial cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1899

FIRST EDITION. An interesting ranger narrative, the author was a member of McNelly's outfit.

561. JEWITT, JOHN R. Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewitt; only Survivor of the Crew of the Ship Boston, during a Captivity of Three Years among the Savages of Nootka Sound . . . *Woodcuts.* 12mo, original cloth-backed pictorial boards, paper label; worn, foxed, name on end-paper. In a cloth slip case. New York: Printed for the Publisher [1815]

FIRST NEW YORK EDITION WITH THIS TITLE. With the date July, 1815, on the third leaf. Ayer, 153.

562. JEWITT, JOHN R. A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewitt; only survivor of the crew of the ship Boston during a Captivity of nearly three years among the savages of Nootka Sound. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original or contemporary calf, leather label; some fox-marks. In a cloth slip case. Middletown: Seth Richards, 1815

SECOND EDITION. One of the best known and most popular of the early narratives of adventure and experience on the western coast. Ayer 152. With the M. R. Pollard book-label.

563. JOCKNICK, SIDNEY. Early Days on the Western Slope of Colorado and Campfire Chats with Otto Mears, the Pathfinder, from 1870 to 1883, inclusive. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; small stains on covers. In a cloth slip case. Denver, Col., 1913

FIRST EDITION. An important narrative of the Ute War and other early events. With an autograph presentation inscription by Otto Mears on the front end-leaf, dated July 3, 1913.

564. JOHNSON, CAPT. CHARLES. A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the most Notorious Pyrates, and also Their Policies, Discipline and Government, from their first Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, to the Present Year 1724. . . . *Plates.* 2 vols., 12mo, three-quarter green levant morocco, gilt, with raised bands, gilt tops, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE, backs faded. In a cloth slip case. London, 1724[6]

FIRST EDITION OF EACH VOLUME. Three editions of volume I were published before the appearance of volume II. With the signature of E[dward] Monckton on the first title-page and his heraldic bookplate on the verso.

565. JOHNSON, LAURA W. Eight Hundred Miles in an Ambulance. 12mo, original cloth; the front end-leaf pasted down on the inner side of the front cover. Philadelphia, 1889

FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. The author was the sister of Theodore Winthrop, author of *Canoe and Saddle.* Her volume describes a most interesting period in Wyoming history, of which there are very few records.

## ONE OF THE RAREST OVERLAND NARRATIVES

566. JOHNSON, OVERTON, and WILLIAM H. WINTER. Route across the Rocky Mountains, with a Description of Oregon and California; their Geographical Features, their Resources, Soil, Climate, Productions, &c., &c. 8vo, original or contemporary cloth-backed boards; rubbed, a little foxed. In a morocco-backed cloth case. Lafayette, Ind.: John B. Semans, 1846

475

ONE OF THE RAREST AND MOST IMPORTANT OVERLAND NARRATIVES. An authoritative contemporary description of the great migration of 1843, the route to California and Oregon, and instructions for travelers. This is a well preserved copy, the text clean except for occasional slight fox marks. The name "*Ignatius I. Brown*", dated 1849, is written on each endpaper. Wagner-Camp, No. 122.

[See illustration]

## AN IMPORTANT NARRATIVE

567. JOHNSON, MRS SUSANNAH. A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs Johnson. Containing an Account of her Sufferings, during Four Years with the Indians and French. 16mo, half brown morocco, gilt top; a few small repairs and restorations.

Printed at Walpole, Newhampshire; By David Carlisle, jun. 1796

50

FIRST EDITION. VERY SCARCE. The following appears on the verso of the title-page: "Part of the following pages were dictated by Mrs. Johnson, now Mrs. Hastings, herself, and part were taken from minutes made by Mr. Johnson and herself, during their imprisonment. She is much indebted to her fellow prisoner, Mr. Labarree, by whose assistance many incidents are mentioned, which had escaped her recollection." Collation: title-leaf, pp. [3- ]144.

7

568. JOHNSON, THEODORE T. Signs in the Gold Region and Scenes by the Way. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Dublin, 1850

20

569. JOHNSTON, CHARLES. A Narrative of the Incidents attending the Capture, Detention, and Ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made Prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790. . . . To which are added, Sketches of Indian Character and Manners with illustrative Anecdotes. 12mo, full red levant morocco, decoratively gilt tooled on sides and back, gilt top, uncut; light fox marks. In a morocco-backed, cloth slip case. New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 1827

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of advertisement at the end. A FINE COPY.

# ROUTE

# ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS,

WITH A

# DESCRIPTION OF OREGON AND CALIFORNIA;

THEIR

GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES, THEIR RESOURCES, SOIL,
CLIMATE, PRODUCTIONS, &c., &c.

BY OVERTON JOHNSON AND WM. H. WINTER,
OF THE EMIGRATION OF 1843.

LAFAYETTE, IND:
JOHN B. SEMANS, PRINTER.
1846.

[NUMBER 566]

570. JOHNSTON, WILLIAM G. Experiences of a Forty-Niner, by Wm. G. Johnston, a Member of the Wagon Train first to enter California in the Memorable Year 1849. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; inner margin of title-page slightly stained. Pittsburgh, 1892

75

FIRST EDITION. PRIVATELY PRINTED AND RARE. The book is a direct transcript from the original journal kept along the overland route, with descriptions of the country, life at the mines, etc. The blue print map issued after the book was published is not present in the above copy.

571. JOHONNOT, JACKSON. The Remarkable Adventures of Jackson Johonnot, of Massachusetts, who served as a Soldier in the Western Army in the expedition under Gen. Harmar and Gen. St. Clair. Containing an Account of his Captivity, Sufferings, and Escape from the Kickappo Indians. 8vo, stitched, uncut, as issued; ink and a few other small stains. In a cloth slip case. Greenfield, Mass.: Printed by Ansel Phelps, 1816

A FINE COPY OF THIS EXTREMELY UNUSUAL CAPTIVITY.

[END OF SECOND SESSION]

1593v

# THIRD SESSION

## Tuesday, February 6, 1945, at 2 p.m.

CATALOGUE NUMBERS 572 TO 892 INCLUSIVE

---

572. JONES, A. D. Illinois and the West. *With a folding township map, containing the latest surveys and improvements.* 16mo, original cloth; small stains on covers. In a red morocco-backed cloth slip case. Boston, 1838

FIRST EDITION. An important relation of personal observation, travel and adventure in the Illinois and Missouri country. The name of Mr and Mrs Littell is inscribed on the front end-leaf.

573. JONES, C. J. Buffalo Jones' Forty Years of Adventure. A Volume of Facts Gathered from Experience, by Hon. C. J. Jones, Whose Eventful Life Has Been Devoted to the Preservation of the American Bison and Other Wild Animals . . . Compiled by Colonel Henry Inman. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original pictorial cloth; slightly worn. Topeka, Kansas, 1899

FIRST EDITION. Library stamp and signature on end-paper.

574. JONES, DANIEL W. Forty Years among the Indians. A True yet Thrilling Narrative of the author's Experiences among the Natives. 8vo, original full leather; gilt edges; backstrip damaged, other small cover defects. Salt Lake City, 1890

Privately published by the author before copyright. He accompanied the Mexican War volunteers who marched from St. Louis in 1847, went to Utah in 1850, and was one of most prominent figures in Mormon history.

APPARENTLY THE ONLY COPY OFFERED AT PUBLIC SALE FOR AT LEAST THIRTY YEARS—NOT KNOWN TO FIELD

575. JONES, DAVID. A Journal of Two Visits Made to Some Nations of Indians on the West Side of the River Ohio, in the Years 1772 and 1773. 12mo, full brown levant morocco, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; foxed. In a cloth slip case. Burlington: Printed and Sold by Isaac Collins, 1774

EXCESSIVELY RARE. THIS ORIGINAL EDITION HAS NOT BEEN OFFERED AT PUBLIC SALE FOR AT LEAST THIRTY YEARS. Not known to Field; Sabin locates no copy; Evans locates three copies: in the Harvard College, John Carter Brown and the Newberry libraries.

576. JONES, J. B. A Rebel War Clerk's Diary at the Confederate States Capital. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1866

FIRST EDITION. With the Charles E. Stratton bookplate.

577. [JONES, JAMES A.] Tales of an Indian Camp. 3 vols., 12mo, original cloth, leather labels, uncut; a few leaves wrongly bound in vol. I, one or two minor defects. In a morocco-backed, triple book-shaped cloth case.

London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1829

FIRST EDITION. An exceedingly interesting work. Scarce.

25

## THE RARE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION

578. JOUTEL, [HENRI.] A Journal of the Last Voyage Perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale, to the Gulph of Mexico, to find out the Mouth of the Mississipi River . . . *Folding map with view of Niagara Falls.* 12mo, paneled calf; flap pasted to edge of one leaf bearing the hand lettered title of the book, small tear in map. In a cloth case. London, 1714

120

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Written by the chief survivor of La Salle's last expedition; the best of the three narratives of the voyage. An exceptionally fine crisp copy. RARE. With the William Danby bookplate.

579. JOUTEL, HENRI. Joutel's Journal of La Salle's Last Voyage. A reprint (page for page and line for line) of the first English Translation, London, 1714 . . . and Notes by Melville B. Anderson. *With facsimile of the original map in the French edition.* 8vo, original vellum-backed boards, uncut.

Chicago: Caxton Club, 1896

20

ONE OF 203 COPIES on American handmade paper.

580. JUDD, A. N. Campaigning against the Sioux. Being Extracts from a Diary kept during one of three Expeditions participated in by the author against the Sioux, under General Alfred Sully in 1863-4-5. *Illustrated by the author, some of the sketches being modifications from Catlin.* Royal 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; front wrapper slightly spotted. In a cloth folding case.

[Watsonville, Cal., 1906]

75

Privately printed in an edition of 40 copies for the author's family and comrades. The narrative is a remarkable one. In Judd's first foray, Sully ordered his troopers to cut off the heads of the dead Indians and mount them on poles. The horrors of the campaign here given constitute a record of personal experience perhaps never excelled as a vivid chronicle of actual Indian warfare in the far west.

581. JUDD, SILAS. A Sketch of the Life and Voyages of Captain Alvah Dewey. Comprising a Period of Twenty-Six Years. 12mo, original cloth-backed boards; some stains on covers, and some slight foxing in text. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case.

Chittenango [N. Y.:] Printed by Isaac Lyon, 1838

VERY RARE. Not in Sabin. Captain Dewey had an extensive career in the merchant service, was a privateersman, and afterward served in the American navy. In the last he sailed under Commodores Stewart, Decatur and Patterson. Commodore Perry died in his arms, and he had the honor of being selected as one of the chief mourners at his funeral. He took an active part in General Mina's expedition for the freedom of Mexico, and was imprisoned by the Spaniards. Corner torn from one leaf of text.

582. KALM, PETER. Travels into North America; containing its Natural History, and a circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, with the Civil, Ecclesiastical and Commercial State of the Country, the Manners of the Inhabitants, . . . Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. *Folding map* (linen-backed) *and* 6 *plates*. 3 vols., 8vo, full original or contemporary calf; rebacked, very small part of lateral margin of one leaf torn away. In a cloth slip case.

[Vol. I:] Warrington: Printed by William Eyres, 1770
[Vols. II and III:] London: Printed for the Editor . . . 1771

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf headed "Advertisement" at the end of vol. I and the eight page list of subscribers at the end of vol. III.

"A work of high character, especially for its natural history for which the author was immortalized by Linnaeus, in the beautiful Genus *Kalmia*, so common in the United States. It contains some interesting notices of the Swedish colonies in Pennsylvania, Delaware, and New Jersey. It is still referred to by writers as presenting a truthful account of the countries visited by the Author." Kalm's voyage was undertaken at the instigation of Linnaeus for the purpose of discovering whether any North American plants could be advantageously introduced into Sweden.

583. KANE, PAUL. Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouvers' Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and back Again. *Folding map*. 8 COLORED *lithographic plates, and woodcuts*. 8vo, original cloth, uncut, mainly unopened. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1859

FIRST EDITION. The author was a Canadian artist who, practically alone, crossed the continent in 1846 by way of Lakes Superior and Winnipeg and the Saskatchewan and Columbian rivers to Puget Sound, making sketches of Indians and their encampments with which the book is illustrated. With the exception of the inner cracked hinges this is a superb copy. With the William F. Gable bookplate. Wagner-Camp, No. 333.

584. KANE, THOMAS L. The Mormons. A Discourse Delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania: March 26, 1850. 8vo, original wrappers. In a morocco-backed slip case. Philadelphia, 1850

SECOND EDITION; with the appendix. Contains an account of travels among the Mormons in Utah, with descriptions of their communities, customs, and character, incidents in their history, and praise of their kindness to emigrants. A fine, crisp copy. Wagner-Camp, No. 185.

20 -

585. KEATING, WILLIAM H. Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c. Performed in the Year 1823, by Order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, . . . under the Command of Stephen H. Long. . . . 8 *plates and* 1 *map.* 2 vols., 8vo, full dark green pigskin, gilt tops, uncut; by DONNELLEY. One or two trifling defects. In a cloth case. London: Printed for Geo. B. Whittaker . . . 1825

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Sabin says: "Known as 'Long's Second Expedition'; for an account of the first see James (E.), no. 35682." Almost a cyclopaedia of material, relating to the Indians of the explored territory.

2 2 10

On the title-page of vol. I is written: "*With the publishers compliments*".

Collation vol. I: title; dedication leaf; preface, 4 leaves; contents one leaf; text pp. [1- ]458; vol. II; title; text pp. [1- ]248; appendix leaf; appendix [1- ]146; three folding leaves, five additional leaves.

586. KEITH, SIR WILLIAM. The History of the British Plantations in America. Wtih a Chronological Account of the most remarkable Things, which happen'd to the first Adventurers in their several Discoveries of that New World. Part I. Containing the History of Virginia; with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony. *Two folding maps.* Small 4to, full green levant morocco with gilt fillet borders and corner fleurons on sides, richly gilt back, gilt edges, by BEDFORD. In a cloth slip case.

65

London: . . . S. Richardson . . . 1738

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The history of Virginia was to have been one of a series of books on the English plantations, but was the only one published. The author was governor of Pennsylvania from 1717 to 1726. One of the maps is of America with a curious illustration of the cod-fishery. With the Gardiner G. & E. L. Hammond bookplate.

270

## KELLEY'S OREGON

587. KELLEY, HALL J. A Geographical Sketch of that Part of North America, called Oregon: Containing an Account of the Indian Title;—the Nature of a Right of Sovereignty;—the First Discoveries;— . . . Rivers, Bays, &c. . . . the Disposition of the Indians, and the Number and Situation of their Tribes;—together with an Essay on the Advantages resulting from a Settlement of the Territory. *To which is added a new map of the country, drawn by H. J. Kelley and lithographed by Pendleton;* very slightly discolored. 8vo, three-quarter green levant morocco, gilt top, uncut, original wrappers bound in; small piece supplied to the lower corner of the back wrapper; hinges cracked. Boston, 1830

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS CLASSIC ON OREGON HISTORY. WITH THE FIRST ENGRAVED MAP OF OREGON. Hall J. Kelley claimed to be the colonizer of Oregon, and was the earliest to advertise the advantages of Oregon as a place for settlers. A TALL COPY, measuring 9 5/16 by 6 inches. Some of the leaves are slightly foxed.

## A RARE TRACT RELATING TO OREGON

588. KELLEY, HALL J. A General Circular to all Persons of Good Character, who wish to Emigrate to the Oregon Territory, embracing some account of the Character and Advantages of the Country; the Right and the Means and Operations by which it is to be Settled;—and all Necessary Directions for becoming an Emigrant. *Small woodcut plan on the final page of text.* 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS, uncut; small wrapper defects, slight foxing in text. In a brown morocco-backed cloth slip case. Charlestown, 1831

90

ONE OF THE EARLIEST TRACTS RELATING TO THE SETTLEMENT OF OREGON. The author spent many years of his life in promoting the settlements of the far western territory.

5

589. KELLY, FANNY. Narrative of My Captivity among the Sioux Indians. 12mo, original cloth; worn, front end-leaf lacking. Hartford, 1871

FIRST EDITION.

22 1/2

590. KELLY, WILLIAM. An Excursion to California over the Prairie, Rocky Mountains, and Great Sierra Nevada, with a Stroll through the Diggings and Ranches of that Country. 2 vols., 12mo, original green cloth, uncut; inner hinges strengthened, small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. London, 1851

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 200.

591. KELLY, WILLIAM. Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California: With a Visit to the Celebrated Mormon Colony, and the Great Salt Lake. 12mo, board sides, roan back and corners; slightly rubbed. In a cloth slip case. London, 1852

10

592. KEMBLE, FRANCES A. Journal of a Residence on a Georgian Plantation in 1838-1839. 12mo, three-quarter brown morocco. In a brown morocco-backed cloth slip case. New York, 1863

1716

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

593. KENDALL, GEORGE WILKINS. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fe Expedition, comprising a Description of a Tour through Texas, and across the Great Southwestern Prairies . . . *Folding map, plates.* 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth; covers stained. In a cloth case. New-York, 1844

3716

FIRST EDITION. The text is in unusually fine state. Inserted are clippings relating to the author and correspondence regarding the reprinting of the book by the Lakeside Press.

594. KENDERDINE, THADDEUS S. A California Tramp and Later Footprints; or, Life on the Plains and in the Golden State Thirty Years Ago, with Miscellaneous Sketches in Prose and Verse. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; slightly rubbed. In a cloth slip case. Newtown, Pa., 1888

10

FIRST EDITION. Privately issued. Writing on a fly-leaf.

595. KER, HENRY. Travels through the Western Interior of the United States from the year 1808 up to the year 1816. With a Particular Description of a Great Part of Mexico, or New-Spain. 8vo, half tan calf; some stains or marginal defects. In a cloth slip case.

30

Elizabethtown, N. J.: Printed for the Author, 1816

FIRST EDITION. An early account of western travel, with descriptions of the manners and customs of the Indians, the Ohio valley, Red River, Mexican bandits, etc. This copy contains 4 pp. of subscribers, not mentioned by Sabin.

596. KERCHEVAL, SAMUEL. A History of the Valley of Virginia. 12mo, original or contemporary full calf, leather label. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Winchester, 1933

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. One of the invaluable source books for conditions and events until about 1800. A rare work, usually found in poor condition.

597. KEYES, E. D. Fifty Years' Observation of Men and Events, Civil and Military. 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1884

FIRST EDITION. Contains accounts of the Indian Wars on the Pacific Coast, the Gold Rush, General Winfield Scott, and the Civil War.

598. KIMBALL, CHARLES P. The San Francisco City Directory, by Charles P. Kimball. September 1, 1850. 16mo, original cloth.

San Francisco, 1850 [reprint]

## THE RARE FIRST EDITION

599. [KIMBER, EDWARD.] A Relation, or Journal, of a late Expedition to the Gates of St. Augustine, on Florida: Conducted by The Hon. General James Oglethorpe, with a Detachment of his Regiment in London. By a Gentleman, Voluntier in the said Expedition. 8vo, dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt and blind fillets on sides, gilt paneled back, inner levant borders, gild edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. In a cloth slip case.

London: Printed for T. Astley, 1744

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. Signed at the end "G. L. Campbell, v. E. K." Mr. L. L. Mackall has discovered that this was a pseudonym for Edward Kimber, and relates his discovery in *Georgia Historical Quarterly*, vol. II, June, 1918, p. 71. This work is a defence of the actions of General Oglethorpe in the form of a day-by-day journal of the expedition. De Renne Catalogue, vol. I, p. 117.

600. KING, CAPT. CHARLES. The Fifth Cavalry in the Sioux War in 1876. Campaigning with Crook. 8vo, original printed wrappers; backstrip defective, other small wrapper defects. In a full black levant morocco folding case.

Milwaukee, Wis., 1880

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, of which the author in the preface to the 1890 edition writes: "Only enough were printed to reach comrades who rode the grim circuit of the 'Bad Lands' in that eventful year, and the little edition was long ago exhausted".

The author was first lieutenant of the Fifth Cavalry, and served throughout the Big Horn and Yellowstone Expedition of 1876. The resulting journal is one of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare in the Wyoming and Dakota country which has ever been written.

601. [KINGSFORD, WILLIAM.] Impressions of the West and South, during a Six Weeks' Holiday. 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Toronto, 1858

FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. A narrative of travels and observations in Missouri, the Mississippi Country, Louisiana, etc. Name and date inscribed on the front end-leaf.

602. [KINZIE, MRS JOHN H.] Narrative of the Massacre at Chicago, August 15, 1812, and of some Preceding Events. *Frontispiece map.* 8vo, full blue levant morocco; small stains in text. In a cloth slip case. Chicago, 1844

THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION, OF WHICH ONLY A FEW COPIES ARE RECORDED. The only account of the Chicago Massacre by an eye-witness. The author and her family were saved by friendly Indians after viewing the slaughter from her home across the river from the fort.

200 With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the recto of the frontispiece. Regarding the known copies of this work, see *Books and Pamphlets Printed in Chicago,* 1835-1850. By Douglas C. McMurtrie. In the *Bulletin of the Chicago Historical Society,* vol. I, no. 1, November, 1934.

[See illustration]

603. KINZIE, MRS JOHN H. Wau-Bun, the "Early Day" in the North-West. *Lithographic plates.* 8vo, original cloth; recased, new end-papers, small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1856

20 FIRST EDITION.

604. KINZIE, MRS J. H. Wau-Bun, the "Early Day" of the North-West. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. In a cloth slip case.
Chicago: Caxton Club, 1901

ONE OF 256 COPIES. With the name of Mr and Mrs Littell inscribed on the front end-leaf, and Mr Littell's name inscribed on the title-page.

10

605. [KIP, LAWRENCE.] The Indian Council in the Valley of the Walla-Walla. 1855. [Printed, not Published.] 8vo, original printed wrappers; slight wrapper defects. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case.
San Francisco, 1855

A VERY IMPORTANT NARRATIVE, of which only 25 copies are said to have been printed.
170 The author states in the preface: "These pages are the expansion of a Journal kept while with the Escort from the 4th Infantry, at the Indian Council. A few copies are now printed for some personal friends. While it may show them the nature of army life on the frontiers, it will preserve for the writer a record of some pleasant scenes on the plains, among tribes which in a few years will cease to exist". The book is one of the acknowledged sources for the history of Oregon. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the title-page.

606. KIP, LAWRENCE. Army Life on the Pacific; a Journal of the Expedition Against the Northern Indians, the Tribes of the Coeur d'Alenes, Spokans, and Pelouzes, in the Summer of 1858. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.
New York, 1859

FIRST EDITION. The preface states: "The following pages are merely a journal kept during the expedition it attempts to describe, and afterwards prepared for the press . . . and to picture some phrases of 'Army Life' ". Writing on the front end-leaf.

# NARRATIVE

OF THE

# MASSACRE AT CHICAGO,

AUGUST 15, 1812,

AND OF

## SOME PRECEDING EVENTS.

By Juliette A. Kinzie
wife of John H. Kinzie
of Chicago.

CHICAGO, ILL.
PRINTED BY ELLIS & FERGUS,
BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS,
SALOON BUILDINGS, CLARKE STREET,
1844.

[NUMBER 602]

## A SUPERB COPY IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS ENTIRELY UNCUT

WITH EVEN THE ORIGINAL TISSUE GUARDS BEFORE THE PORTRAITS

607. KNOX, CAPT. JOHN. An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the Years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760: Containing the most Remarkable Occurrences of that Period; Particularly the Two Sieges of Quebec, &c. &c. . . . *Portraits of General Amherst and General Wolfe and the large folding map.* 2 vols., large 4to, ORIGINAL PAPER WRAPPERS, ENTIRELY UNCUT; backstrips badly chipped, a large tear in one, and a small tear in another leaf repaired, perhaps one or two other trifling defects. In a cloth case.

London: Printed for the Author . . . 1769

160 FIRST EDITION. EXCESSIVELY RARE IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS ENTIRELY UNCUT. WITH THE TWO LEAVES OF ERRATA.

We have examined the American Books Current back to 1916 and DO NOT FIND A RECORD OF THE SALE OF A COPY IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS ENTIRELY UNCUT.

This work is considered to be the best authority on the campaign in Canada and the death of Wolfe. "No more reliable or interesting account of the French and Indian War has been published than this day-to-day diary or journal of Capt. Knox. He commenced it in March, 1757, when a Lieutenant, and closed it four years later, as a Major, at the fall of Montreal. Nothing escaped the eye of the gallant Knox. He gives us vivid pictures of life on the small transports which carried the troops to Canada; holiday celebrations in the Forts, details of local battles, etc."

This work was deemed of sufficient importance to be reprinted in 1915-6 in three volumes by Arthur G. Doughty for the Champlain Society of Canada.

KNOX'S JOURNAL IS ONE OF THE SCARCEST AND MOST IMPORTANT OF ALL THE BOOKS RELATING TO THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR IN AMERICA

608. KOHL, J. G. Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior. 8vo, original cloth, uncut. In a cloth slip case. London, 1860

35 FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. One of the most valuable of written works on Indian life.

609. [KOHLER, CARL.] Briefe aus Amerika für deutsche Auswanderer. *With 5 fine engravings done after nature by Carl Köhler.* 12mo, ORIGINAL PRINTED BOARDS; very slightly worn, some internal fox marks. In a cloth slip case.

45 Darmstadt: Gustav Georg Lange, 1852

FIRST EDITION. Stamp of the "Schloss Münchhofen" on the title-page. Collation: title, two pages of foreword, pp. [1- ]234.

610. LAHONTAN, BARON DE. New Voyages to North-America. Containing An Account of the Several Nations of that vast Continent; their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the several Attempts of the English and French to dispossess one another; with the Reasons of the Miscarriage of the former; and the various Adventures between the French, and the Iroquese Confederates of England, from 1683 to 1694. . . . To which is added A Dictionary of the Algonkine Language, . . . *With* 24 *maps and plates.* 2 vols., 8vo, full polished fawn calf, gilt, gilt edges, by LLOYD, WALLIS & LLOYD.

London: Printed for H. Bonwicke in St. Paul's Church-yard . . . 1703

115

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. With the leaf of advertisements at the end of vol. 2, and the frontispiece of the same volume which is generally lacking.

Written by a man of more than ordinary learning and intelligence this work contains the results of observations during twenty years' residence in Canada.

The pagination agrees with that given in Sabin, vol. I ending at p. 280. This last page however displays the word "The" as a catchword and the table ends at "T" as though there were other pages following.

200

611. LAKESIDE CLASSICS, THE. Complete set of The Lakeside Classics. *Illustrated.* Together 42 vols., 12mo, green or red cloth; name written on one fly-leaf. Chicago, 1903-44

THE FIRST COMPLETE SET OF "The Lakeside Classics" TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE. Mr J. Christian Bay in "Rare and Beautiful Imprints of Chicago", Chicago, 1922, p. 100, writes about the work of the Lakeside Press, stating: "But the claims of the Lakeside Press upon booklovers is also founded upon 'The Lakeside Classics', a series of reprints, carefully edited, of what constitutes truly classics in the history and description of this part of the country and the Northwest. One volume is printed each year at Christmastime, and distributed among the friends and patrons of the Press with the firm's greetings. . . . And not only are these books well made, but they contain historical works, autobiographies, and early travels unforgettable to him who loves this fair land in its original serene beauty and exquisite abundance; so 'The Lakeside Classics' are becoming an institution near and dear to every collector of books of intrinsic value and beauty. . . . The books are edited in an exemplary way and truly fulfil their triple mission of preserving rare matter from being forgotten, exemplifying the highest possible development of book-production for practical purposes, and attracting pleasant memories to the Lakeside Press".

The following is a complete list of the volumes:

The Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin, 1903

Inaugural Addresses of the Presidents of the United States from Washington to Lincoln, 1904

Inaugural Addresses of the Presidents of the United States from Johnson to Roosevelt, 1905

[*Continued*

*Number* 611—*Concluded*]

Fruits of Solitude, by William Penn, 1906
Memorable American Speeches. I, The Colonial Period, 1907
Memorable American Speeches. II, Democracy and Nationality, 1908
Memorable American Speeches. III, Slavery, 1909
Memorable American Speeches, IV, Secession, War, Reconstruction, 1910
The Autobiography of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard, 1911
Reminiscences of Early Chicago, 1912
Reminiscences of Chicago During the Forties and Fifties, 1913
Reminiscences of Chicago During the Civil War, 1914
Reminiscences of Chicago During the Great Fire, 1915
Life of Black Hawk, 1916
The Indian Captivity of O. M. Spencer, 1917
Pictures of Illinois One Hundred Years Ago, 1918
A Woman's Story of Pioneer Illinois by Christiana Holmes Tillson, 1919
The Conquest of the Illinois by George Rogers Clark, 1920
Alexander Henry's Travels and Adventures in the Years 1760-1776, 1921
John Long's Voyages and Travels in the Years 1768-1788, 1922
Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River by Alexander Ross, 1923
The Fur Hunters of the Far West by Alexander Ross, 1924
The Southwestern Expedition of Zebulon M. Pike, 1925
Commerce of the Prairies by Josiah Gregg, 1926
Death Valley in '49 by William L. Manly, 1927
Bidwell's Echoes of the Past—Steele's In Camp and Cabin, 1928
Kendall's Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1929
Pattie's Personal Narrative, 1930
Alexander Mackenzie's Voyage to the Pacific Ocean in 1793, 1931
Wau-Bun, The "Early Day" in the North-West by Mrs. John H. Kinzie, 1932
Forty Years a Fur Trader by Charles Larpenteur, 1933
Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas Leonard, 1934
Kit Carson's Autobiography, 1935
A True Picture of Emigration by Rebecca Burlend, 1936
The Bark Covered House by William Nowlin, 1937
The Border and the Buffalo by John R. Cook, 1938
Vanished Arizona by Martha Summerhayes, 1939
War on the Detroit by Thomas Verchères de Boucherville and James Foster, 1940
Army Life in Dakota by De Trobriand, 1941
The Early Day of Rock Island and Davenport by J. W. Spencer and J. M. D. Burrows, 1942
Six Years with the Texas Rangers by James B. Gillett, 1943
Growing Up with Southern Illinois by Daniel Harmon Brush, 1944

612. LAMBERT, JOHN. Travels through Lower Canada, and the United States of North America, in the Years 1806, 1807, and 1808, etc. *Folding map, and plates, some* IN COLOR. 3 vols., 8vo, full mottled calf, leather labels; end-leaf lacking at back of vols. I and III: In a cloth slip case. London, 1810

4/ FIRST EDITION. With the Thomas Harvey bookplate.

613. LAMSON, J. Round Cape Horn. Voyage of the Passenger-Ship James W. Paige, from Maine to California in the year 1852. *Cuts.* 12mo, cloth. Bangor, 1878

10- FIRST EDITION.

614. LANE, LYDIA SPENCER. I Married a Soldier; or, Old Days in the Old Army. 12mo, original cloth; cover soiled, slightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1893

15- FIRST EDITION. Life with the army in Texas and the Far West from 1854 to 1870.

615. LANGFORD, NATHANIEL P. Vigilante Days and Ways, the Pioneers of the Rockies; The Makers and Making of Montana, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming. *Illustrated.* 2 vols., 12mo, original pictorial cloth, gilt tops, uncut. Boston, 1890

22 16 FIRST EDITION. A personal narrative of fundamental and permanent importance for the pioneer period of Rocky Mountain history. Name stamped on a fly-leaf in each volume.

616. LANGWORTHY, FRANKLIN. Scenery of the Plains, Mountains and Mines: or a Diary kept upon the Overland Route to California, by Way of the Great Salt Lake . . . embracing the return by the Pacific Ocean and Central America, in the Years 1850, '51, '52 and '53. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Ogdensburgh, 1855

3/ THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT OVERLAND JOURNALS. Wagner-Camp, No. 258.

617. LANMAN, CHARLES. A Tour of the River Saguenay, in Lower Canada. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1848

5- FIRST EDITION. The work was reprinted in London in the same year with the title "Adventures of an Angler in Canada".

618. LARIMER, MRS SARAH L. The Capture and Escape; or, Life among the Sioux. 12mo, original cloth; cover worn, shaken. Philadelphia, 1870

10- FIRST EDITION.

619. LARPENTEUR, CHARLES. Forty Years a Fur Trader on the Upper Missouri. The Personal Narrative of Charles Larpenteur 1833-1872. Edited by Elliott Coues. *Illustrated.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
New York, 1898

ONE OF 950 COPIES. Name of owner inscribed on two front end-leaves and on the title-page.

620. LA PEROUSE, [J. F. GALAUP DE.] The Voyage of La Perouse round the World, in the Years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, with the Nautical Tables. Arranged by M. L. A. Milet Mureau . . . Translated from the French. *Portrait, folding maps, plates.* 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco, backs and tops gilt, by DONNELLEY. London: John Stockdale, 1798

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Contains an account of California.

621. LATOUR, MAJOR A. LACARRIERE. Historical Memoir of the War in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814-15 . . . Translated for the Author, by H. P. Nugent. *Portrait of Jackson and atlas with* 8 *maps and charts.* 2 vols., 8vo, full contemporary calf; rebacked, lightly foxed. In two cloth slip cases.
Philadelphia, 1816

RARE IN THIS CONDITION. The narrative is detailed and interesting, and the appendix contains a valuable collection of state papers.

622. LATROBE, CHARLES J. The Rambler in North America. *Folding map.* 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut; worn. In a cloth slip case. London, 1835

FIRST EDITION. Regarding this work, Wagner, states "The author accompanied Washington Irving in his tour on the prairies. A much fuller and more entertaining account of this trip with Ellsworth in 1832 than Irving's".

623. LATROBE, CHARLES J. The Rambler in Mexico: MDCCCXXIV. *Folding map.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut; repaired, blank corner of map missing. In a cloth slip case. London, 1836

FIRST EDITION.

624. LA VERENDRYE, PIERRE GAULTIER DE VARENNES DE. Journals and Letters of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de la Vérendrye and His Sons, with Correspondence between the Governors of Canada and the French Court, Touching the Search for the Western Sea. Edited with Introduction and Notes by Lawrence J. Burpee. *Folding maps.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut; back faded. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1927

ONE OF 550 COPIES. Contains the original French text and a translation. With extensive bibliographies.

625. LAW, JOHN. Address delivered before the Vincennes Historical and Antiquarian Society, February 22, 1839. *Large folding map;* slightly foxed. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers; small wrapper defects, slight foxing in text. In a black morocco-backed cloth slip case. Louisville, Ky., 1839

FIRST EDITION of one of the scarcest works relating to the middle west. With the autograph signature of Benson J. Lossing on the title-page.

626. LAW, JOHN. The Colonial History of Vincennes, under the French, British and American Governments, from its First Settlement down to the Territorial Administration of General William Henry Harrison, etc. 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Vincennes, 1858

A SCARCE WORK. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on a front fly-leaf: "*Hon John A Rockwell from his friend the Author*". Tipped in the volume is an A. L. s. by the author, 1 p., small 4to. Norwich, Conn., April 6, 1836. To Wilson P. Hunt, a letter in reference to John A. Rockwell.

627. LAWSON, J. T. Lawson's Map from Actual Survey of the Gold, Silver & Quicksilver Regions of Upper California. Exhibiting Mines, Diggings, Roads, Paths, Houses, Mills, Stores, Missions, &c., &c. Together with a Miniature map of the United States, Mexico and South America showing the different routs to California, &c. &c. Lith. of G. Snyder. . . . N. Y. 20¾ by 14¾. Folded to 16mo, in original cloth folder. In a cloth folding case. New York [1849]

628. LAWSON, JOHN. Allerneuste Beschreibung der Provintz Carolina in West-Indien, samt einem Reise-Journal von mehr als Tausend Meilen unter allerhand Indianischen Nationen. . . . Aus dem Englischen übersetzet durch M. Vischer. *Copperplate frontispiece displaying Carolinian animals and reptiles and a folding map of parts of North and South Carolina.* 12mo, boards apparently original; backstrip partly defective, corners worn. In a cloth case. Hamburg: . . . Thomas von Wierings . . . 1712

FIRST EDITION IN GERMAN. This is "the relation of a man of acute habits of observation, some intelligence, and entire veracity. . . . Lawson was a land surveyor in the employment of the government, and was the unhappy cause of the exile of the Tuscarora tribe to New York, and its consequent incorporation into the Iroquois Confederacy, by which its name was changed to the Six Nations". *Field.*

## AN EXCESSIVELY RARE WORK ON WESTERN HISTORY

629. LEA, LIEUT. ALBERT. Notes on Wisconsin Territory. *Folding map.* 16mo, original cloth-backed printed boards. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1836

FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE RAREST WORKS RELATING TO WESTERN HISTORY. The title on the front cover reads *Notes on the Wisconsin Territory; particularly with reference to the Iowa District, or Black Hawk Purchase.*

## ONE OF THE MOST AUTHENTIC NARRATIVES OF EARLY NEW ENGLAND

630. LECHFORD, THOMAS. Plain Dealing: or, Newes from New-England. A short view of New-Englands present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil, compared with the anciently-received and established Government of England, in some materiall points; fit for the gravest consideration in these times. Small 4to, full red levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by BEDFORD. In a morocco-backed, cloth slip case.

London: Printed by W. E. and I. G. for Nath. Butter, 1642

A FINE COPY OF THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE MOST INTERESTING AND AUTHENTIC OF THE EARLY NARRATIVES RELATING TO THE COLONY. The author, a lawyer, came to Boston in 1638, where he lived until 1641, and wrote this work. It is full of valuable information regarding the manners and customs of the colony.

The author was manifestly ignorant of the Bible, or perhaps thought that the English divines had added two to the Ten Commandments, for on p. 20 a note reads: "Whereas in England every Sunday are read in publique, Chapters and Psalmes in every Church, besides the eleven or twelve Commandments, Epistle and Gospel, the Creed and other good formes" . . . The words "eleven or twelve" were crossed out with pen and ink in all copies, probably by the publisher. In this copy washing by the binder has cleaned the ink from the words.

With the Henry Huth, Dr. Roderick Terry, and Frederick Spiegelberg bookplates.

631. [LE CONTE, JOSEPH.] A Journal of Ramblings through the High Sierras of California by the "University Excursion Party." 9 *photographic plates.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth folding case. San Francisco, 1875

FIRST EDITION. Probably one of a small number printed. With an autograph presentation by the Lieutenant of the expedition, Leander L. Hawkins.

632. LE CONTE, JOSEPH. 'Ware Sherman. A Journal of Three Months' Personal Experience in the Last Days of the Confederacy. With an Introductory Reminiscence by his Daughter Caroline Le Conte. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth, with the dust jacket. Berkeley, 1937

633. LEE, NELSON. Three Years Among the Camanches, the Narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texan Ranger, containing a detailed account of his Captivity among the Indians, his Singular Escape through the Instrumentality of his Watch, and fully illustrating Indian Life as it is on the War Path and in the Camp. *Frontispiece portrait;* stained. 12mo, original pictorial and printed wrappers; a few wrapper defects, text stained, a few letters defective in the title. In a cloth folding case. Albany, 1859

FIRST EDITION. Scarce in wrappers. Wagner-Camp, No. 334.

## AN EXCESSIVELY RARE WORK

634. LEE, WILLIAM. The True and Interesting Travels of William Lee, born at Hadfield, near Doncaster, where his parents were farmers, who apprenticed him to a Flaxdresser at Doncaster, with whom he served seven Years, and afterwards in 1768 went with a Venture to America, where he travelled through the back Settlements, and endured numerous Hardships and many Vicissitudes of Fortune in the War between Great Britain and her Colonies. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top. In a red morcco-backed cloth folding case. London [1808]

This edition is not mentioned by Sabin. On the front fly-leaf Mr Littell has inscribed: "*One of two known copies*". Lee writes: "Have come to the Mississippi, after three weeks travelling, we met with a company of Indian traders, with five large canoes, laden with skins and furs, and going down to New Orleans . . . We met with no settlements on the Mississippi the first 600 miles . . . "The author relates the Indian troubles, etc.

635. LEECH, SAMUEL. Thirty Years from Home, or a Voice from the Main Deck. Being the Experience of Samuel Leech, who was for Six Years in the British and American Navies: was Captured in the British Frigate Macedonian: afterwards entered the American Navy, and was taken in the United States Brig Syren, by the British Ship Medway. *Illustrated,* 16mo, original cloth; worn. In a cloth folding case. Boston, 1844

A SCARCE WORK. With the Philip G. Brown bookplate.

636. LEEPER, DAVID R. The Argonauts of 'Forty-Nine. Some Recollections of the Plains and Diggings. *Illustrated by O. Marion Elbel.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. South Bend, Ind., 1894

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. An important narrative covering the journey of over seven months on the overland route and the experience of several years in the gold fields.

637. LELAND, CHARLES G. The Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, or, Three Thousand Miles in a Railway Car. 8vo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a full red morocco solander case.

Philadelphia, 1867

FIRST EDITION.

638. LENOX, EDWARD H. Overland to Oregon in the Tracks of Lewis and Clarke. History of the First Emigration to Oregon in 1843. Edited by Robert Whitaker. Illustrations and Introduction by R. Morgenier. *Plates.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Oakland, Cal., 1904

LIMITED EDITION, signed by the author on the title-page. Lenox crossed the plains in 1843 with Burnett, Whitman, and others. A complete list of the emigrants is given at the end of the work.

8

## ONE OF THE RAREST NARRATIVES OF THE WEST

639. LEONARD, ZENAS. Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas Leonard, a Native of Clearfield County, Pa. who spent five Years in Trapping Furs, Trading with the Indians, &c., &c., of the Rocky Mountains. Written by Himself. 8vo, marbled board sides, brown morocco back and corners; skilful restorations in title-leaf and in margin of some leaves. In a cloth folding case. Clearfield, 1839

790

FIRST EDITION. ONLY A FEW COPIES ARE KNOWN. Leonard was a member of a large company under Captains Gant and Blackwell which left St. Louis in April, 1831, and after many adventures reached the Pacific coast in November, 1833, under Captain Walker. Faint writing on the title-page. Wagner-Camp, No. 75.

[See illustration]

640. LE PAGE DU PRATZ, M. The History of Louisiana, or of the Western Parts of Virginia and Carolina: Containing A Description of the Countries that lye on both Sides of the River Missisipi . . . Translated from the French . . . With some Notes and Observations relating to our Colonies. 2 *folding maps,* 2 vols., 12mo, contemporary full calf, leather labels; hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1763

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Containing the rare map of London, dated 1757, showing the course of the Mississippi and adjacent rivers from the Appalachian mountains to the headwaters of the Columbia—one of the earliest charts of the interior of the continent. A few plates have been inserted in the work. With the Duncan Institute Library bookplate, and another bookplate.

# NARRATIVE

OF THE

ADVENTURES OF

# ZENAS LEONARD,

*A NATIVE OF CLEARFIELD COUNTY, PA. WHO SPENT FIVE YEARS IN TRAPPING FOR FURS, TRADING WITH THE INDIANS, &c., &c., OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS:*

WRITTEN BY HIMSELF.

---

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED

BY D. W. MOORE,

CLEARFIELD, PA.

1839.

[NUMBER 639]

641. [LETTS, JOHN M.] A Pictorial View of California; including a Description of the Panama and Nicaragua Routes, with Information and Advice Interesting to All, particularly Those Who Intend to Visit the Golden Region. By a Returned Californian. 48 *lithographs*. 8vo, original gilt-stamped cloth; worn and rebacked, foxed. In a cloth slip case. New-York, 1853

FIRST EDITION. Published for subscribers only. A complete copy.

2/15

## A RARE WORK RELATING TO THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

642. LEWIS, HENRY. Das Illustrirte Mississippithal vom Wasserfalle zu St. Anthony an bis zum Golf von Mexico. Nebst einer historischen und geographischen Beschreibung der Flus begranzenden Landen. *Lithographed illustrated title-page, woodcut, and* 78 FINELY COLORED LITHOGRAPHIC PLATES; a few foxed. Royal 8vo, half morocco. In a cloth slip case.

1000-

Dusseldorf: Arnz & Comp. [1855-7]

RARE FIRST EDITION AND ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT ITEMS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. ACCORDING TO J. C. BAY, WHO MADE A THOROUGH STUDY OF THE HISTORY OF THIS WORK, THERE ARE LESS THAN 20 COPIES IN EXISTENCE in public and private collections in America. The publishers failed in business shortly after the publication of the work and Lewis had an opportunity to send a few copies to his friends in America. The edition remained in a warehouse until sold as waste paper.

COLORED PLATES. The large double-plate view of New Orleans depicts the shipping, river steamers, and buildings. Among the other views are Minneapolis (then a wilderness), St. Paul (a few scattered shanties), St. Louis, Prairie du Chien, Cassville in 1829, Galena, Quincy, Du Buque, and Vicksburg. A series of plates picture Indian scenes, steamboat life on the Mississippi, prairie fires, grand council of the Indians, Old Fort Snelling, Fort Armstrong, Camp of the U. S. Troops, the Mormon Temple at Nauvoo and the Battle of Bad Axe. Some of these are probably the earliest colored views of a number of the places represented.

FROM THE RUSSIAN IMPERIAL LIBRARY. On the inside of the front cover is a penciled note "*From the Czar's library;*" also a bookplate with the Imperial Arms, a printed label, and a stenciled stamp with Russian text.

[See illustration]

Das

# Illustrirte Mississippithal,

dargestellt

in 80 nach der Natur aufgenommenen Ansichten

vom

## Wasserfalle zu St. Anthony an

bis zum

## Golf von Mexico,

(eine Entfernung von ungefähr 2300 englischen Meilen)

von

**H. Lewis,**
Landschaftsmaler aus St. Louis, in Missouri.

---

Nebst einer historischen und geographischen Beschreibung der den Fluß begränzenden Länder, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die verschiedenen den obern Mississippi bewohnenden Indianerstämme. (Deutsch und englisch.)

Von

**George B. Douglas.**

---

Ausgeführt im lithographischen Institut von Arnz & Comp. in Düsseldorf.

**Düsseldorf.**

Arnz & Comp.

[NUMBER 642]

643. LEWIS, MRS JANE. Narrative of the Captivity and Providential Escape of Mrs. Jane Lewis, (Wife of James Lewis), Who, with a son and daughter, (the former in his 16th, and the latter in the 10th year of her age,) and an infant babe, were made prisoners within a few miles of Indian Creek, by a party of Indians of the tribes of Sacs and Foxes, commanded by Black Hawk. *Frontispiece and vignette on title-page.* 8vo, new cloth-backed boards, with part of the front pictorial wrapper pasted to front cover, original back wrapper bound in; wrapper slightly defective. In a cloth folding case. N. p., 1833

2,50

644. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, and WILLIAM CLARK. Travels in the Interior Parts of America; Communicating Discoveries Made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley, and Mr. Dunbar; with a Statistical Account of the Countries Adjacent. As Laid before the Senate, by the President of the United States, in February, 1806 . . . *Tables, one folding.* 8vo, half polished calf. London, 1807

15

The earliest account of the Lewis and Clarke expedition published in Great Britain. With duplicate numbering of pages 17-24.

645. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, and WILLIAM CLARK. History of the Expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the Sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the River Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804, 5, 6 . . . Prepared for the Press by Paul Allen. *With the rare folding map* (repaired) *and* 5 *plates.* 2 vols., 8vo, half brown morocco. In a cloth slip case.

90

Philadelphia, 1814

First complete and best edition. It is the first elaborate authentic account of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, and will always retain its position as a fundamental work in the history of exploration in the Far West. This edition contains the important Appendix of 87 pp. omitted in the English edition. Wagner-Camp, No. 13.

With a presentation inscription on the title-page of vol. I by James K. Paulding: "*Presented to his friend Henry Gage, Esq. J. K. Paulding,*" and on the title-page of the second volume is the signature "*J. K. Paulding.*"

140

## A FINE COPY OF A RARE BOOK

646. LINFORTH, JAMES. Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley. . . . Together with a Geographical and Historical Description of Utah, . . . *Folding map of the overland routes, from the Missouri river to Utah and* 30 *engraved plates, some showing more than one scene, and woodcuts in text, from sketches by Frederick Piercy.* 4to, half maroon morocco, gilt, gilt edges. In a cloth slip case. Liverpool, 1855

FIRST EDITION OF A VERY RARE BOOK. The overland journey of the Piercy party was made in 1853, and his narrative of the adventurous expedition is of very great interest. Starting from New Orleans the party proceeded up the Mississippi to St. Louis and Nauvoo back to St. Louis, and thence across Missouri and Nebraska to Wyoming, and over the South Pass into the Great Salt Lake valley.

The views, which are of great merit, include those of New Orleans, Natchez, Vicksburg, Memphis, St. Louis, Keokuk, Nauvoo, Council Bluffs, Laramie, Salt Lake City, and Fort Bridger. With the Rev. Nathaniel S. Thomas' bookplate. Wagner-Camp, No. 259.

21

647. LINN, JOHN J. Reminiscences of Fifty Years in Texas. Published for the Author. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip. New York, 1883

FIRST EDITION. This work contains many facts which are here for the first time put into type.

400-

## ONE OF THE RAREST VOLUMES OF AMERICAN POETRY

648. LITTELL, WILLIAM. Festoons of Fancy, consisting of Compositions Amatory, Sentimental and Humorous, in Verse and Prose. 12mo, original calf; small cover defects, small piece torn from upper corner of the title-leaf, back end-leaf lacking. In a full levent morocco folding case.

Louisville, Ky.: From the Press of William Farquar, 1814

FIRST EDITION OF AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK. ONE OF THE EARLIEST SPECIMENS OF THE LOUISVILLE PRESS AND ONE OF THE RAREST VOLUMES OF AMERICAN POETRY. BELIEVED TO BE THE THIRD COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA.

The Epistle to the People of the Realm of Kentucky treats of the Repeal of the Lexington Bank Charters, the Ohio Canal, the Trial of Morgan, etc. With the name "*Harry Innes*" inscribed on the upper margin of the title-page. Innes was Attorney General and First Federal Judge of Kentucky. A name is stamped on the inner side of the front cover and at the foot of the title-page.

649. LITTLE, JAMES A. Jacob Hamlin, a Narrative of his Personal Experience, as a Frontiersman, Missionary to the Indians and Explorers, etc. 12mo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked and covers slightly spotted. In a cloth case. Salt Lake City, 1881

A book of experiences among the Indians. The fifth volume of the "Faith Promoting Series", by the Mormons, for the instruction of young Latter-day Saints.

650. LITTLE, JAMES A. From Kirkland to Salt Lake City. *Illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked. Salt Lake City, 1890

Published by the author. A pioneer overland narrative of the first importance. Embracing the events of the Mormon pioneer organization, the Black Hills, Fort Laramie, etc.

651. LITTLE, JAMES A. What I Saw on the Old Santa Fe Trail . . . A Condensed Story of Frontier Life half a Century Ago. *Portraits.* 12mo, stiff paper wrappers. Plainfield, Indiana [1904]

A FINE COPY. VERY RARE. In his "Preface" the author states: "What I have written in this series of articles is the plain truth. I doubt if a man could be found living today who crossed the plains on the old Santa Fe road in as early day as I."

652. LITTLEJOHN, F. J. Legends of Michigan and the Old North West; or, a Cluster of Unpublished Waifs, gleaned along the Uncertain, Misty Line, divining Traditional from Historic Times. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. Allegan, Mich., 1875

FIRST EDITION. The author was in touch with the Indians of this territory for forty years, during which time he was there employed as surveyor; and has made thorough studies of the local legends. With the W. S. White bookplate.

653. [LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM.] A Review of the Military Operations in North America; from the Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756. Interspersed with various Observations, Characters and Anecdotes; . . . American Transactions in General . . . Political Management of Affairs in New York. In a Letter to a Nobleman. 4to, half brown morocco. In a cloth slip case. London, 1757

RARE FIRST EDITION, with the rare half-title. An important French and Indian War tract written to vindicate Governor Shirley and asperse the characters of those who opposed his measures. Major Washington is honorably mentioned in several places. It has also been attributed to William Smith, the New York Historian, who probably had a share in it; and the facts were supplied by the Earl of Stirling, brother-in-law of Livingston and Secretary to General Shirley.

654. LLOYD, JAMES T. Lloyd's Steamboat Directory, and Disasters on the Western Waters, containing the history of the First Application of Steam, as a motive power: the Lives of John Fitch and Robert Fulton . . . Early Scenes on the Western Waters, from 1798 to 1812 . . . History of all the Rail Roads in the United States. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original pictorial and printed wrappers. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia [1856]

FINE COPY.

655. LOESCH, FRANK J. Personal Experiences during the Chicago Fire. 8vo, original wrappers. In a cloth slip case. Chicago: Privately Printed, 1925

FIRST EDITION. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the front fly-leaf.

## A FINE COPY WITH THE LEAF OF ERRATA

656. LONG, J. Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians; with an Account of the Posts situated on the River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, &c. To which is added, a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language. Names of Furs and Skins, in English and French . . . *Folding map.* 4to, full contemporary mottled calf; rebacked and recornered. In a cloth case.

London: Printed for the Author . . . 1791

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata and the list of subscribers. Title-leaf; [i-xii]; [1- ]295.

The author journeyd as a fur trader among the indians for nineteen years and gained a thorough knowledge of the life, character, and customs of the Indians.

657. LOS ANGELES. [HENRY R. WAGNER.] The Earliest Documents of El Pueblo de Nuestra Senora la Reina de Los Angeles. *Facsimile.* 8vo, cloth, original wrappers bound in. [Los Angeles, 1931]

ONE OF 65 COPIES, signed by Henry R. Wagner. Tipped in the volume is a letter signed by Mr Wagner to Mr Littell in reference to the present copy. Mr Littell's name is inscribed on the first page of the text.

A
SELECTION,
OF SOME
OF THE MOST INTERESTING
NARRATIVES,
OF
OUTRAGES, COMMITTED
BY THE
INDIANS,
IN
Their Wars,
*WITH THE WHITE PEOPLE.*
ALSO,
An Account of their Manners, Customs, Traditions, Religious Sentiments, Mode of Warfare, Military Tactics, Discipline and Encampments, Treatment of Prisoners, &c. which are better Explained, and more Minutely Related, than has been heretofore done, by any other Author on that subject. Many of the Articles have never before appeared in print. The whole Compiled from the best Authorities,

By ARCHIBALD LOUDON.

VOLUME I.

*CARLISLE:*
FROM THE PRESS OF A. LOUDON,
*(Whitehall.)*
1808.

[NUMBER 658]

430-

AN EXCESSIVELY RARE BOOK IN FINE CONDITION

658. LOUDON, ARCHIBALD. A Selection of some of the most interesting Narratives of Outrages Committed by the Indians in their Wars with the White People. . . . *Woodcut on page* 324 *of vol.* I. 2 vols, 16mo, full red levant morocco, gilt, gilt edges; by PRATT; small tear repaired in title-leaf of vol. II. In a cloth slip case. Carlisle: From the Press of A. Loudon, 1808-11

FIRST EDITION OF EACH VOLUME OF ONE OF THE RAREST OF INDIAN NARRATIVES. Owing to its wide popularity, its constant perusal, the fragility of the paper on which it is printed

A
SELECTION
OF SOME
OF THE MOST INTERESTING
NARRATIVES
OF
OUTRAGES COMMITTED
BY THE
INDIANS,
IN
Their Wars
*WITH THE WHITE PEOPLE.*
ALSO,
An Account of their Manners, Customs, Traditions, Religious Sentiments, Mode of Warfare, Military Tactics, Discipline and Encampments, Treatment of Prisoners, &c. which are better Explained, and more Minutely Related, than has been heretofore done, by any other Author on that subject. Many of the Articles have never before appeared in print. The whole Compiled from the best Authorities,

BY ARCHIBALD LOUDON.

VOLUME II.

*CARLISLE:*
FROM THE PRESS OF A. LOUDON.
1811.

[NUMBER 658]

and the time which elapsed between the publication of the first and second volumes, this work is now seldom found in complete state.

The place name "Whitehall" appears in the imprint of vol. I only. Collation of vol. I: Title, reverse copyright; "Preface", pp. 5; "Mr Archibald Loudon", etc., pp. 3; "Contents" pp. 2 (total prelim. pp. xii); "The Narrative of Dr. Knight" etc. pp. 5 to 355. Page 355 terminates with "End of First volume", and on reverse "Advertisement". There are no pp. 1 to 4.

Collation of vol. II: Title, reverse copyright; "Contents" p. 2; "A Selection, etc.," pp. 13 to 369. There are no pp. 1 to 12. The collation of this volume agrees with that given in Church, no. 1302 wherein the following note is given: "This collection of Indian Captivities, containing some not to be found elsewhere, is one of the rarest of the books of its kind. Owing to the time which elapsed between the publication of the first and second

[*Continued*

*Number* 658—*Concluded*]

volumes, complete sets are rarely found. This is a perfect copy. Field, in his *Indian Bibliography*, gives a long note on the collations of these volumes, which are not unusual in their arrangement . . ."

After the word "people" on the title-page is the following continued description: "Also, an Account of their Manners, Customs, Traditions, Religious Sentiments, Mode of Warfare, Military Tactics, Discipline and Encampments, Treatment of Prisoners, &c. which are better Explained, and more Minutely Related, than has been heretofore done, by any other Author on that subject. Many of the Articles have never before appeared in print. The whole compiled from the best Authorities."

These volumes have been washed and the leaf displaying the woodcut in volume I is believed to be from another copy of the first edition.

[See illustrations on the preceding pages]

659. LOUISIANA. A Map of Louisiana and of the River Mississippi. By John Senex. *Colored outlines.* 22½ by 19 inches. Backed with silk. Folded to quarto, and fastened to a hinge in a cloth folder. In a cloth slip case.

[London, 1721]

A FINE COPY OF ONE OF THE EARLIEST MAPS PUBLISHED IN ENGLAND SHOWING THE LOUISIANA TERRITORY. A notation in the part which is now Texas and Louisiana reads "Wandering Indians & Man-eaters". The journeys of De Soto and various other explorers are charted, with the routes they took. On the shore of Lake Michigan is found an early mention of the city of "Chicagou". A notation in the territory which is now Montana states that the Spaniards forded the Missouri River at that point, going to deal with some nations in the Northwest for yellow-iron. The map appeared in "A New General Atlas," London, 1721. Phillips, vol. I, Atlases, 563.

660. LOUISIANA. The Present State of the Country and Inhabitants, European and Indians, of Louisiana, On the North Continent of America. By an Officer at New Orleans to his Friend at Paris. Containing the Garrisons, Forts and Forces, Price of all Manner of Provisions and Liquors, &c. also an Account of their drunken lewd Lives, which lead them to Excesses of Debauchery and Villany, etc. 8vo, three-quarter red morocco; slight foxing in text, small tear in one leaf, and a tiny hole in the title-leaf, destroying one letter of the title. London: Printed for J. Millan, 1744

THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS ACCOUNT OF LOUISIANA. The "Louisiana" of this book included Alabama, the whole of the Mississippi Valley, the Great West, the Ohio Valley, and the country of the Illinois as far as Canada. The work closes with a series of letters from M. de Vaudreuil, Governor of New Orleans, which give further interesting accounts of the affairs of this territory. With 5 pp. of advertisements at the end.

661. LOUISIANA. An Account of Louisiana, being an Abstract of Documents in the Offices of the Departments of State, and of the Treasury. 8vo, new cloth-backed boards, uncut; some time-stains.

Philadelphia: William Duane, 1803

In this work is consolidated the information respecting Louisiana Territory which had been furnished by several individuals best informed on that subject.

# MAP

OF THE

# NEZ PERCES AND SALMON RIVER

# GOLD MINES

## In Washington Territory.

COMPILED FROM THE MOST RECENT SURVEYS

By DANIEL W. LOWELL & CO.

SAN FRANCISCO:
PRINTED BY WHITTON, WATERS & CO.
Corner of Clay and Sansome Streets.
1862.

[NUMBER 663]

662. LOWE, PERCIVAL G. Five Years a Dragoon ('48 to '54) and Other Adventures on the Great Plains. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Kansas City, Mo., 1906

FIRST EDITION. A daily journal kept by the author narrating an expedition across the plains, adventures among the Cheyenne and Snake Indians, the Santa Fe Expedition, the New Mexican Campaign, etc.

EXCEEDINGLY RARE

663. LOWELL & CO., DANIEL W. Map of the Nez Percés and Salmon River Gold Mines in Washington Territory. Compiled from the Most Recent Surveys. *Very large folding map, entitled "Map of Nez Percés and Salmon River Mines".* 12mo, in the original flexible black stamped cloth, with title in gilt on front cover. In a full blue levant morocco solander case, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. San Francisco: Whitton, Waters & Co., 1862

ONE OF A FEW KNOWN COPIES. The map which was lithographed by Britton, depicts the western country from Fort Colville and Bears River on the north to Fort Boise on the south, and from Lewis and Clark Pass on the east to the Pacific Coast, with the routes and trails, the agencies, missions, forts, passes, emigrant roads, unexplored regions, topographical details, and all the newly located gold deposits and discoveries.

The text states that the map has been corrected by Alonzo Leland, and others who have mined and prospected during the last season in the regions described. It is a narrative of conditions at the new diggings, written from personal experience, and containing names, specific locations and discoveries. "We are in the midst," states the author, "of a new '49 excitement. Men pay no attention to ounce diggings, they must have diggings that pay $100 to $1000 per day—I visited Jake Wiser's claim and saw his day's work weighed, the result was Fourteen pounds—two thousand six hundred and eighty-eight dollars!" In addition the text contains the code of sixteen laws and amendments adopted at a meeting of miners at "Summit Hill"; the similar code adopted in 1861 at the mass meeting of the miners of the Oro Fino District; and the two pages of "Tables of Distances".

Tipped in at the end of the volume is the original manuscript of the *"Report of Jury on Inquest before Thomas Arundell, Coroner"* of *"an inquisition taken at Jacksonville in the County of Jackson and Territory of Oregon on the 27th day of July* 1856 . . . *upon the view of the body of John Malone"* and that they find he *"came to his death by hanging himself by the neck while in the county jail."* This document is signed by the coroner and the six members of the jury.

[See illustration on the preceding page]

664. LUCAS, ROBERT. The Robert Lucas Journal of the War of 1812 during the Campaign under General William Hull. Edited by John C. Parish. *Illustrated.* Royal 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. Iowa City, 1906

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. The introduction states "Robert Lucas, the author of the Journal, had come to Ohio near the beginning of the nineteenth century and settled in what is now Scioto County. In 1804 he was commissioned Lieutenant in a company of volunteers recruited in apprehension of the refusal of Spain to peacefully surrender possession of the Louisiana Territory . . ."

665. [LUCAS, ROBERT.] JOHN C. PARISH. Robert Lucas. 3 *portraits.* 8vo, original buckram, gilt top, uncut.

Iowa City: The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1907

FIRST EDITION. Iowa Biographical Series, edited by Benjamin F. Shambaugh.

666. LUTTIG, JOHN C. Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri, 1812-1813. By John C. Luttig, Clerk of the Missouri Fur Company. Edited by Stella M. Drumm. *Portraits, illustrations, facsimiles.* 8vo, original cloth-backed boards, gilt top, uncut.

St. Louis: Missouri Historical Society, 1920

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF 365 COPIES. An account of one of Manuel Lisa's earliest trading expeditions.

667. LYMAN, ALBERT. Journal of a Voyage to California, and Life in the Gold Diggings, and also of a Voyage from California to the Sandwich Islands. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original red cloth. In a cloth slip case. Hartford, 1852

FIRST EDITION. The preface states, the journal was "made for no other purpose or design than the gratification of the author's family and personal relatives . . ." The interest which the journal excited induced the publishers to solicit permission to print a limited number of copies.

668. M'CLUNG, JOHN A. Sketches of Western Adventure: Containing an Account of the most Interesting Incidents connected with the Settlement of the West from 1755 to 1794: Together with an Appendix. 12mo, full original, or contemporary, mottled calf; rebacked but original backstrip preserved; some slight stains. In a cloth slip case. Mayville, Ky., 1832

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title.

669. M'CONKEY, HARRIET E. BISHOP. Dakota War Whoop; or, Indian Massacres and War in Minnesota. *Illustrated. General Sibley's attached photograph as frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth; somewhat worn, small stains in text, front end-leaf lacking. In a cloth slip case. Saint Paul, 1863

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. The author was an eye-witness of many of the barbarities and incidents narrated. Name on inner front cover.

670. [M'FEE, ROBERT B.] History of the late War in the Western Country, comprising a Full Account of all the Transactions in that Quarter, from the Commencement of Hostilities at Tippecanoe to the Termination of the Contest at New Orleans on the Return of Peace. 8vo, original calf, leather label; rehinged, front end-leaf defective and backed with paper. In a cloth slip case. Lexington, Ky., 1816

FIRST EDITION of one of the finest histories of the war in the west. This copy contains a genuine blank leaf before the preface, and the final unnumbered leaf with the publisher's note. The name "*James B. Potter*" is inscribed on the title-page.

671. M'ILVAINE JR., WILLIAM. Sketches of Scenery and Notes of Personal Adventure in California and Mexico. 16 *lithographic plates;* one with tear repaired, and chip from margin of one. Royal 8vo, original cloth; slight binding defects. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1850

FIRST EDITION. Contains early views of San Francisco, Sacramento, Sutter's Fort, and Stockton.

45

672. M'LEAN, JOHN. Notes of a Twenty-Five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut. In a cloth slip case. London, 1849

35

FIRST EDITION. Describes incidents of travel among the Indians of the Hudson's Bay Territory. With a half-title in vol. I. With the exception of the back-strips being slightly worn, an exceptionally fine copy. Wagner-Camp, No. 169.

673. McCONNELL, H. H. Five Years a Cavalryman: or, Sketches of Regular Army Life on the Texas Frontier, Twenty Odd Years Ago. *Printed on pink paper.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Jacksboro, Texas, 1889

9

Adventure on the Texas and Southwestern Frontier, Indian Campaigning, etc. With an uncommon imprint.

674. McCOY, JOSEPH G. Historic Sketches of the Cattle Trade of the West and Southwest. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original green cloth, red edges; somewhat rubbed. In a cloth slip case. Kansas City, Mo., 1874

6

FIRST EDITION. RARE. One of the keystone works on cattle trading and driving in its pioneer stages.

675. McDONALD, JOHN. Biographical Sketches of General Nathaniel Massie, General Duncan McArthur, Captain William Wells, and General Simon Kenton: who were Early Settlers in the Western Country. 12mo, original calf; leather label; some stains on covers, 2 end-leaves lacking. Cincinnati: Published for the Author, 1838

11

FIRST EDITION.

676. McGLASHAN, C. F. History of the Donner Party. A Tragedy of the Sierras. 8vo, original cloth; some leaves slightly stained. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. Truckee, Cal. [1879]

45

FIRST EDITION. RARE. A narrative of the greatest catastrophe of the overland trail. The name "*Helena Crocker*" is inscribed on the front end-leaf.

677. McGOWAN, EDWARD. Narrative of Edward McGowan, including a Full Account of the Author's Adventures and Perils while persecuted by the San Francisco Vigilance Committee of 1856. *Illustrated.* 12mo, new boards with cloth backstrip, with the original printed front wrapper mounted on the front cover; some marginal defects or time-stains. In a cloth slip case.

San Francisco: Published by the Author, 1857

70

FIRST EDITION OF A RARE NARRATIVE. The story is by one of the chief figures of the San Francisco feuds and violence in which Casey, the Kings, Lewis, District Attorney Byrne and other noted men were involved.

678. McKAY, ROBERT H. Little Pills: An Army Story by R. H. McKay, Formerly Acting Assistant Surgeon United States Army. Being some Experiences of a United States Army Medical Officer on the Frontier Nearly a Half Century Ago. 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Pittsburg, Kansas, 1918

10

The work was written for the author's family and immediate friends. McKay joined the "Department of the Missouri" in 1869 at that time comprising the States of Colorado, Missouri, Kansas, New Mexico and the Indian Territory, with General Sheridan as Commanding Officer. His narrative covers a period of six years spent on the plains, among the soldiers, pioneers and Indians, from 1869 to 1875.

679. McKENNEY, THOMAS L. Memoirs, Official and Personal; with Sketches of Travels among the Northern and Southern Indians; embracing a War Excursion, and descriptions of Scenes along the Western Border. *Portrait and plates.* Two vols. in 1, 8vo, original cloth; small foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1846

FIRST EDITION.

680. McKENNEY, THOMAS L. and JAMES HALL. History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs. 120 COLORED *plates.* 3 vols., royal 8vo, original or contemporary full morocco, gilt edges; some leaves slightly foxed, name on titles and end-papers. Philadelphia, 1848-50

With the full series of colored plates. Writing on the front end-leaf of each volume.

681. McMASTER, S. W. 60 Years on the Upper Mississippi. My Life and Experiences. By S. W. McMaster. 12mo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case. Rock Island, Ill., 1893.

PRIVATELY PRINTED. The author went west by canal boat in 1833. One of the most interesting narratives of river life and pioneer conditions in Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota and Wisconsin from that date onward.

682. McNAUGHTON, MARGARET. Overland to Cariboo. An Eventful Journey of Canadian Pioneers to the Gold-Fields of British Columbia in 1862. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. Toronto, 1906

5

FIRST EDITION.

683. MacGREGOR, WILLIAM L. San Francisco, California in 1876. 8vo, original cloth, gilt edges. In a cloth slip case. Edinburgh, 1876

20

FIRST EDITION OF A RARE WORK. ONE OF A SMALL NUMBER PRINTED "For Private Circulation only". A very complete account of the San Francisco of 1876. A few copies of this work were issued with photographic views. An interleaved copy.

## ONE OF A FEW KNOWN COPIES

684. MacLAURIES, MR. A Narrative, or Journal of Voyages and Travels, through the North-West Continent of America; in the years 1789 and 1793. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, half calf; small stain on plate and title-page; tear in lower corner of one leaf; lacks the half-title. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. London, 1802

90

A VERY SCARCE AND INTERESTING WORK, AND OF WHICH BUT A FEW COPIES ARE KNOWN. Wagner-Camp, no. 2, states: "Maclaurie, as the name appears in the text, is presumably fictitious. Mr. George Bird Grinnell who has a copy says it is written in the third person about Maclaurie and is lifted bodily from Mackenzie."

This volume has been compared with the copy, in this collection, of Alexander MacKenzie's "Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence . . . in the years 1789 and 1793" and we find that it is a condensed version of that work, and is composed in such a manner as to lead the reader to believe that the "Narrative" was related by Maclaurie, presumably fictitious, to another person for publication.

685. MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER. Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1793. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of That Country. *Engraved portrait after Sir Thomas Lawrence and three large folding maps, muslin-backed.* 4to, half calf, marbled board sides, marbled end-papers, gilt top, uncut. In a cloth slip-case. London, 1801

90

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST AND BEST EDITION. With half-title, and 2 pp. "Errata." Mackenzie was the first white man to cross the North American continent at any of its wide parts. His account of the Indians is one of the most minute and faithful we have. In splendid condition, except slight foxing. With the Herman L. Edgar bookplate. Wagner-Camp, No. 1.

686. [MADISON, JAMES.] Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a Copy of a Treaty, concluded with the Kickapoo Tribe of Indians. March 17th, 1810. 8vo, unbound. In a cloth folding case. City of Washington, 1810

7

687. [MAGAZINE OF TRAVEL.] Travels in Two Hemispheres. . . . With a Full and Complete Index. Second Edition. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, original cloth; worn, repaired. In a cloth slip case. Detroit, 1858

THE ONLY PUBLICATION OF TWO IMPORTANT WESTERN NARRATIVES. Contains: "Sketches of Border Life, or, Incidents of a Railroad Survey across the Prairies of Iowa. By W. P. Isham"; and "Travels in the South-West,—Life in Arkansas and Texas, by Gilbert Hathaway." According to the Paullin catalogue (No. 2967) these appeared in no other form. The volume is evidently bound from the remainder sheets of the original parts and supplied with a general title-page. Not in Wagner.

## BELIEVED TO BE THE FIRST COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA

688. MAGRUDER, HENRY C. Three Years in the Saddle. The Life and Confession of Henry C. Magruder the original "Sue Munday," the Scourge of Kentucky. Written by Himself. 2 *portraits.* 16mo, three-quarter red polished calf, gilt top, by DONNELLEY. Louisville: Published by the Author, 1865

FIRST EDITION OF AN EXCESSIVELY RARE WORK.

689. MAGRUDER, HENRY R. Sketches of the Last Year of the Mexican Empire. By Henry Magruder, M.D., late attached to the French Expedition in Mexico. *Illustrated by the author.* 8vo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth slip case. N.p., n.d.

FIRST EDITION. Printed for private circulation. A RARE WORK.

690. MAJORS, ALEXANDER. Seventy Years on the Frontier. Alexander Majors' Memoirs of a Lifetime on the Border. With a Preface by "Buffalo Bill" (General W. F. Cody). Edited by Colonel Prentiss Ingraham. *Illustrated.* 12mo, three-quarter green morocco, gilt top, by MACDONALD. In a green morocco-backed cloth slip case. Chicago and New York, 1893

Journal of a trip across the plains in '49, trapping adventures, life in Montana, etc. Writing on a front fly-leaf.

691. MALLERY, GARRICK. Introduction to the Study of Sign Language among the North American Indians as Illustrating the Gesture Speech of Mankind. 4to, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top; a few margins slightly stained. Washington, 1880

692. MANLY, WILLIAM L. Death Valley in '49. Important Chapter of California Pioneer History. The Autobiography of a Pioneer, detailing his Life from a Humble Home in the Green Mountains to the Gold Mines of California, etc. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

San Jose, Cal., 1894

Exceeded as a tale of privations, only by McGlashan's narrative of the Donner Party.

## A VALUABLE HISTORY OF THE INDIAN WAR

693. MANTE, THOMAS. The History of the Late War in North-America, and the Islands of the West-Indies, including the Campaigns of MDCCLXIII and MDCCLXIV against His Majesty's Indian Enemies. . . . *With* 18 *maps, mostly large and folding.* 4to, full maroon levant morocco, gilt, gilt edges, by LLOYD, WALLIS & LLOYD; a few stains, tears and repairs in some maps. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1772

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata. This work is considered by many historians to be the most valuable history of the Indian War. It includes accounts of Washington's first military expedition, Bouquet's expedition against Quebec, etc. The writer of this most important work was Assistant Engineer during the siege of the Havanna, and Major of Brigade in the campaign against Pontiac in 1746.

694. MARCY, RANDOLPH B. Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852. With reports on the natural history of the country. *With* 64 *topographical and natural history plates* (should be 66), *and atlas with* 2 *maps.* 2 vols., including atlas, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Washington, 1854

"Contains authentic information regarding the peculiar customs of the Indians of the southern plains. Their mode of warfare, their invariable violation of the chastity of female prisoners, and the construction of their dwellings and villages, are particularly described."—*Field.*

695. MARCY, RANDOLPH B. The Prairie Traveler. A Hand-Book for Overland Expeditions. *Folding map and illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

New York, 1859

FIRST EDITION. With the George B. Raymond bookplate. Wagner-Camp, No. 335.

696. MARCY, RANDOLPH B. Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border. *Illustrated.* 8vo, cloth, uncut; name written on end-leaves. In a cloth slip case.

New York, 1868

FIRST EDITION. "Comprising descriptions of the Indian Nomads of the Plains; Explorations of New Territory; A Trip Across the Rocky Mountains in the Winter;" etc.

## EXCEEDINGLY RARE

170

697. MARIE DE L'INCARNATION. Lettres de la Venerable Mere Marie de l'Incarnation premiere superieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France. *Portrait by P. Mariette after I. Edelinck.* 4to, full original or contemporary calf; old restorations to back and corners, a few time stains, other minor defects. In a morocco-backed, cloth slip case. Paris: Chez Louis Billaine . . . 1681

FIRST EDITION. AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE AND IMPORTANT WORK ON CANADA. Contains a large amount of historical material about Canada, the Jesuit Missions, the Indian tribes and wars, etc. See item 700 in this catalogue, "La Vie de la Vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation" by Claude Martin.

698. MARRYAT, FRANK. Mountains and Molehills, or Recollections of a Burnt Journal. 7 COLORED (should be 8) *lithographic plates, and woodcuts by the author.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut; some spots on covers, inner hinge strengthened. In a cloth slip case. London, 1855

10

FIRST EDITION.

699. MARSH, JAMES B. Four Years in the Rockies; or, the Adventures of Isaac P. Rose, of Shenango Township, Lawrence County, Pennsylvania; giving his Experience as a Hunter and Trapper in that remote Region, and containing numerous Interesting and Thrilling Incidents connected with his calling. Also including Skirmishes with the Indians, etc. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth; rehinged, small stains on covers, new end-papers. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Newcastle, Pa., 1884

50

FIRST EDITION. RARE. Rose was a well-known member of the Wyeth expedition, and after crossing the plains he trapped and traded all over the Oregon country. A work seldom found in good condition.

## ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS ON CANADA

165

700. [MARTIN, CLAUDE.] La Vie de la Vénerable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation premiere superieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France. Tirée de ses Lettres & de ses Ecrits. *Engraved portrait by P. Mariette after I. Edelinck.* 4to, half red levant morocco, gilt; skilful restoration to inner margin of title-leaf, some wormholes repaired in a few leaves, some small, light fox marks, other minor defects. In a cloth slip case.

Paris: Chez Louis Billaine . . . 1677

FIRST EDITION. AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE "RELATION". It consists of two "Relations" written by the Mother Superior herself in 1633-4, with "additions" by her son Martin. The Mother Superior joined the community of Ursulines when a widow.

With the rare leaf of errata at the end. See no. 697 in this catalogue "Lettres de La Vénerables Mère Marie de l'Incarnation".

P. F. X. Charlevoix wrote another "Life".

701. MARTINEAU, HARRIET. Retrospect of Western Travel. [In *Select Library*, for the Publication of the most Popular Works.] 5 parts, 12mo, original printed wrappers; part of one back wrapper lacking, other small wrapper defects. In a cloth slip case. New York: Charles Lohman, 1838

15

702. [MARTYN, BENJAMIN.] Reasons for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, With Regard to the Trade of Great Britain, the Increase of our People, and the Employment and Support it will afford to great Numbers of our own Poor, as well as foreign persecuted Protestants. *Engraved frontispiece and tail-piece by J. Pine, and map of Georgia.* 48 pp. 4to, russia-backed cloth; original stab-holes at inner margin. London, 1733

2216

FIRST EDITION, Second Issue, with Postscript. *De Renne Catalogue*, vol. I, p. 45. A FINE CRISP COPY.

WITH THE HALF-TITLE

703. [MARTYN, BENJAMIN.] An Impartial Enquiry into the State and Utility of the Province of Georgia. 8vo, half mottled calf.

London: Printed for W. Meadows, at the Angel in Cornhill, 1741

45

FIRST EDITION. A FINE, TALL COPY with the half-title. Issued at a time when many reports to the discredit of the Colony were in circulation, and when Spain was contesting with England for its possession. The condition of the colony and the colonists is described in detail. The volume contains the sworn statements of numerous colonists and travellers regarding the colony.

The authorship has also been attributed to John Percival.

704. MARTYR, PETER. De Nouo Orbe, or The Historie of the West Indies, Contayning the Actes and Aduentures of the Spanyardes, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, inriched with Varietie of Pleasant Relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Gouernments, and Warres of the Indians. Comprised in eight Decades . . . Whereof three, have beene formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other fiue, are newly added by the Industrie, and painefull Trauaile of M. Lok Gent. Small 4to, full polished calf, gilt back and edges; hinges rubbed, back cover scratched, title-page and a few other leaves damp stained, light undermarking in ink in the text. In a morocco-backed hinged box.

200

London: Printed for Thomas Adams, 1612

THE FIRST COMPLETE EDITION OF THE "DECADES" IN ENGLISH. These were the first, and for many years the only history of the New World. The copyright of the first three "Decades" was in the hands of George Bishop, who died in 1611. His widow assigned the thirty-three or more copyrights to Thomas Adams, who completed the work in the eight "Decades" by reprinting the first three and adding the remaining five, as in the present edition. This was the first of two issues printed in 1612.

With the Samuel Latham Mitchill Barlow and Gardiner Greene Hammond bookplates. S. T. C. 650.

705. MATHEWS, MRS M. M. Ten Years in Nevada or, Life on the Pacific Coast. *Portraits.* 8vo, original cloth; slightly stained. In a cloth slip case. Buffalo, 1880

A RARE WORK. The author lived in Nevada from 1869 to 1879, and writes of the Comstock and other mines, Gold Hill, etc.

706. MATSON, NEHEMIAH. Map of Bureau County, Illinois, with Sketches of its Early Settlement. Published by the Author. *With a plate of Bureau County, 25 township maps, 6 full-page views of residences and buildings, and 2 plates with 7 portraits.* Oblong small 4to, original cloth; backstrip with some slight repairs. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Chicago, 1867

707. MATSON, NEHEMIAH. Reminiscences of Bureau County. In Two Parts. *Illustrated.* 12mo, 2 *copies,* in variant bindings, purple cloth (back faded), and brown cloth; some stains on covers. In a cloth folding case. Princeton, Ill., 1872

FIRST EDITION. A scarce Illinois county history, telling of the settler's struggles with the Indians.

708. MATSON, NEHEMIAH. French and Indians of Illinois River. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth folding case. Princeton, Ill., 1874

FIRST EDITION. An important historical work and the rarest of this author's writings.

709. MATSON, NEHEMIAH. Memories of Shaubena, with Incidents relating to the Early Settlement of the West. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; covers stained, inner hinges cracked. In a cloth folding case. Chicago, 1878

FIRST EDITION. Inscribed in pencil on the front fly-leaf: "*E Emery compliments of the Author*".

710. MATSON, NEHEMIAH. Pioneers of Illinois containing a Series of Sketches Relating to Events that Occurred Previous to 1813. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; portrait and title-page with slight foxing. In a cloth slip case. Chicago, 1882

FIRST EDITION. Contains "Narratives of many thrilling incidents connected with the early settlement of the west, drawn from history, tradition, and personal reminiscences.

711. MAURY, GEN. DABNEY H. Recollections of a Virginian in the Mexican, Indian, and Civil Wars. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; slightly soiled. New York, 1894

FIRST EDITION.

712. MEAD, WHITMAN. Travels in North America. In Three Parts. Parts I and II (all published). 2 vols., 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; some stains on wrappers, some wrapper defects, small text stains. In a cloth slip case.

31 New York, 1820

FIRST EDITION. A picture of American life in the south and in Canada. Autograph presentation copy from the author to Jas. G. Percival, with inscription on the front fly-leaf of each volume.

713. MEARES, JOHN. Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America. To which are Prefixed an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage performed in 1786 . . . Observations on the Probable Existence of a North West Passage. *Portrait, maps and plates.* 4to, contemporary russia; with crest, in gilt, of Sir John Smith on covers; some slight binding defects. In a cloth folding case. London, 1790

80

FIRST EDITION. A SPLENDID COPY. "The British title to the Oregon Territory depended mainly on Meares' discoveries; and the seizure of his ships by the Spaniards led to the treaty by which the Spanish claims to the North coast were finally disallowed."

With the bookplate of Sir John Smith, Bart., General in the British army, who served under Sir William Howe and Sir Henry Clinton in the American Revolution, and captured at Yorktown, 1781.

714. MEEKER, EZRA. Washington Territory West of the Cascade Mountains, containing a Description of Puget Sound, and Rivers emptying into it. The Lower Columbia, Shoalwater Bay, Gray's Harbor, Timber, Lands, Climate, Fisheries, Ship Building, Coal Mines, Market Reports, Trade, Labor, Population, Wealth and Resources. 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS; name on title-page. In a half calf slip case.

70

Olympia, W. T.: Printed at the Transcript Office, 1870

THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. The first book on the Territory to be printed within its confines. It is also the first work of the famous "Ox-Team Meeker" of the Oregon Trail. AN EXCEEDINGLY FINE COPY.

715. MEEKER, EZRA. Pioneer Reminiscences of Puget Sound. The Tragedy of Leschi . . . *Illustrated.* 8vo, cloth; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case.

5 Seattle, 1905

FIRST EDITION. Autograph Presentation Copy from the author with inscription on dedication leaf.

716. MEEKER, EZRA. Ventures and Adventures of Ezra Meeker; or Sixty Years of Frontier Life. Fifty-Six Years of Pioneer Life in the Old Country: an Account of the Author's Trip Across the Plains with an Ox Team in 1852. etc. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original pictorial cloth. In a cloth case. Seattle [1909]

6

FIRST EDITION.

717. MELISH, JOHN. Map of the United States, with the Contiguous British & Spanish Possessions. Compiled from the latest & best Authorities. . . . Improved to the 1st of April 1820. *Large folding map* IN COLOR. Mounted on muslin in sections, folded to 8vo in contemporary half morocco folder; a few stains. In a cloth hinged box. Philadelphia, 1820

Inserted is an A.N.s. of presentation from Hamilton Fish to Sir John Rose, Washington, 187–?

718. MENEFEE, C. A. Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino, comprising Sketches of Their Topography, Productions, History, Scenery, and Peculiar Attractions. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; worn, loose in covers. In a cloth slip case. Napa City, 1873

FIRST EDITION. This is the first local work of the kind ever published in California, and the first book that has ever been printed in the State that has been so illustrated, all the engravings having been executed by a California artist. Tipped to the inner side of the front cover is a folding map of Napa and the southern country. Tipped to the imprint on the title-page is a small label. Writing on the front end-leaf.

## APPARENTLY THE THIRD COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA

719. MERCER, A. S. Washington Territory. The Great North-West, her Material Resources, and Claims to Emigration. A Plain Statement of Things as they Exist. 8vo, original printed wrappers; new cloth backstrip; slight front wrapper defects. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Utica, N. Y., 1865

THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION. Smith locates only one copy, that in the University of Washington.

720. MERCER, A. S. The Banditti of the Plains or the Cattlemen's Invasion of Wyoming in 1892. [The Crowning Infamy of the Ages.] 8vo, plain black cloth. In a cloth slip case. [Cheyenne, 1894]

A RARE WORK. A PERFECT COPY. An exposé which nearly cost the author his life, and one of the few copies that have escaped destruction by interested people. In the files of these Galleries is a letter from a prominent author giving a history of the work. He writes: "Certain Wyoming people years ago decided to wipe out, so far as possible, all copies of that book. Some of these people have died, but left descendants who continue this obliterating process. As a result any copy of this book, if falling into the hands of a person of this type, is apt either to disappear or to be mutilated by the cutting out of various names mentioned in the text. . . The State has lost practically all of its file of newspapers relating to the occurrences mentioned in the book. . . Undoubtedly there are very few now in existence."

721. MERRICK, GEORGE B. Old Times on the Upper Mississippi. The Recollections of a Steamboat Pilot from 1854 to 1863. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. Cleveland, 1909

20

FIRST EDITION. River steamboats, incidents and adventures.

722. METCALF, SAMUEL L. A Collection of some of the most interesting Narratives of Indian Warfare in the West, containing an Account of the Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first settlers of Kentucky . . . To which is added an Account of the Expeditions of Genl's Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair, & Wayne. 8vo, new boards and label, uncut; some stains in text. In a cloth slip case. Lexington, Ky., 1821

60

A VERY RARE COLLECTION OF INDIAN NARRATIVES. It includes the narratives of Dr. Knight, John Slover, Col. James Smith, and others. "As one of the earliest imprints of the West, and as a specimen of really excellent typography, as well as a contribution to the literature illustrative of aboriginal and frontier life, it will probably always preserve its rank among rare and costly books."—Field. The slip of errata is pasted to the final page of text.

723. MEYER, GEORGE. Autobiography of George Meyer, Oregon, Missouri. Across the Plains with an Ox Team in 1849. His Success in the Gold Fields of California. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case.

60

Shenandoah, Iowa: The Open Door, 1908

AN EXTREMELY RARE NARRATIVE. The name "*Andrew G. Meyer IV*" is inscribed on the inner side of the front wrapper, and that of "*Mayne E. Meyer*" on the front fly-leaf.

724. MEYRICK, HENRY. Santa Cruz and Monterey Illustrated Hand-Book. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original wrappers, with a map on the front and back. In a cloth folding case. San Francisco, 1880

10

725. MICHAUX, ANDRE. Journal of André Michaux, 1787-1796. With an Introduction and Notes, by Charles Sprague Sargent. 8vo, original printed wrappers. N.p. [1888]

9

Proceedings American Philosophical Society, vol. XXVI, no. 129. This journal by Michaux was written during his travels in the United States and Canada, 1785 to 1796.

726. MICHAUX, ANDRE, and others. Travels West of the Alleghanies made in 1793-96 by André Michaux; in 1802 by F. A. Michaux; and in 1803 by Thaddeus Mason Harris, M. A. Edited . . . by Reuben Gold Thwaites. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. Cleveland, 1904

6

727. MICHAUX, F. A. Voyage a l'Ouest des Monts Alleghanys, dans les Etats de l'Ohio, du Kentucky et du Tennessee, et Retour a Charleston par les Hautes-Carolines . . . *Folding map.* 8vo, full contemporary calf, back gilt; name on title-page, small tear in map. In a cloth hinged box. Paris, 1804

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

728. MICHAUX, F. A. Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, in the States of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and return to Charlestown, through the Upper Carolinas . . . Faithfully translated from the original French, by B. Lambert. *Folding map.* 8vo, original boards, uncut, paper label. In a cloth folding case. London, 1805

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Known as the "Mawman Edition", the best of the English editions. A FINE COPY. VERY RARE IN THIS STATE.

729. MICHAUX, F. A. Travels to the West of the Alleghany Mountains, in the State of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston, by the Upper Carolines . . . undertaken, in the year 1802. 8vo, contemporary boards, calf back and corners.

London: Printed by D. N. Shury . . . for B. Crosby and Co., 1805

SECOND ENGLISH EDITION. With the John Walker bookplate.

730. MICHAUX, F. A. Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains, in the States of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, in the year 1802 . . . Together with Particulars of the Commercial Relations which Subsist between these States, and those to the Eastward of the Mountains, and of Lower Louisiana. *Folding map.* 8vo, full crinkled pink calf; rebacked, small tear in margin of map. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1805

A FINE COPY.

731. MICHIGAN. Historical and Scientific Sketches of Michigan. Comprising a Series of Discourses delivered before the Historical Society of Michigan, and other interesting papers relative to the Territory. 12mo, original cloth, paper label. In a cloth slip case. Detroit, 1834

VERY RARE. Comprises a series of discourses by Lewis Cass, Henry Whiting, John Biddle, and Henry R. Schoolcraft. Contain accounts of the French occupation of Detroit, the war with Pontiac, etc., by Lewis Cass; a description of the North American Indian, and the war of the Chippewas against the Iroquois and Sioux, by Henry Schoolcraft; a review of the war of 1812, the surrender of Detroit by General Hull, the evacuation of Chicago, the massacre at the River Raisin, etc., by Henry Whiting; observations on early political conditions and natural resources of Michigan by John Biddle.

## WITH THE "MAP TABLE"

732. MILLER, ANDREW. New States and Territories, or the Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, North-Western, Missouri, Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama, in their real Characters, in 1818. Folding "*Map Table*". 18mo, contemporary morocco-backed boards; small tear in the plate. In a full red morocco solander case.

140

Printed for the Benefit of Emigrants, and Others, Intending to Visit the Western Country, 1819

FIRST EDITION. THIS VERY RARE LITTLE WORK consists of 96 pages and is supposed to contain all the material mentioned in the title above. The larger part of its descriptions are devoted to Ohio and its towns. ONE OF VERY FEW COPIES TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. THE WORK CONTAINS THE EXCESSIVELY RARE "Map Table". Name inscribed on the front end-leaf.

375

733. MILLER, BENJAMIN S. Ranch Life in Southern Kansas and the Indian Territory as told by a Novice. How a Fortune was made in Cattle. *Portrait.* 12mo, original printed wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case.

New York, 1896

Miller was the first president of the "Cherokee Strip Live Stock Association". His book is a vivid portrayal of the business of the cattle-barons of the plains in the '70s. It is the narrative of a little known phase of pioneer life and enterprise.

734. MILLS, GEN. ANSON. My Story. Edited by C. H. Claudy. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original limp cloth, gilt edges.

Washington: Published by the Author, 1918

8

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed for General Mills for distribution to relatives and friends. With printed notation on the front fly-leaf "Compliments of the Author to". With the errata slip pasted to the front end-leaf. In his book the author tells of early days in Texas, and the Indian campaigns from 1871 to 1876.

110

## A RARE BOOK

735. MILTON, VISCOUNT and W. B. CHEADLE. An Expedition across the Rocky Mountains into British Columbia by the Yellow Head or Leather Pass. 8vo, original green cloth; some stains on covers. In a green morocco-backed cloth folding case.

London [1865]

AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK. Wagner-Camp, No. 420, note.

736. MILTON, VISCOUNT and W. B. CHEADLE. The North-West Passage by Land. Being the Narrative of an Expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific. *Illustrations, and folding map in pocket.* 8vo, new cloth. London [1865]

Third Edition. An account of a journey across the continent to British Columbia, by one of the northern passes of the Rocky Mountains.

A SUPERB COPY OF THIS VERY RARE BOOKLET

737. [MINNESOTA LEGISLATURE.] Legislature of Minnesota. Report from a Select Committee of the House of Representatives, on the Overland Emigration Route from Minnesota to British Oregon. With an Appendix. 8vo, original front paper wrapper, stitched as issued; lacks back wrapper. In a morocco-backed, cloth case. Saint Paul: Earle S. Goodrich, 1858

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. "The report embraces pp. 3-6, the rest being appendices consisting of various documents, including extracts from Simpson's 'Voyage Around the World, 1847'. The object was to open a route to the Frazer River mines. Appendix No. II: Particulars of the gold discovery on Frazer and Thompson rivers, and of emigration thither. Appendix No. VII: Memoir of the Selkirk Settlement, by J. A. Wheelock."—*Wagner.*

The cover reads: "State of Minnesota. Overland Emigration from Minnesota to Frazer River." Comprises pp. [1-]100 including title-leaf.

On the inside of the case, Mr Littell has written the following: " . . . *Four copies known, one in Ayer and one in Huntington collection. Two in private hands of which this* [is] *one*". Wagner-Camp, No. 304, locates four copies, not including this one.

738. MISSISSIPPI COLONY. A Full and Impartial Account of the Company of Mississippi, Otherwise call'd the French East-India-Company. Projected and settled by Mr. Law . . . To which are added, A Description of the Country of Mississippi, and a Relation of the first Discovery of it. 8vo, three-quarter red morocco, uncut; pp. 65 to 72 lacking.

London: Printed for R. Francklin, 1720

FIRST EDITION. The leaf of errata is not present in this copy. The leaves show stab-holes at the inner margin. This work is included *in Adventures in Americana* 1492-1897 . . . from the Library of Herschel V. Jones, no. 152.

739. MITCHELL, JOHN. A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, with the Roads, Distances, Limits and Extent of the Settlements. *Large folding map, 55 by 77 inches, mounted in sections on canvas, lightly tinted.* Folded to 4to, in a contemporary calf slip case; case cracked, repaired, and both map and case in a cloth lettered case. [London] 1755

AN IMPORTANT MAP. " . . . undertaken with the approbation and at the request of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations . . . ".

740. [MITCHELL, S. AUGUSTUS.] Illinois in 1837. A Sketch Descriptive of the Situation, Boundaries, Face of the Country . . . Suggestions to Emigrants . . . Together with a Letter on the Civilization of the Prairies, by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth. *Tinted folding map.* 8vo, original boards with title printed on front cover, cloth backstrip; label with title, in manuscript, across backstrip. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1837

10

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY. RARELY FOUND IN ORIGINAL BOARDS.

741. [MITCHELL, S. AUGUSTUS.] Illinois in 1837; a Sketch Descriptive of the Situation, Boundaries, Face of the Country, Prominent Districts, Prairies, Rivers, Minerals, Animals, . . . also, Suggestions to Emigrants. . . Together with a Letter on the Civilization of the Prairies, by Hon. H. L. Ellsworth. *Folding map.* 8vo, original printed stiff paper wrappers; some wrapper defects, slight foxing in text. In a cloth folding case.

35

Philadelphia, 1837

FIRST EDITION.

742. MITCHELL, S. AUGUSTUS. A New Map of Texas, Oregon and California with the Regions Adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities. Published by S. Augustus Mitchell, 1846. COLORED; portion of it crudely done. 22¼ by 20 inches, folded to 16mo. Philadelphia, 1846 [With text] Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California. 38 pp. 16mo, original stamped leather, gilt. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia, 1846

The map shows the "Caravan Route to Santa Fe" and the "Oregon Route," and contains also, in double column, a table of distances on the "Emigrant Route from Missouri to Oregon". Of the text eight pages are devoted to California, eight to Texas, and ten to Oregon; the remainder relates to Iowa, the Indian Territory, and Missouri.

743. [MITCHELL, SAMUEL L.] A Tour through Part of Virginia in the Summer of 1808. In a Series of Letters, including an Account of Harper's Ferry, the Natural Bridge, the New Discovery called Weir's Cave, Monticello, and the different Medicinal Springs, Hot and Cold Baths, visited by the author. 8vo, stitched, UNCUT AND UNOPENED. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. New York: Printed for the Author, 1809

4

FIRST EDITION. FINE COPY, UNCUT AND UNOPENED. Sabin attributes the work to T. Caldwell.

744. MOLLHAUSEN, BALDWIN. Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government Expedition. With an Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt. *Folding map, colored lithographic plates, and woodcuts.* 2 vols., 8vo, half tan calf; some leaves slightly foxed. London, 1858

The expedition started from Fort Smith in Arkansas and traversed Indian Territory and New Mexico, arriving at the Pacific coast at the seaport of San Pedro. Personal examination of Indian life and aboriginal antiquities occupies a large portion of the volumes. Wagner-Camp, No. 305, note.

## EARLIEST AND BEST IMPRESSIONS OF THE PLATES

745. MONTANUS, ARNOLD. De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld: of Beschryving van America en 't Zuid-Land, vervaetende d'Oorsprong der Americaenen en Zuidlanders, gedenkwaerdige togten derwaerds, gelegendheid der vaste Kusten, Eilanden, Steden, Sterkten, Dorpen, Tempels, Bergen, Fonteinen, Stroomen, Huisen, de Natuur van Beesten, Boomen, Planten en vreemde Gewasschen, Gods-dienst en Zeden, Wonderlijke Voorvallen, Vereeuwde en Nieuwe Oorloogen: Verciert met Af-beeldsels na 't leven in America gemaekt . . . *With an engraved frontispiece, portraits, views and folding maps.* Folio, full early calf; rebacked, inner hinges strengthened. In a cloth slip-case.

t'Amsterdam: by Jacob Meurs, 1671

ORIGINAL EDITION. THE FAMOUS SERIES OF PLATES IN THE EARLIEST AND BEST IMPRESSION. The view of New York on page 124 is the finest of the early engravings of the city. These plates were used for later editions of the work and also by Dapper and Ogilby. Save for a few very slight defects, they are here in splendid state, depicting the ceremonies, customs, cannibalism, games, occupations and dress of the Indians.

746. MONTOYA, JUAN DE. New Mexico in 1602. Juan de Montoya's Relation of the Discovery of New Mexico. [With an Introduction by] George P. Hammond and Agapito Rey. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original vellum-backed boards, uncut. Albuquerque: Quivira Socirty, 1938

ONE OF 550 COPIES.

747. MOODY, JAMES. Lieut. James Moody's Narratives of his Exertions and Sufferings in the Cause of Government, since the Year 1776. 8vo, half red calf; worm holes in a few leaves. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. London, 1782

FIRST EDITION. The personal account of a loyalist spy during the American Revolution who intercepted Washington's dispatches, blew up American magazines, enlisted loyalists in Skinner's brigade, was captured by and escaped from General Wayne, and was called "the terror of New Jersey". Contemporary name inscribed on the title-page. Stab-holes show at the inner margin of the leaves.

748. MOORE, FRANCIS. A Voyage to Georgia. Begun in the Year 1735. Containing an Account of the Settling the Town of Frederica, in the Southern Part of the Province; and a Description of the Soil, Air, Birds . . . Also A Description of the Town and County of Savannah, in the Northern Part of the Province; the Manner of dividing and granting the Lands, and the Improvements there. 8vo, full paneled calf, lacks the half-title. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. London, 1744

FIRST EDITION. With the final leaf bearing the author's note, and advertisements. Contains much material relating to the Indians of Georgia, their location, and Oglethorpe's dealings with them.

749. MOOSO, JOSIAH. The Life and Travels of Josiah Mooso. A Life on the Frontier among Indians and Spaniards, not seeing the Face of a White Woman for Fifteen Years. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; end-papers cracked. In a cloth case. Winfield, Kansas, 1888

PRIVATELY PRINTED. The author, who wrote these recollections at the age of eighty-five, had been for sixty years a Mississippi flatboat man, a trapper for the American Fur Company on the Yellowstone and Columbia rivers, a California pioneer, a hunter and traveller throughout the West, and an Indian captive.

750. MORGAN, LEWIS H. League of the Ho-De' No-Sau-Nee or Iroquois. A New Edition, with additional matter. Edited and annotated by Herbert M. Lloyd. *Illustrated, some plates* IN COLOR. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, gilt tops, uncut. New York, 1901

ONE OF 300 COPIES. Name of owner inscribed on front end-leaves and on the title-pages.

NO MORE PUBLISHED

751. MORMON PERIODICAL. Times and Seasons. Vol. I, no. 1, to vol. VI, no. 23 (Whole nos. 1-131), November, 1839, to February 15, 1846. Together six volumes (131 numbers) in 4, 8vo, new buckram, calf backs, gilt lettering; foxed, some slight stains and minor defects in text. In a cloth slip case. Commerce and Nauvoo, Ill., 1839-46

A COMPLETE SET OF THE ORIGINAL EDITION. Published by E. Robinson and D. C. Smith (a brother of Joseph Smith) during the stay of the Mormons in the two regions of Illinois. The first six issues were printed in Commerce, the remainder in Nauvoo. Assumed and believed to be perfect, but, as with all periodicals sold not subject to return.

# THE REFLECTOR.

Know then thyself, presume not God to scan!
The proper study of mankind is MAN ... *Pope.*

BY O. DOGBERRY, Esq.] PALMYRA: DECEMBER 22, 1829. [NEW SERIES—NO. 1.

*Anatomy.*—In the first series of this paper was published *one* article on the history of ANATOMY, and the subject abandoned, for the want of room, or, in *other* words, to give place to what was then considered of more importance to the *novice* in science. We intend to devote our pages *principally* to the rudiments of science, and the mechanic arts. Our limits will now admit of a much *wider scope* than our predecessor enjoyed, and we shall at all times endeavor to strip "useful knowledge" of the useless lumber with which it is too often incumbered, in our books of science. Our object is to instruct such, as from their situations in life, have not had leisure, or the means of exploring the arcana of nature,—not to feast the *epicure* in literature. We shall therefore, *as far as in us lies, try* to make our compilations, and deliver our opinions in such a manner that "He that runs may read and understand."

## HISTORY OF ANATOMY.

In 1628, the immortal HARVEY published his discovery of the circulation of the blood. It was the most important step that had been made in knowledge in any age.

From one day to another, there has been a constant succession of discoveries, relating either to the structure or functions of our bodies, and new anatomical processes, both of investigation and demonstration, have been daily invented—many parts of the body, not known in Harvey's time, have been brought to light; and such as were known, the internal composition and functions remained unexplained, and indeed, must have remained inexplicable, without the knowledge of circulation.

The principal parts relating to this subject, were known before the time of Harvey: It remained for him to reject the specious conjectures then maintained, concerning the motion of the blood, and examine the truth of those facts which were then known, and by experiment discover those which remained to be detected. This he did, and thereby rendered his name immortal.

It is proper in this place to review the several steps which were made in the investigation of this important subject. Hippocrates believed that all the vessels communicated with each other, and that the blood underwent a kind of flux and re-flux, from and to the heart, like the ebbing and flowing of the sea. The anatomists at Alexandria adopted a wrong, but ingenious opinion;—as they found the arteries empty, and the veins containing blood, in their dissections, they imagined that the former were tubes for the conveyance of air, and gave them that name, which they have retained ever since; and that the veins were the only channels of the blood. Galen ascertained that the blood flowed both by the arteries and veins, though he knew not the natural course. On the revival of anatomy in Europe, the pulmonary circulation was known to many eminent men. This was certainly the case of Cervetus, who fell a sacrifice, on account of his religious opinions, to the savage bigotry and intolerance of Calvin. Fabricius ab Aquapendente, the preceptor of our famous Harvey, particularly described the valves in the veins; the mechanism of which would absolutely prevent the blood from flowing in those towards the extremities.

When Harvey returned from his studies in Italy, his attention being excited to the subject, he began those experiments by which he learned and demonstrated the fact of the circulation. Harvey's first proposition of the subject impresses conviction so strongly on the mind, that we are left in perfect astonishment, how a circumstance so evident should have remained so long unobserved. It is granted that the heart ejects two ounces of blood into the arteries at every pulse; what then, (it may be asked,) becomes of this large quantity of blood, unless it circulates? It must also be granted that the heart receives that quantity prior to every pulse. From whence is it received, unless the blood circulates? Harvey tied an artery, and the corresponding vein received the blood; he tied a vein, and all its branches, and those of the corresponding artery were choaked with blood, even to the entire obstruction of the circulation of motion. But Harvey was not acquainted with the direct communication that exists between these vessels. He imagines that the blood transuded from the arteries into the veins, through a spongy substance. Much yet remained to be understood by Microscopial observations, and subtile anatomical injections and dissections.

[*To be continued.*]

[Continued from First Series.]

## LIGHT.

It was also inferred from the foregoing principles, that light proceeds with the same velocity from all the stars; and hence it follows, if we suppose that all the stars are not equally distant from us, as many arguments prove, that the motion of light, all the way it passes through the immense space above our atmosphere, is equable or uniform. And since the different methods of determining the velocity of light, thus argue in the result, it is reasonable to conclude, that, in the same medium, light is propagated with the same velocity after it has been reflected as before.

Concerning the materiality of light, and its amazing velocity, several objections have been made, of which the most considerable is:—That, as rays of light are continually passing in different directions from every visible point, they must necessarily interfere with each other, in such a manner as entirely to confound a distinct perception of objects, if not quite destroy the whole sense of seeing; not to mention the continued waste of substance which a constant unison of particles must occasion in the luminous body, and thereby, since the creation, must have greatly diminished the mat-

## THE FIRST PRINTING OF A PORTION OF "THE BOOK OF MORMON"

APPARENTLY UNKNOWN TO BIBLIOGRAPHERS

752. MORMONISM. THE REFLECTOR. By O. Dogberry, Esq. New Series, [Second Series,] Nos. 1 to 16, with an Extra Number; Third Series, Nos. 1 to 16; and Volume II, Series I, Nos. 1 to 3 and 5 to 15; December 22, 1829 to March 9, 1831. Together 47 numbers bound in one volume, 4to, contemporary boards, roan back and corners; stained, a few items clipped, lacking two numbers. In a morocco-backed hinged box. Palmyra, N. Y., 1829-31

THE FIRST PRINTING OF A PORTION OF "THE BOOK OF MORMON". Three chapters appear in the issues dated January 2, 13, and 22, 1830. "The Book of Mormon" was not published until July, 1830, although the copyright was obtained in 1829. Therefore this periodical publication of three chapters occurred SIX MONTHS BEFORE THE FIRST EDITION OF THE BOOK.

The magazine, which was issued in newspaper form at irregular intervals of about ten or fourteen days by Obediah Dogberry, contains a mass of additional material on Mormonism, invaluable as a record of the reception of the new religion by the neighbors of its founder. Joseph Smith and the "Gold Bible" are the subject of editorials, parodies, veiled references, news items, letters from readers, etc., etc. We count more than thirty items of some length referring directly to Smith or to Mormonism. Others would undoubtedly appear on closer examination. The editor knew no bounds in the freedom of his comments on the lives of his fellow townsmen, and conveyed in his paragraphs a complete sketch of the public and private life of Palmyra during the years which saw the birth of Mormonism.

410-

Dogberry's attitude toward Smith and his religion was at first impartial. In an editorial in the issue of January 2, 1830, he states: "*We do not intend at this time, to discuss the merits or demerits of this work* [*the "Gold Bible",*] *and feel astonished that some of our neighbors, who profess* liberal *principles, and are probably quite as ignorant on the subject as we are, should give themselves* quite *so much uneasiness about matters that so little concern them. The* Book, *when it shall come before the public, must stand or fall, according to the whims and fancies of its readers. How it will stand the test of rigid criticism, we are not prepared to say, not having as yet examined many of its pages.—We are, however, prepared to state, that from a part of the first chapter, now before us, and which we this day publish, we cannot discover any thing treasonable, or which will have a tendency to subvert our liberties. As to its religious character, we have as yet no means of determining, and if we had, we should be quite loth to meddle with the tender consciences of our neighbors.*"

In the succeeding months, however, the editor's openmindedness changed to opposition, and he writes on June 30, 1830 ". . . *that spindle shanked ignoramus* JO SMITH. *This fellow appears to possess the* quint essence *of impudence. . . .*" The change in Dogberry's viewpoint was due, one gathers, to the Mormons' preaching. " . . . *they go from place to place disturbing in a greater or less degree, the peace of the community—denouncing dire damnation on such as may with hold their approbation from one of the most ridiculous impostures, ever promulgated.*"

A BIOGRAPHY OF JOSEPH SMITH appears in the issue of February 1, 1831, including a description of his personal appearance. This is in a series of editorials entitled "Gold Bible" which comprises a HISTORY OF MORMONISM FROM ITS BEGINNING. Reports of wife-

[*Continued*

## GOLD BIBLE.

We do not intend at this time, to discuss the merits or demerits of this work, and feel astonished that some of our neighbors, who profess *liberal* principles, and are probably quite as ignorant on the subject as we are, should give themselves *quite* so much uneasiness about matters that so little concern them. The *Book*, when it shall come before the public, must stand or fall, according to the whims and fancies of its readers. How it will stand the test of rigid criticism, we are not prepared to say, not having as yet examined many of its pages.—We are, however, prepared to state, that from a part of the first chapter, now before us, and which we this day publish, we cannot discover any thing *treasonable*, or which will have a tendency to subvert our liberties. As to its religious character, we have as yet no means of determining, and if we had, we should be quite loth to meddle with the *tender* consciences of our neighbors.

---

[We publish the following "Chapter of Ontario Chronicles" just as it came to us, without pretending to any knowledge of its origin, veracity, or *divinity*, other than what we gather from the assurance of the gentleman who enclosed it to us, that it is "founded on fact." Whether we shall publish the succeeding Chapters, will depend entirely on one or two contingences.]

### THE BITER *bit*—OR, ANTI-MASONIC WIT *outwitted*.

#### CHAPTER I.

It came to pass in the days of *J****h the Prophet*, and about the fourth reign of *Solomon* and *P***k*, that many of the people of *Israel* waxed wroth one towards another, and were sorely grieved, because of their failure to get themselves into the high places of the Synagogue.

Among the multitude that had in vain

*Number* 752—*Concluded*]

beating among the Mormons are printed, with references to the religion in the West, the Newark episode, Grandin (who published "The Book of Mormon"), and similar important data. The possible derivation of Mormonism from Mohammedanism is discussed in one issue. In another, a squib describes a South American plant called "*Polyandria*". A lawyer in the village is announced as a new convert, having abandoned his practice to preach religion according to Jo Smith. A series of burlesques is entitled "Chronicles of the Geneva Bull"; another, "Book of Daniel". A MOST IMPORTANT SOURCE FOR MORMON HISTORY.

EXCESSIVELY RARE. APPARENTLY THE LONGEST RUN KNOWN. *The Union List of Serials* reports the following copies: The New York Historical Society collection, 32 numbers in two volumes, Dec. 22, 1829, to March 19, 1831; the Hamilton College Library, Vol. II only, 16 numbers in one volume; the Library of Congress, Vol. I only, 16 numbers in one volume. "The Reflector" is not in the great Ford or Berrian collections of the New York Public Library. Furthermore, so far as we have discovered, it seems to be UNIDENTIFIED AS MORMON MATERIAL.

On the inside of the front cover are several pencilled signatures including that of "*John Jacob Astor*", apparently in his autograph. WE FIND NO RECORD OF THE PREVIOUS SALE OF THIS PERIODICAL AT AN AMERICAN AUCTION.

[See illustrations opposite pages 172 and 174]

## AN EARLY SALT LAKE CITY IMPRINT

753. MORMONS. Discourses delivered by Presidents Joseph Smith and Brigham Young, on the Relation of the "Mormons" to the Government of the United States. 16 pp., 8vo, new plain paper wrappers. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

G. S. L. City [Great Salt Lake City]: Printed at the Office of the Deseret News, 1855

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EARLY GREAT SALT LAKE CITY IMPRINT, and a most important historical item. A note by Mr Littell on the cover of the cloth folding case states "*One of two known copies.*" Mr Douglas C. McMurtrie in *The Beginnings of Printing in Utah, with a Bibliography of the issues of the Utah Press*, 1931, records this work as no. 29 in the bibliography and was only able to locate a copy sold at public sale fifteen years ago. Smith's address was delivered at Nauvoo on June 30, 1843, on his arrival from Dixon "in consequence of the attempt of Sheriff Reynolds, of Jackson County, Missouri, to kidnap him to Missouri, by preventing him from obtaining a writ of Habeas Corpus". Young's address was delivered at Salt Lake City Tabernacle February 18, 1855, at the period of the beginning of federal intervention and interference with the Mormons. The Federal government accepted his challenge in the speech and the Mormon War of 1857 was the result.

754. MORMONS. Life Among the Mormons, and a March to their Zion: To which is added a Chapter on the Indians of the Plains and Mountains of the West. By an Officer of the U. S. Army. *Illustrated*. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1868

FIRST EDITION. Contains an account of an overland expedition which crossed the plains from Leavenworth via the Black Hills and Bridger's Pass to Salt Lake City.

# MISCELLANIES

IN

# *PROSE AND VERSE.*

BY

CAPTAIN THOMAS MORRIS.

*LONDON:*

PRINTED FOR JAMES RIDGWAY, NO. 1, YORK-STREET,
ST. JAMES'S-SQUARE.

1791.

[NUMBER 756]

755. MORRIS, MAURICE O'CONNOR. Rambles in the Rocky Mountains: with a Visit to the Gold Fields of Colorado. 12mo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1864

3 -

Wagner-Camp 403.

## A RARE JOURNAL OF THE EXPEDITION AGAINST PONTIAC AND NARRATIVE OF INDIAN CAPTIVITY

756. MORRIS, THOMAS. Miscellanies in Prose and Verse. *Stipple portrait;* slight break in plate-mark. 8vo, new marbled papers; some leaves of text with a stain. In a morocco-backed slip case. London, 1791

280

EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION. The author served as a Captain under General Bradstreet, and has devoted about forty pages of this journal to his personal experiences among the Miami and other Indian tribes in the Ohio country in 1764. The journal was written during the campaign against Pontiac, when the author was captured by the Indians and had a narrow escape from torture and death.

[See illustration on the preceding page]

757. MOORE, JEDIDIAH. The American Geography; or, A View of the Present Situation of the United States of America . . . 2 *folding maps, tables.* 8vo, full contemporary or original calf; stained, small tears in maps, front end-paper defective. Elizabeth Town: Printed by Shepard Kollock, 1789

FIRST EDITION.

10 -

## A RARE SATIRE DIRECTED AT THE SETTLERS IN NEW ENGLAND

758. MORTON, THOMAS. New English Canaan or New Canaan. Containing an Abstract of New England, Composed in three Bookes. Small 4to, full polished calf, gilt edges, by BEDFORD for H. STEVENS 1869; small repairs, last leaf mounted, a few headlines shaved. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Amsterdam: Jacob Frederick Stam, 1637

180 -

"He [Morton] came over, probably, with Weston's company in 1622, . . . In 1625 he is found here again with Captain Wollaston's company on a plantation at "Mount Wollaston" . . . He was twice banished the country, and before his final return hither wrote this book.

"Morton's book, though printed in Holland, was entered in the Stationers' register in London, 'Nov. 18, 1633' in the name of Charles Greene as publisher . . . Morton's book was not written till after the publication of Wood's New England prospect, to which reference is frequently made in the New English Canaan . . . (which) is dedicated to the Commissioners for Foreign Plantations, a body not created till April 28, 1634.

"The book must have been entered at the Stationers' some time in anticipation of its printing; and when printed, some copies were struck off bearing the imprint of Charles Greene, though only one copy is now known with his name on the title-page".—Winsor.

On pp. 146-9 is a poem by Ben Jonson entitled "Of the Baccanall Triumphe of the nine worthies of New Canaan", which does not appear in his collected works.

With the Ogden Goelet and Frederick Spiegelberg bookplates.

759. MOUNTGOMERY, SIR ROBERT. A Discourse Concerning the design's Establishment Of a New Colony to the South of Carolina, in the Most delightful Country of the Universe. *Folding map;* slightly scorched and torn at the outer margin. 12mo, full blue polished morocco, gilt edges, by STIKEMAN; a few page numerals cut away and some others cut into. In a cloth folding case.
London: Printed in the Year 1717

80 THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION. Sir Robert Montgomery obtained a grant of all the land between the Rivers Altamaba and Savannah, and issued these proposals for selling it. His scheme failed to meet with public favor and ended in disappointment. This copy does not contain the two leaves of appendix found in very few copies.

760. MULLAN, CAPT. JOHN. Miners and Travellers' Guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado, via the Missouri and Columbia Rivers. *Large folding* COLORED *map.* 12mo, original cloth; light water stains. In a cloth slip case.
New York: Published by Wm. M. Franklin for the Author, 1865

A FINE COPY. "The book contains an excellent account of the mountain region of the Northwest with particulars of the first discoveries of gold in Idaho and Montana,"—Wagner-Camp 418. The author was Superintendent of the Northern Pacific Military Wagon Road and a Commissioner of the Northern Pacific Railroad. Wagner-Camp, No. 418.

761. MURRAY, CHARLES A. Travels in North America during the Years 1834, 1835, & 1836, including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe of Indians in the Remote Prairies of the Missouri, etc. *Frontispiece lithographic plates;* slightly foxed. 2 vols., 8vo, half green calf. London, 1839

10 FIRST and best EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 77.

762. [NAIRNE, THOMAS.] A Letter from South Carolina; giving an Account of the Soil, Air, Product, Trade, Government, Laws, Religion, People, Military Strength, &c. of that Province; together with the Manner and Necessary Charges of Setling [*sic*] a Plantation there, and the Annual Profit it will produce. Written by a Swiss Gentleman, to his Friend at Bern. The Second [*i. e.*, Third] Edition. 12mo, modern cloth, morocco back; some stains. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for J. Clarke, 1732

A tract written to promote the settlement of South Carolina, by Thomas Nairn or Nairne, assemblyman and Indian agent of the province. The book is ascribed to him in a manuscript note in the British Museum copy, although its authorship is open to question. The only auction record of the book in this country in the past thirty years is one copy of the first edition of 1710. This copy is a duplicate from the John Carter Brown collection, with his name stamp and bookplate.

763. NAPTON, W. B. Over the Santa Fé Trail 1857. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original pictorial wrappers; repaired. In a cloth folding case. Kansas, Mo., 1905

Napton went out with the Chiles' Expedition; at Pawnee Rock they joined the wagon train of Majors, Russell and Waddell, with whom they crossed the plains to Fort Union.

764. NARRATIVE of a Voyage to the Spanish Main, in the Ship "Two Friends"; the Occupation of Amelia Island, by M'Gregor, &c.—Sketches of the Province of East Florida; and Anecdotes Illustrative of the Habits and Manners of the Seminole Indians: with an Appendix, containing a Detail of the Seminole War, and the Execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister. 8vo, original cloth-backed boards, paper label, uncut. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1819

First edition. Contains extensive accounts of the Seminole Indians. The author was unknown to Sabin or to Halkett & Laing.

## EARLY NAUVOO IMPRINT

765. NAUVOO, ILLINOIS IMPRINT. Robert B. Thompson. Journal of Heber C. Kimball, an Elder of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Giving an Account of his Mission to Great Britain, and the Commencement of the Work of the Lord in that Land. Also the Success which has Attended the Labors of the Elders to the Present Time. 12mo, half brown levant morocco, gilt top. In a cloth slip case.

Nauvoo, Ill: Printed by Robinson and Smith, 1840

One of the first imprints of the first Mormon press at Nauvoo, by its first proprietors. Exceedingly rare. Robert Blaskel Thompson was the secretary of Joseph Smith, Sr., and was also one of the committee appointed by the fugitives to petition Illinois for the incorporation of Nauvoo. Comprises sixty pages including the title-page.

[See illustration]

## A VERY RARE NEVADA PERIODICAL

766. NEVADA PERIODICAL. The People's Tribune. Devoted to the Betterment of All Things, to the Defence of Right and to the People. [Edited by Conrad Wiegand.] Vol. I, Nos. 1 to 6, January to May, 1870. Six issues bound in one volume, small folio, half morocco, marbled edges; a few slight stains. In a cloth slip case. Gold Hill, Nevada, 1870

A complete file of this very rare periodical; no more published. Issued by Conrad Wiegand at the height of the Comstock Lode's prosperity and dealing largely with the labor troubles at the mines. Mark Twain mentioned Wiegand in *Roughing It*, pp. 352-66, with extensive extracts from the present periodical. Inserted in a pocket in the cover are the pages from the book containing this reference. Not recorded by Western bibliographers, and apparently never sold at auction in America.

# JOURNAL

OF

# HEBER C. KIMBALL,

AN ELDER OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER DAY SAINTS.

GIVING AN ACCOUNT OF HIS MISSION TO GREAT BRITAIN, AND THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK OF THE LORD IN THAT LAND.

ALSO

THE SUCCESS WHICH HAS ATTENDED THE LABORS OF THE ELDERS TO THE PRESENT TIME.

BY R. B. THOMPSON.

"Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature; he that believeth and is baptized shall be saved:" etc. Mark 16: 15 16.

NAUVOO, ILL:
PRINTED BY ROBINSON AND SMITH.

1840.

[NUMBER 765]

767. NEWELL, CHESTER. History of the Revolution in Texas, particularly of the War of 1835 & '36; together with the latest Geographical, Topographical, and Statistical accounts of the Country. *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth; small marginal defects. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1838

FIRST EDITION. A rare and reliable book on Texas, founded on official documents and information obtained from President Houston, Gen. Lamar, and others.

## ORIGINAL ISSUE OF A FAMOUS MAP

768. NEW ENGLAND. A Map of the most Inhabited part of New England, containing the Provinces of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire, with the Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island, Divided into Counties and Townships: the whole composed from Actual Surveys and its situation adjusted by Astronomical Observations, November 29th, 1755. *With handsome title cartouche depicting the landing of the Pilgrims on Plymouth Rock in* 1620, *and other scenes.* 4 double folio sheets, each measuring 19½ by 20½ inches; each section tipped to a linen hinge in a cloth folder. In a cloth slip case.

Published. . . by Thos. Jefferys. . . 1755

THIS IS THE ORIGINAL ISSUE OF THIS FAMOUS MAP, published during the old French war, as it shows the settlements, roads to the north just touching New Jersey and waterways in great detail, and with accuracy. In splendid condition and in the four separate sheets as issued.

Insets: lower left,—A Plan of Boston Harbor from an Accurate Survey; upper left: A Plan of the Town of Boston.

The cartouche depicting the landing of the Pilgrims, also shows a group of Pilgrims being greeted by an Indian who has laid a foxskin before them; in front Liberty with her staff appears to lead them forward; in the background are men laden with baggage, a row boat beyond, and in the distance is the "Mayflower" at anchor.

Phillips: Atlases, 1196: 29; List of Maps, 1901, p. 469.

769. NEWMARK, HARRIS. Sixty Years in Southern California 1853-1913. Containing the Reminiscences of Harris Newmark. Edited by Maurice H. Newmark and Marco R. Newmark. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut; inner hinges cracked. New York, 1916

FIRST EDITION.

770. NICOLAY, CHARLES G. The Oregon Territory: A Geographical and Physical Account of the Country and its Inhabitants, with Outlines of its History and Discovery. *Frontispiece, and folding map.* 16mo, cloth. In a cloth slip case. London, 1846

FIRST EDITION.

771. NOLTE, VINCENT. Fifty Years in Both Hemispheres or Reminiscences of the Life of a Former Merchant. 12mo, original cloth; backstrip slightly chipped. New York, 1854

Travels in New Orleans, and other parts of the United States, War of 1812, etc.

## MOLL'S COLORED MAP OF THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS IN AMERICA, 1715

772. NORTH AMERICA. A New and Exact Map of the Dominions of the King of Great Britain on ye Continent of North America. Containing Newfoundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, Maryland, Virginia and Carolina according to the Newest and most Exact Observations. By Herman Moll. [Insets.] Beaver building a dam below Niagara Falls; a draft of the Town and Harbor of Charles-Town; a map of the principal part of North America; a map of the improved part of Carolina with the settlements &c. *Colored in outline.* Two oblong folio sheets, each 20 by 24 inches, mounted on linen and stitched in a cloth folded. Enclosed in a cloth slip case. [London:] H. Moll, 1715

A RARE MAP of fundamental importance. It was one of those used by the Commissioners negotiating the peace of Paris in 1783, which ended the revolution. Therefore it is one of the maps upon which the boundaries of the United States depend.

Phillips Atlases, Vol. 3, no. 3469.

773. NORTHWEST TERRITORY. Report of the Committee, appointed on the 29th of January last, to whom was referred the Census of the Inhabitants of the Territory north west of the river Ohio . . . 4th March, 1802. . . *Folding table.* 8vo, 18 pages, sewn, uncut and unopened as issued. In a cloth case. [Washington, 1802]

774. NORTON, COL. L. A. Life and Adventures of Col. L. A. Norton. Written by Himself. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; rubbed. In a cloth slip case. Oakland, Cal., 1887

Personal narrative and source book. Crossing the plains in 1848, Norton gives an interesting account of his tempestuous experiences with the Indians and his life in the pioneer west. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the recto of the frontispiece. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

775. NOWLIN, WILLIAM. The Bark Covered House, or Back in the Woods Again: Being a Graphic and Thrilling Description of Real Pioneer Life in the Wilderness of Michigan. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a morocco-back cloth folding case. Detroit: Printed for the Author, 1876

VERY SCARCE. Privately printed. Nowlin went to Michigan in 1834. One of the best narratives of pioneer life in the early west. With the very small errata slip over a word on pp. 211 and 233, as issued.

120

776. NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA, ALVAR. The Narrative of Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca. Translated by Buckingham Smith. *With* 8 *maps.* Folio, half contemporary morocco, back gilt, gilt top; foxed, rubbed. Washington, 1851

ONE OF TEN COPIES ON LARGE PAPER OF AN EDITION OF 100 COPIES PRIVATELY PRINTED. With the Museo del Montino and William H. Pulsifer bookplates.

65

776A. NUTTALL, THOMAS. A Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory, during the Year 1819. With occasional Observations of the Manners of the Aborigines. *Folding map, and* 5 *plates;* the plates are time-discolored., 8vo, original boards, paper label, uncut; rebacked, other small cover defects, some foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1821

FIRST EDITION OF A RARE BOOK OF TRAVEL IN THE WESTERN TERRITORY. A difficult book to find in original state. Wagner-Camp, No. 20.

120

## A RARE WISCONSIN IMPRINT

777. OCULUS, pseud. [JOSIAH BUSHNELL GRINNELL.] The Home of the Badgers, or a Sketch of the Early History of Wisconsin, with a Series of Familiar Letters and remarks on Territorial Characters and Characteristics, etc. By Oculus. 12mo, original blue printed wrappers; some small chips from back-strip. In a cloth folding case.

Milwaukie [sic]: Published by Wilshire & Co., 1845

170

FIRST EDITION OF AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK. Douglas C. McMurtrie in "Early Printing in Wisconsin," 1931, number 219 in his bibliography, cites only the copy in the Thomas W. Streeter collection and the one listed by H. E. Legler in his work "Early Wisconsin Imprints". BELIEVED TO BE THE FIRST COPY TO BE OFFERED AT PUBLIC SALE, as no copy is recorded in the American Book Prices Current from 1916 to date.

[See illustration]

THE

# HOME OF THE BADGERS,

OR A

## SKETCH OF THE

EARLY HISTORY OF WISCONSIN, WITH A SERIES OF FAMILIAR LETTERS AND REMARKS ON TERRITORIAL CHARACTER AND CHARACTERISTICS, ETC.

BY OCULUS.

I came to the Emigrant's home;—echoes from the voice of civilization begat each other in the shady wood, and lent their music to the Prairie wind.

"If it appear not plain, and prove untrue,
Deadly divorce step between me and you."

MILWAUKIE:
PUBLISHED BY WILSHIRE & CO.
1845.

[NUMBER 777]

778. OGDEN, GEORGE W. Letters from the West, Comprising a Tour through the Western Country, and a residence of two Summers in the States of Ohio and Kentucky: originally written in Letters to a Brother. 12mo, three-quarter brown morocco, uncut; some foxing in text, and upper margin of the title-leaf very slightly defective in two places. New-Bedford, 1823

70 THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION.

779. [OGDEN, JOHN C.] A Letter from A Gentleman to his Friend in England, Descriptive of the Different Settlements in the Province of Upper Canada. 12mo, three-quarter brown levant morocco, gilt top, uncut. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia: Printed by W. W. Woodward, 1795

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF A RARE WORK.

780. [OGDEN, PETER S.] Traits of American Indian Life and Character. By a Fur Trader. 12mo, original cloth, uncut; backstrip and inner hinges repaired. In a cloth slip case. London, 1853

45 FIRST EDITION. The scenes of this narrative lay mostly in Oregon Territory, around the watercourses of the great Columbia River and its tributaries. Wagner-Camp, No. 232.

781. OHIO. Circular [signed by Artemas Baker] to the . . . Representatives of the People of Ohio in the Congress . . . [on the National Road in Ohio.] 1832 ❖ Remarks on the Report of the Commissioner appointed to Examine the National Road, made to the General Assembly of Ohio at Their Late Session. By the Late Superintendent Seth Adams. 1833. 2 pieces, 8vo, each 16 pages, unbound, the former volume uncut; foxed. In a cloth case.

10 Zanesville, 1832-3

Inserted is a letter identifying these as the printer's own copies, and the manuscript notation on the former pamphlet, "*Printed at Gazette Office*", as being in the hand of Mr Pelham, of Zanesville, the printer.

782. OHIO. An Act to Incorporate the Cincinnati and Whitewater Canal Company; and Parts of Acts to Authorise subscriptions by the State to Canal Companies, and to Authorize the City Council of Cincinnati to borrow Money for purposes of Internal Improvement. 8vo, original or contemporary plain wrappers; writing on front wrapper. In a cloth folding case.

12 Cincinnati, 1837

150

## A RARE EARLY PERIODICAL

783. OHIO PERIODICAL. The Weekly Recorder. [Edited by John Andrews.] Vol. I, no. 1, to vol. III, no. 52 (whole no. 156), July 5, 1814, to July 30, 1817. Together three volumes (156 numbers), 4to, contemporary marbled boards, calf backs and corners; foxed, covers worn, a few early signatures.
Chillicothe, Ohio, 1814-7

The early numbers report news of the War of 1812. Among other contents are national and foreign news, personal items, religious articles and literary contributions. According to Mott, the *Presbyterian Banner* is a continuation of this magazine. WE FIND NO RECORD OF THE SALE AT AUCTION OF THE FIRST VOLUMES. Assumed and believed to be perfect, but, as with all periodicals is being sold not subject to return.

95

784. OLIVER, WILLIAM. Eight Months in Illinois; with Information to Emigrants. 12mo, original cloth, uncut; small cover defects. In a blue morocco-backed cloth slip case. Newcastle upon Tyne, 1843

FIRST EDITION. One of the scarcest books on Illinois.

785. OLMSTED, FREDERICK L. A Journey in the Seaboard Slave States, with Remarks on their Economy. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1856

1r 10

FIRST EDITION.

786. OLMSTED, FREDERICK L. A Journey through Texas; or, a Saddle-Trip on the Southwestern Frontier: with a Statistical Appendix. *Folding map, and a frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.
New York, 1857

1r 10

FIRST EDITION.

787. OLMSTED, FREDERICK L. A Journey in the Back Country. 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1860

1r 10

FIRST EDITION. Travels through the Lower Mississippi, Slave States, cotton country, etc.

40

788. ONDERDONK, JAMES L. Idaho. Facts and Statistics concerning its Mining, Farming, Stock-Raising . . . Together with notes on the Climate, Scenery, Game, and Mineral Springs. Information for the Home-Seeker, Capitalist, Prospector, and Traveler. 8vo, original pictorial wrappers; small wrapper defects. In a cloth slip case. San Francisco, 1885

## A VALUABLE WORK ON EMIGRATION TO OREGON

789. OREGON. Report on the Territory of Oregon, by a Committee appointed at a Meeting of the Citizens of Columbus [Ohio] to collect Information in relation thereto. *Map.* 8vo, unbound; piece torn from the lower blank margin of the final leaf, other small internal defects. In a blue morocco-backed cloth folding case.

Columbus, O.: Printed at the Office of the Ohio Statesman, 1843

360-

AN EXCESSIVELY RARE ITEM. This is a collection of all information obtainable at this early date for the use of prospective emigrants, concerning the character of the soil for cultivation, its climate, routes, Indians, etc. The entire work, COMPRISES THE MOST VALUABLE COLLECTION OF MATERIAL REGARDING OREGON TERRITORY FOR THE USE OF EMIGRANTS TO DATE. WITH THE MAP WHICH WAS NOT PRESENT IN THE BRAISLIN COPY.

[See illustration]

790. OREGON. Constitution and Quotations from the Register of the Oregon Pioneer Association; together with the Annual Address of Hon. S. F. Chadwick, remarks of Gov. L. F. Grover, at Re-Union June, 1874, etc., 1875 ❖ Third to the Fourteenth Transactions of the Oregon Pioneer Association, 12 pieces, 1876-1887. Together thirteen pieces bound in 1 vol. 8vo, half leather; hinges cracked. Salem, 1875-87

15

A SCARCE COLLECTION containing valuable and historical matter. With the Frederick W. Skiff bookplate.

791. [PAGE, DR.] Prairiedom: Rambles and Scrambles in Texas or New Estrémadura. By A. Suthron. *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1845

FIRST EDITION. The anonymous writer gives an interesting account of his rambles through the territory, with historical notices of the settlers, the indians, etc. Name inscribed on the front end-paper and title-page.

792. PAGES, PIERRE M. F. DE. Travels Round the World in the Years 1767, 1768, 1770, 1771. . . . Translated from the French. 8vo, full tan pigskin, gilt edges; name of former owner on the title-page and fly-leaf. In a cloth slip case.

Dublin: Printed for P. Byrne, . . . 1791

FIRST DUBLIN EDITION. RARE. There was an edition printed in London in three vols. 1791-1792 which is the first edition in English.

This Dublin edition is complete in one volume. It contains the matter of the first two volumes of the London edition (above) and recounts Pagés' Travels to the end of 1771.

Describes the author's tour in America, his arrival at the entrance of the Mississippi, the cultivation of the province of Louisiana, Indian tribes, New Orleans, Mexico, etc. etc.

# REPORT

ON THE

# TERRITORY OF OREGON,

BY A COMMITTEE,

APPOINTED AT A MEETING OF THE CITIZENS OF COLUMBUS, TO COLLECT INFORMATION IN RELATION THERETO.

---

COLUMBUS, O.
PRINTED AT THE OFFICE OF THE OHIO STATESMAN.
1843.

[NUMBER 789]

793. [PAINE, THOMAS.] Common Sense; Addressed to the Inhabitants of America . . . A New Edition, with Several Additions in the Body of the Work. To Which Is Added an Appendix; together with an Address to the People called Quakers. 8vo, half new morocco; stained, name on title and other minor defects. Philadelphia, 1776

794. PALLISER, JOHN. Solitary Rambles and Adventures of a Hunter in the Prairies. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1853

FIRST EDITION. The author gives an account of his travels in the Yellowstone and Upper Missouri countries in 1847 and 1848. He accompanied Kipp of the American Fur Company. Name inscribed on the front end-leaf.

## CONSIDERED THE BEST ACCOUNT OF THE OREGON TRAIL

795. PALMER, JOEL. Journal of Travels over the Rocky Mountains, to the Mouth of the Columbia River; made during the Years 1845 and 1846: Containing minute Descriptions of the Valleys of the Willamette, Umpqua, and Clamet; a General Description of Oregon Territory; its Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Productions, etc. etc.; . . . 12mo, sheep-backed calf; one or two minor defects. In a morocco-backed, cloth slip case.

Cincinnati: J. A. & U. P. James . . . 1847

FIRST EDITION. WITH THE SLIP OF ERRATA. A RARE WORK. According to Wagner, the preliminary leaves differ in various copies. This copy collates as follows: title-leaf; slip of corrections; publishers' advertisement, one leaf; text pp. [9-]189.

Besides the wording of the title-page given above, it further reads: "A List of Necessary Outfits for Emigrants; and a Table of Distances from Camp to Camp on the Route. Also a Letter from the Rev. H. H. Spalding, resident Missionary, for the last ten years, among the Nez Percé Tribe of Indians, on the Koos-koos-kee River; The Organic Laws of Oregon Territory; Tables of about 300 words of the Chinook Jargon, and about 200 Words of the Nez Percé Language; a Description of Mount Hood; Incidents of Travel, &c. &c." Wagner-Camp, No. 136.

With the Library of Congress book-label and it's duplicate stamp on verso of title-page.

796. PALMER, JOHN. Journal of Travels in the United States of North America, and in Lower Canada, performed in the Year 1817 . . . To which are added a Description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri and a variety of other useful information. *Folding map, uncolored;* some slight defects, backed with tissue paper. 8vo, half polished calf, gilt top, uncut. In a cloth slip case. London, 1818

FIRST EDITION. Although the title-page calls for a colored map, the copy in this volume is uncolored. The map has the imprint of the publisher of the volume and is dated "Published July 1, 1818".

## BELIEVED TO BE THE ONLY KNOWN COPY

797. [PANTHER, ABRAHAM.] A Very Surprising Narrative of a Young Woman who was Discovered in a rocky Cave; after having been taken by the Savage Indians of the Wilderness, in the Year 1777, and seeing no human being for the space of nine years. In a Letter from a Gentleman to his Friend. 12mo, 10 pages, full red polished calf; foxed, writing on title-page, slight fraying in some blank margins. In a cloth slip case.

Printed and Sold at Greenfield, Massachusetts, 1796

BELIEVED TO BE THE ONLY KNOWN COPY; not recorded by Ayer, Field, or Sabin, and apparently never before offered at public sale. This copy is well preserved for a pamphlet of the period, with an original blank leaf at the end and a few numbers written on the lower part of the title-page. Signed at the end: "Abraham Panther."

## THE SHEA COPY OF THIS RARITY

798. [PANTHER, ABRAHAM.] A Surprising Narrative of a Young Woman discovered in a Cave in the Wilderness, after having been taken by the Savage Indians, and seeing no human Being for the Space of nine Years. By a Gentleman to his Friend. 12mo, wrappers, uncut; some restorations in inner and outer margins. In a full brown levant morocco solander case.

Leominster: Printed for Chapman Whitcomb, By Charles Prentiss, n. d.

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Not in the Ayer collection. Probably published before 1800. The narrative of an escape from captivity in 1777.

799. PARKER, A. A. Trip to the West and Texas. Comprising a Journey of Eight Thousand Miles, through New-York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the Autumn and Winter of 1834-5. Interspersed with Anecdotes, Incidents and Observations. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; cover worn, foxed. In a cloth slip case. Concord, N. H., 1835

FIRST EDITION.

800. [PARKER, JUDGE ISAAC C.] S. W. HARMAN. Hell on the Border; He Hanged Eighty-Eight Men. A History of the Great United States Criminal Court at Fort Smith, Arkansas, and of Crime and Criminals in the Indian Territory . . . His Acknowledged Masterpieces, beside Much Other Legal Lore of Untold Value to Attorneys . . . By S. W. Harman. Compiled by C. P. Sterns. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original wrappers. In a cloth slip case.

Fort Smith, Ark. [1898]

In remarkably nice condition.

801. PARKER, SAMUEL. Journal of an Exploring Tour beyond the Rocky Mountains . . . performed in the Years 1835, '36, '37. *With a folding map of Oregon territory;* with a slight tear. 12mo, original cloth, paper label; some foxing. Ithaca, N. Y., 1938

70

First edition. It is seldom that a copy of this work, with so fine a paper label, is offered for sale. Wagner-Camp, No. 70.

802. PARKER. W. B. Notes Taken during the Expedition Commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U. S. A., through Unexplored Texas, in the Summer and Fall of 1854. 12mo, original cloth; small cover stains. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1856

1750

First edition. Contains interesting details of personal intercourse with the Indian tribes of the southern prairies. Wagner-Camp, No. 279.

803. PARKHURST, JACOB. Sketches of the Life and Adventures of Jacob Parkhurst. 16mo, printed glazed yellow wrappers. In a cloth folding case. [Knightstown, Ind., 1893]

65

"Written with his own hand when about three score and ten years of age—not for speculation or honor, but for the benefit of the rising generation, particularly of his own descendants . . . Adding a few facts to the many accorded instances of the sufferings of the early pioneers along the Ohio. River." On the reverse of the title-page is printed the following: "This book was originally published in 1842—reproduced in 1893 verbatim et literatim. Mort Edwards, Knightstown, Ind."

804. PARKINSON, RICHARD. A Tour in America, in 1798, 1799, and 1800, exhibiting Sketches of Society and Manners, and a Particular Account of the American System of Agriculture, with its recent Improvements. 2 vols., 8vo, original paper-backed boards, paper labels, uncut; small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. London, 1805

30

The author, an English agriculturist came to America to superintend the farms of General Washington, respecting whom the book abounds with curious details, overlooked by his biographers. Name and date inscribed on the inner side of each front cover.

805. PARKMAN, FRANCIS. The California and Oregon Trail: Being Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life. *Lithographed frontispiece and lithographed title-page, both tinted.* 12mo, original cloth; somewhat worn; inner front hinge partly cracked, name on front fly-leaf. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1849

7750

First edition of the author's first book. Second issue, with 2 pp. of advertisements at the front. At the back are 4 pp. of advertisements, numbered 3 to 10. Wagner-Camp, No. 170.

806. PARKMAN, FRANCIS. The Oregon Trail; Sketches of Prairie and Rocky-Mountain Life. *Illustrated by Frederic Remington.* 8vo, original pictorial calf, uncut. In a cloth clip case. Boston, 1892

FIRST EDITION WITH THE REMINGTON ILLUSTRATIONS.

807. PATTERSON, A. W. History of the Backwoods: or, The Region of the Ohio: authentic, from the Earliest Accounts, embracing many Events, Notices of Prominent Pioneers, Sketches of Early Settlements . . . not heretofore published. *Folding map.* 8vo, original cloth; slight binding defects, slight marginal stains, front fly-leaf lacking. In a cloth case.

Pittsburgh: Published by the author, 1843

SCARCE FIRST EDITION OF THIS IMPORTANT COMPILATION of the narratives, histories and sketches of western adventure and frontier life. On the front fly-leaf is the following penciled note: "*The author was assisted by Neville B. Craig and Colonel A. J. Faulk in the collection of material for this work.*"
On the inside of the front cover is fastened, by sealing wax, an A.L.s. by the author, reading: "*Friend Faulk. You will accept one copy at present and allow me to send you according to promise, a few others again. Respectfully, A. W. Patterson. Pittsgh. Oct. 23/43.*"

## A FINE COPY

808. PATTERSON, SAMUEL. Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson, Experienced in the Pacific Ocean, and Many Other Parts of the World, with an Account of the Feegee, and Sandwich Islands. 12mo, original calf-backed boards; joints cracking, name written several times on end-papers. In a cloth slip case. From the Press in Palmer, 1817

A FINE COPY OF THE VERY SCARCE FIRST EDITION. Written in pencil on the front end-paper is the note: "*The finest copy of this book—usually in tatters—that I have ever seen—E. E.*" Except for the inevitable slight discoloration of the paper, the text is in excellent state throughout. The narrative records three voyages to California, the Northwest Coast, Alaska, Vancouver, and what is now British Columbia; on the first voyage to Nootka the party rescued John R. Jewitt from the savages.

## FIRST EDITION OF PATTIE'S NARRATIVE

809. PATTIE, JAMES O. The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an Expedition from St. Louis through the vast Regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during Journeyings of Six Years, etc. Edited by Timothy Flint. 5 *plates;* somewhat foxed. 8vo, full brown levant morocco; title-leaf on a stub and foxing or stains in text, small marginal defects. In a cloth slip case.

Cincinnati, 1833

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION, OF WHICH ONLY A SMALL NUMBER OF COPIES ARE KNOWN. One of the very important historical works, as it contains the narrative of the second overland journey to California, which followed the first by a very few months and was the first over this route. A rare book in any condition. Wagner-Camp, No. 45.

## VERY RARE SECOND EDITION

810. PATTIE, JAMES O. The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an Expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean. . . . Edited by Timothy Flint. *With* 5 *engraved plates.* 8vo, full original or contemporary tree calf; lower corner of one leaf missing, affecting the letter of one word. In a morocco-backed slip case.
Cincinnati: Published by E. H. Flint, 1833

90 A CHOICE COPY. A narrative of one of the first accounts of an expedition into the Territory of New Mexico, being a narrative of the second overland journey to California, succeeding the first by only a few months, and the first over this route. With the John Moxon bookplate. Wagner-Camp, No. 45, note.

811. PEARSE, JAMES. A Narrative of the Life of James Pearse, in Two Parts. . . . Containing a General Account of his early Life; particularly of Five Years Residence in the States of Mississippi and Louisiana, together with some Account of that Country . . . An Account of his unfortunate Imprisonment at Plattsburgh. 12mo, three-quarter brown morocco, gilt top; some time stains. Rutland: Printed by William Fay, for the Author, 1825

FIRST EDITION. This work was "designed for the use of men of ordinary life, who wish to emigrate from the Northern and Western States". Writing on the front fly-leaf.

812. PECK, J. M. A Guide for Emigrants, containing Sketches of Illinois, Missouri, and the adjacent Parts. *Folding map;* repaired. 16mo, original cloth, paper label; some cover defects. In a cloth folding case. Boston, 1831

FIRST EDITION. Name inscribed twice on the front end-leaf, and a bookplate removed from the front fly-leaf.

813. PECK, J. M. Gazetteer of Illinois, in Three Parts. 16mo, original cloth, paper label; some foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Jacksonville, 1834

FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST NATIVE GAZETTEER OF ILLINOIS, filled with valuable historical material relating to Chicago and other western cities.

6

814. PENDLETON, N. G. Military Posts. Council Bluffs to the Pacific Ocean. [Report from the Committee on Military Affairs . . . relating to the establishment of a chain of Military Posts from Council Bluffs to the Pacific Ocean.] House of Representatives, No. 31, 27th Congress, 3d Session. *Folding map.* 8vo, stitched, uncut. In a cloth portfolio. [Washington, 1843]

A RARE ACCOUNT of the establishment of these Posts for the protection of Overland Emigration. It contains original letters of contributions from Abert, Elijah White, part of the Journal of Capt. Spaulding and Lieut. Wilkes. The map is by Hood, dated 1838, and is of the Territory of Oregon, west of the Rocky Mountains, exhibiting the various trading forts of the British Hudson's Bay Co. Wagner-Camp, No. 100.

330

## VERY RARE

815. [PENN, WILLIAM.] Some Account of the Province of Pennsilvania in America; Lately Granted under the Great Seal of England to William Penn, &c. Together with Priviledges and Powers necessary to the well-governing thereof. . . . Folio, stitched apparently as issued; very slight fraying on parts of edges, a few very small, unimportant stains. In a morocco-backed slip case.
London: Printed, and Sold by Benjamin Clark . . . 1681

THE EXTREMELY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, AND THE FIRST PUBLICATION RELATING TO THE PROVINCE AFTER THE GRANT TO PENN. In this tract we have the origin of quit-rents, which gave considerable social uneasiness to the province. It gives also a picture of the social condition in England. A-C in twos.

816. PENNSYLVANIA. [WILLIAM SMITH.] A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which the Conduct of their Assemblies for several Years past is impartially examined, and the true Cause of the continual Encroachments of the French displayed . . . Third Edition, 8vo, half red calf; tiny tear in half-title. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for R. Griffiths . . . 1756

A RARE AND IMPORTANT TRACT, WITH THE HALF-TITLE. Relates to the French and Indian War particularly to French encroachments along the Ohio River, St. Lawrence, Quebec, etc., and the trend of affairs leading up to the conflict. Pages 1 to 47 including the half-title and title-page.

817. PENNSYLVANIA. Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. [Vol. I, part 1.] 8vo, full blue morocco; uncut; bound at the LAKESIDE PRESS; some slight foxing. Philadelphia, 1826

4 THE FIRST VOLUME OF THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

818. PENNSYLVANIA. Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Vol. I, part II. 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt top, uncut.
[Philadelphia, 1826]

6 Contains: "A Vindication of the Rev. Mr. Heckewelder's History of the Indian nations, by William Rawle"; "An Account of the First Settlement of the Townships of Buckingham and Solebury", by Dr. John Watson, and other pieces.

819. PENNSYLVANIA. Proceedings of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, vol. I, no. 8. 2 *lithographic plates* (the work calls for 3 plates.) 8vo, full blue levant morocco, original wrappers bound in. In a cloth slip case.
Philadelphia, 1846

3 — Papers of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, relative to the Battle of Brandywine, supplement to, and illustrative of, "The Account of the Battle by Joseph Townsend". With an autograph presentation inscription by J. A. McAllister to Benson J. Lossing on the front wrapper. Inserted in the volume is no. 337 of *The General Advertiser, and Morning Intelligencer*, Dec. 3, 1777. Contains a copy of letter from Sir William Howe in reference to the above battle.

## AN EXTREMELY RARE NARRATIVE

820. PEPPER, GEORGE W. Personal Recollections of Sherman's Campaigns. In Georgia and the Carolinas. 8vo, original cloth; foxed, slightly worn. In a cloth slip case. Zanesville, Ohio, 1866

A firsthand narrative by a Captain in the Union Army who participated in the campaigns in Georgia and South Carolina under Sherman. It contains numerous incidents, descriptions, and personal references. Apparently no copy has been sold at auction in this country during the past thirty years.

821. PEREZ DE LUXAN, DIEGO. Expedition into New Mexico Made by Antonio de Espejo, 1582-1583, as Revealed in the Journal of Diego Pérez de Luxán, a Member of the Party. Translated, with Introduction and Notes, by George Peter Hammond and Agapito Rey. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original boards, uncut. Los Angeles: The Quivira Society, 1929

ONE OF 500 COPIES. Quivira Society Publications, I.

822. PERRIN DU LAC, M. Voyage dans les Deux Louisianes, et chez les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio et les Provinces qui le bordent, en 1801, 1802 et 1803 . . . *Folding map and plate.* 8vo, full contemporary tree calf, gilt; small tear in map. With the half-title. Lyon, 1805

Published in Paris and Lyon the same year. THE MAP IS THE EARLIEST PUBLISHED MAP OF THE REGION BEYOND THE MISSOURI WHICH IS AT ALL ACCURATE; it shows Jacques Mackay's route to Western Nebraska in 1796. Wagner-Camp, No. 3.

## EXCESSIVELY RARE

823. PERRY, CAPT. DAVID. Recollections of an Old Soldier. The Life of Captain David Perry, a Soldier of the French and Revolutionary Wars. Containing many Extraordinary Occurrences relating to his own Private History, and an Account of some Interesting Events in the History of the Times in which he Lived, No-Where else Recorded. Written by Himself. 12mo, original or contemporary plain wrappers; backstrip defective. In a blue morocco-backed cloth slip case. Windsor, Vt., 1822

FIRST EDITION OF AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK. APPARENTLY ONLY THREE OTHER COPIES OF THIS WORK HAVE APPEARED AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. This is a genuine narrative written by the author when 80 years of age. He was with Abercrombie and Rogers at Ticonderoga in 1758 and at the taking of Quebec with Wolfe. Sets forth incidents in the French and Indian Wars, and the Revolution.

824. PETTIJOHN, JONAS. Autobiography, Family History and Various Reminiscences of the Life of Jonas Pettijohn, among the Sioux or Dakota Indians, his Escape during the Massacre of August, 1862, causes that led to the Massacre. 12mo, original cloth; rubbed. In a cloth slip case.

A scarce narrative. Clay Center, Kansas, 1890

825. PETTIS, GEORGE H. Frontier Service during the Rebellion; or, a History of Company K, First Infantry, California Volunteers. Small 4to, original wrappers, uncut. In a cloth folding case. Providence, 1885

8 ONE OF 250 COPIES. Soldiers' and Sailors' Historical Society of Rhode Island. Personal Narratives: Third Series, No. 14. Overland expedition and campaigns of the "California Columns".

826. PEYTON, JOHN L. The Adventures of my Grandfather. 8vo, cloth. In a cloth slip case. London, 1867

60 FIRST EDITION. RARE. Containing an account of Peyton's capture by the Spaniards and his imprisonment at Santa Fé, New Mexico; and of his escape and flight across the Rocky Mountains to St. Louis in 1774.

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on the inside of front cover: "*Miss Annie M. C. Londale, with the Author's kind regards, Montague Street, Portman Square, London, Sept.* 15, 1869."

827. [PHELPS, WILLIAM D.] Fore and Aft; or, Leaves from the Life of an Old Sailor. By "Webfoot". 3 *plates by Hammatt Billings.* 12mo, blue morocco-backed cloth. Boston, 1871

15 With accounts of California, Hudson Bay Company, etc.

828. [PHILIPS, GEORGE.] Travels in North America. *Illustrated.* 18mo, original calf; rebacked, new label. In a cloth slip case. Dublin, 1824

1, 10 Contains an account of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. The name "*Joseph Priestley*" and place and numeral inscribed on the title-page. Wagner-Camp, No. 27.

829. PIGAFETTA, ANTONIO. Magellan's Voyage Around the World. The Original Text of the Ambrosian MS., with English Translation, Notes, Biography, and Index, by James Alexander Robertson. *Illustrated.* 3 vols., 8vo, original cloth, gilt tops, uncut; slightly stained. Cleveland, 1906

32 50 ONE OF 350 COPIES. Mr Littell's name is inscribed on the title-pages.

830. PIKE, ALBERT. Prose Sketches and Poems, Written in the Western Country. 12mo, original cloth, lettered in gilt on the backstrip; backstrip faded, small stains on covers. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. Boston, 1834

110 FIRST EDITION OF THE AUTHOR'S FIRST BOOK. The author made a trip across the plains to Santa Fé by way of the trail in 1831. With the following autograph inscription on the front end-leaf: "*W. Palfrey Esq. with regards of the Publishers*". Some of the leaves are slightly foxed. Wagner-Camp, No. 50.

8 831. PIKE, JAMES S. The Prostrate State: South Carolina under Negro Government. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1874

FIRST EDITION.

832. PIKE, SAMUEL. The Scout and Ranger: Being the Personal Adventures of Corporal Pike as a Texas Ranger, in the Indian Wars, delineating Western Adventure . . . *Fully illustrated.* 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top; small piece chipped from one top margin. In cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1865

FIRST EDITION. RARE. A fire destroyed almost the entire edition at the bindery, only a few copies having been saved. This copy does not have the leaf of errata. With the Walter T. Wallace bookplate.

3 > 16

833. PIKE, WARBURTON. The Barren Grounds of Northern Canada. 2 *maps.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut. In a cloth slip case. London, 1892

FIRST EDITION. Contains quite an account of the Indians, their manners, etc.

10-

## PIKE'S VOYAGE UP THE MISSISSIPPI

834. PIKE, ZEBULON M. An Account of a Voyage up the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to its Source; made under the Orders of the War Department, by Lieut. Pike, of the United States Army in the years 1805 and 1806. Compiled from Mr. Pike's Journal. 8vo, new wrappers; with the last two leaves reproduced in replica; stamp on title-page. In a cloth folding case.

[Washington *circa* 1807]

100

EXCESSIVELY RARE. THE SECOND COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE. The only other record of a copy appearing at public sale was in 1923.

No map was ever issued with this work. Accompanying the above is a typewritten copy of a letter from Mr Lyle H. Wright, bibliographer of The Huntington Library, dated July 7, 1939, in which he states "Pike's 'Voyage up the Mississippi' Washington 1807, was not issued with a map. Any copy described as having one must contain an insertion." The only other copy sold at public sale was in the collection of "Duplicates from the Library of Henry E. Huntington" and that copy had a map, which, in accordance with the information from the bibliographer of The Huntington Library, was inserted.

Wagner-Camp, No. 9, states in a note on p. 13: "Wagner once owned this pamphlet and without any date or place of imprint. It had the same title and contents as given by Dr. Mitchel except that it did not contain any mention of a map. Wagner concluded that the map was not published till 1810 with Pike's book, but later information makes it seem certain that there were copies issued with the King map of the Mississippi, which later appeared in the 1810 Pike. Dr. Coues says Pike did not write this pamphlet."

Dr. Coues, in his "Memoir of Zebulon Montgomery Pike," says: "This is an extremely rare tract. I have handled two copies, one of which I own, title-page gone; the other being a perfect example in the Library of Congress. There is a third in the Ridgway Library; and Sabin cites a fourth, in the library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. These are all I know of, though, of course, others exist. The authorship and circumstances of publication remain unknown, to me at least. Sabin gives the date 1807; this is probably

correct. . . . Early in 1808 Pike was already arranging for the publication of his own book which appeared in 1810. Pike does not even allude to this publication, either in his own book, or in any of the manuscripts I have seen . . . There is no question of the genuineness of this unauthenticated narrative. Pike never penned it—he could not write so well as the anonymous author of this tract did. But whoever wrote it had Pike's original manuscript journal or note-book before him, and followed him closely."

The two leaves at end (pp. 65-8) were reproduced in replica by the Lakeside Press from the copy in The Huntington Library, and are almost unperceivable as facsimiles owing to the fact that the two leaves used were original blank leaves belonging to the work.

835. PIKE, ZEBULON M. An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western Parts of Louisiana, to the Sources of the Arkansaw, Kans., La Platte, and Pierre Juan Rivers . . . and a Tour through the Interior Parts of New Spain. *Portrait, 6 maps, 3 tables;* some foxing. 8vo, original full calf, leather label; some discoloration in text. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1810

This work gave to Americans the first detailed description of the great wilderness lying to the west of them, and pointed out the advantages of establishing a trade with these distant territories. Wagner-Camp, No. 9.

## A FINE COPY IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS

836. PIKE, ZEBULON M. Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America: Comprising a Voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi, to the Source of that River, and a Journey Through the Interior of Louisiana and the North-Eastern Provinces of New Spain. *With 2 maps,* one folding. 4to, ORIGINAL BOARDS, PAPER LABEL, UNCUT AND PARTLY UNOPENED; trifling defects. In a cloth slip case.

London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1811

THE SCARCE LONDON EDITION, VERY RARE IN THIS REMARKABLY FINE STATE. With the half-title. This London edition was edited by Thomas Rees from an authorized copy of the original manuscript. The record of the first explorer under the government of that vast territory now forming the states of Arkansas, Texas, and New Mexico.

The following writing appears on the title-page: "*Mr. Gage's Book, got from M. N. Makon, May 15th,* 1811".

This is considered second in importance only to the Lewis & Clark reports of the Western Country.

837. PIRATES. The Pirates Own Book, or Authentic Narratives of the Lives, Exploits, and Executions of the most Celebrated Sea Robbers, etc. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; small cover defects. In a cloth slip case.

Portland, *circa* 1840

## EARLIEST ENGLISH ACCOUNT OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY SETTLEMENTS

838. PITTMAN, PHILIP. The Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi; [*sic*] with a Geographical Description of that River. 8 *folding maps and plans by Thomas Kitchin.* 2 vols., [one vol. comprising the maps], 4to, half morocco; name on title-page, small tear repaired in one map, one or two other minor defects. London: Printed for J. Nourse . . . 1770

FIRST EDITION OF THE EARLIEST ACCOUNT OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY SETTLEMENTS. A FINE COPY. The author was a British military engineer and for five years was employed in surveying the Mississippi River and exploring the Western country. His account, written from personal observation, is considered a source of highest authority in early western history, containing much original material for the study of the French and Spanish Settlements of old Louisiana, West Florida and the Illinois country.

95

With the half-title. RARE. The statement "*From the author*" appears on the end-leaf.

## ONE OF THE RAREST OF ALL WESTERN BOOKS

839. PLUMBE, JR., JOHN. Sketches of Iowa and Wisconsin, embodying the Experience of a Residence of Three Years in Those Territories. *Folding map on tissue paper.* 12mo, original printed boards; foxed. In a cloth slip case. St. Louis: Chambers, Harris & Knapp, 1839

A SUPREMELY RARE BOOK. With the large folding tissue paper map, "the only map yet published exhibiting the location of Iowa City, the permanent Seat of Government", in perfect condition. THIS WAS THE EARLIEST BOOK PRINTED WEST OF THE OHIO RIVER TO MENTION A RAILROAD FROM LAKE MICHIGAN TO THE PACIFIC. The author was one of the earliest promoters of an overland railroad to the Pacific Coast. He crossed the plains to investigate the feasibility of the project, began his public campaign for a transcontinental railroad in 1836, and in 1847, at the Dubuque Railroad Convention, was recognized formally as "the original projector of the great Oregon railroad". In California he became Register of the Squatter Association, and published the first volume printed in Sacramento. A PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR ON THE END-PAPER.

760

[See illustration]

840. PONTING, TOM CANDY. Life of Tom Candy Ponting. *Portraits.* 12mo, original wrappers; name on fly-leaf, inner joints strengthened. In a morocco-backed hinged box. [Decatur, Ill., 1907]

PRIVATELY PRINTED. A firsthand account of the cattle trade in the West from 1848 to 1900.

841. POPE [JOHN]. Official Communications from General Pope, Commanding Military Department of the Missouri, concerning Indian Affairs. 12mo, unbound. In a morocco-backed cloth case. St. Louis, 1865

FIRST EDITION. A very fine copy, almost as new.

# SKETCHES

OF

# IOWA AND WISCONSIN,

TAKEN DURING A RESIDENCE

OF

THREE YEARS

IN THOSE TERRITORIES.

BY JOHN PLUMBE, JR.

ST. LOUIS:
CHAMBERS, HARRIS & KNAPP,
1839.

[NUMBER 839]

842. POST, CHRISTIAN F. The Second Journal of Christian Frederick Post, On a Message from the Governor of Pensilvania to the Indians of the Ohio. 8vo, full calf; rebacked. London, 1759

FIRST EDITION. Post's first journal appeared in Thomson's *Causes* of the *Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians.* The inner hinges of the present copy have been strengthened, and the stabholes show at the inner margin of the leaves.

25

843. [POSTL, KARL.] The Americans as they are; Described in a Tour through the Valley of the Mississippi. By the Author of "Austria as It Is". 12mo, half contemporary calf, tinted edges; slightly rubbed. With the Earl de Grey bookplate. London, 1828

12

844. POTE, JR., CAPT. WILLIAM. The Journal of Captain William Pote, Jr. during his Captivity in the French and Indian War from May, 1745, to August, 1747. *Illustrated, and the Morris map in a separate binding.* 2 vols., 8vo, leather-backed boards, uncut. New York, 1896

ONE OF 350 COPIES on Holland handmade paper.

9

845. POTTER, THEODORE E. The Autobiography of Theodore Edgar Potter. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.
[Concord, N. H.; Rumford Press, 1913]

8

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed. Narrates his overland journey by ox-team in 1852, adventures in gold digging, service with the Sonora Grays, etc. With the Nathaniel S. Thomas bookplate.

100

846. POWELL, H. M. T. The Santa Fé Trail to California, 1849-1852. The Journal and drawings of H. M. T. Powell. Edited by Douglas S. Watson. *Illustrated.* Folio, original brown morocco-backed cloth, uncut.
San Francisco: The Book Club of California [1931]

ONE OF 300 COPIES, printed by the Grabhorn Press. A CHOICE COPY OF THIS BEAUTIFUL PUBLICATION.

## A FINE COPY OF A CELEBRATED MAP

847. POWNALL, THOMAS. A Topographical Description of such Parts of North America as are contained in the (annexed) Map of the Middle British Colonies. Map of the Middle British Colonies in North America, First Published by Mr. Lewis Evans, of Philadelphia, in 1755; and since corrected and improved, as also extended, with the Addition of New England, and the bordering parts of Canada. Folio, three-quarter blue morocco, gilt top, fore-edges uncut. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for J. Almon, 1776

A VERY FINE COPY OF A NEW AND MUCH ENLARGED EDITION OF BOTH EVANS' MAP AND HIS "ANALYSIS". The actual plate used for the Evans map was also used for a part of this map, with the engraver's name at the left of the title "Engraved by Ja's Turner in Philadelphia." The new portion appears to be printed on a separate plate, and, after separate printing, the impressions from each plate were pasted together to form one map.

848. PRICE, GEORGE F.—Compiler. Across the Continent with the Fifth Cavalry. 4 *portraits*. Royal 8vo, original gilt-stamped cloth; cover worn, plates foxed. New York, 1883

FIRST EDITION. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

849. PRIEST, JOSIAH. Stories of the Revolution. With an Account of the Lost Child of the Delaware; Wheaton and the Panther, &c. . . . Now First Published. *Folding woodcut frontispiece of the massacre of the Dietz family.* 8vo, new marbled wrappers; foxed, small marginal tear in plate. In a cloth case. Albany, 1836

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. This collection of thirteen narratives contains the captivities of John and Robert Brice, Mrs Moore and others.

850. PRIEST, JOSIAH. Stories of Early Settlers in the Wilderness: Embracing the Life of Mrs. Priest . . . and Interesting Accounts of Others: the First Raftsmen of the Susquehannah: a Short Account of Brant, the British Indian Chief: and of the Massacre of Wyoming. *Folding woodcut frontispiece.* 8vo, 40 pages, uncut, sewn as issued; foxed, lightly damp stained, title-page a trifle frayed. In a cloth slip case. Albany, 1837

THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION.

851. PRIEST, JOSIAH. Stories of the Revolution. With an Account of the Lost Child of the Delaware; Wheaton and the Panther, &c. . . . *Folding woodcut frontispiece of the massacre of the Deitz family.* 8vo, 32 pages, unbound; foxed, roughly trimmed, early name stamp on title-page. In a cloth slip case. Albany, 1838

## APPARENTLY THE FIRST COPY TO BE OFFERED AT PUBLIC SALE IN THIRTY-FIVE YEARS

852. PRIEST, JOSIAH. The Low Dutch Prisoner: being an Account of the Capture of Frederick Schermerhorn. When a Lad of Seventeen Years Old, by a Party of Mohawks, in the Time of the Revolution. . . . Also, The Story of the Hermit, Found in a Cave of the Allegany Mountains. And of the Miners of the Minisink . . . Never before Published. *Full-page woodcuts.* 8vo, half polished calf by RIVIERE; time stained, early name stamped several times on title-page. Albany, 1839

45

FIRST EDITION OF A VERY RARE NARRATIVE; not in Field. APPARENTLY NO COPY HAS APPEARED AT PUBLIC SALE SINCE 1919. Stamped several times on the title-page is the name "*John Haviland*". Ayer, 228.

853. PRIEST [JOSIAH.] A True Story of the Extraordinary Feats, Adventures and Sufferings of Matthew Calkins, Chenango Co., N. Y., in the War of the Revolution—Never before Published. Also, the Deeply Interesting Story of the Captivity of General Patchin, of Schoharie Co., N. Y., when a Lad: by Brant and His Indians . . . and the Story of Conrad Mayer, the Hunter. *Full-page woodcut.* 8vo, 40 pages, unbound, some lower edges uncut; a few stains. In a cloth case. Lansingburgh, 1841

40

FIRST EDITION OF A RARE NARRATIVE. Not in Ayer, Brinley, Field, or DePuy.

854. PRIEST, WILLIAM. Travels in the United States of America: commencing in the year 1793, and ending in 1797. With the author's journals of his two voyages across the Atlantic. *Engraved frontispiece* IN COLOR. 8vo, original boards, uncut; with paper label. In a cloth case. London, 1802

7/10

RARE collection of anecdotes relating to the early days of the United States. The frontispiece is a curious representation of a coat of arms which a Philadelphia blacksmith, one Peter Brown, caused to be placed upon the panels of his carriage. With the bookplate of William Greenwood, and his name written on title-page.

855. PROSCH, THOMAS W. McCarver and Tacoma. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. Seattle, 1906

9

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed for the author's family and friends. It gives an account of the life of McCarver, a member of the Oregon Overland Emigration of 1843, etc.

## THE "STATE OF FRANKLIN" MAP

856. PURCELL, JOSEPH . A Map of the States of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia; Comprehending the Spanish Provinces of East and West Florida; Exhibiting the Boundaries as fixed by the late Treaty of Peace between the United States and the Spanish Dominions. Compiled from

20

late Surveys & Observations by Joseph Purcell. *Engraved map, approximately* 16½ *by* 13 *inches, tinted in outline, mounted on linen.* Folded to 4to within buckram covers; light stains, several tears repaired, one margin partly cut away. In a buckram slipcase. [London:] John Stockdale, 1792

THE RARE "STATE OF FRANKLIN" MAP. The central part of North Carolina is lettered: "New State of Franklin".

857. QUIVIRA SOCIETY. Spanish Approach to Pensacola, 1689-1693. Translated, with Introduction and Notes by Irving A. Leonard. Foreword by James A. Robinson. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original vellum-backed boards, uncut. Albuquerque, 1939

ONE OF 550 COPIES.

858. RAFINESQUE, C. S. Ancient History, or Annals of Kentucky; with a Survey of the Ancient Monuments of North America. 8vo, half red morocco, uncut; rubbed, small internal defects. In a cloth slip case. Frankfort, in Kentucky: Printed for the Author, 1824

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. This was first printed in Marshall's History of Kentucky, 1824. This separate edition contains in addition an *Ethnological and Philological Table of the Primitive Nations and Languages.*

859. RAMSEY, J. G. M. The Annals of Tennessee to the End of the Eighteenth Century: comprising its Settlement, as the Watauga Association, from 1769 to 1777; a Part of North-Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; the State of Franklin, from 1784 to 1788; a Part of North-Carolina, from 1788 to 1790 [etc.] *Plan.* 8vo, original cloth; back slightly damaged, lacks the folding map. In a cloth slip case. Charleston, 1853

FIRST EDITION. A PRESENTATION COPY; inscribed by the author on the front fly-leaf: "*Presented to Rev. T. A. Hoyt with the Respects of J. G. M. Ramsey*". Almost the entire volume relates to the wars with the indians.

860. READ, GEORGE W. A Pioneer of 1850. Edited by Georgia Willis Read. *Illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth; with dust jacket. Boston, 1927

FIRST EDITION. A record of a journey overland from Independence, Missouri, to Hangtown (Placerville), California in 1850, and other interesting facts.

861. REDPATH, JAMES and RICHARD J. HINTON. Hand-Book to Kansas Territory and the Rocky Mountains' Gold Region; accompanied by reliable Maps and a Preliminary Treatise on the Pre-Emption Laws of the United States. 2 *folding maps, one* COLORED. 16mo, original cloth. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1859

The important route map for emigrants is principally based on the explorations made by Lieutenant Warr in 1856-7. Wagner-Camp, No. 343.

862. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. [JOHN HALKETT.] Statement Respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement of Kildonan, upon the Red River, in North America; its Destruction in the years 1815 and 1816; and The Massacre of Governor Semple and his Party. *Folding map.* 8vo, half original, or contemporary, calf. In a cloth folding case. London [1817]

9, 12

THIS IS THE RARE PRIVATELY PRINTED FIRST EDITION, with preface dated January, 1817, which was distributed only to Lord Selkirk's friends and others interested in his enterprise. The author of this work was the son-in-law of Thomas Douglas, Earl of Selkirk.

863. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. [JOHN HALKETT.] Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River, in North America. its Destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the Massacre of Governor Semple and his Party. With Observations upon a Recent Publication entitled "A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries," &c. *Folding map.* 8vo, vellum backed boards. In a cloth slip case. London, John Murray, 1817

7.5

This edition, with preface dated June, 1817, was published by John Murray, and laid before the public on account of the observations made upon the foregoing privately printed issue, in a work avowedly sanctioned by the Agents of the North West Company of Montreal, entitled "A Narrative of Occurences in the Indian Countries of North America", described in the following lot. To that publication a Postscript was subjoined in which some observations and assertions were made upon the January issue of this "Statement" evidently for the purpose of injuring the character of Lord Selkirk. His friends in England therefore issued this June edition, adding to it the "Observations upon the Narrative" as mentioned on the title given above, and a large Appendix of fresh documents.

864. RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. [SIMON MCGILLIVRAY.] A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Right Hon. The Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his Attempt to Establish a Colony on the Red River. 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top. In a cloth slip case. London, 1817

6 a

FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE HISTORICAL WORK. This work was issued under the direction of the Agents of the North West Company of Montreal with the object of exhibiting a faithful narrative of the occurrences in the Indian Countries after the arrival of Lord Selkirk, and refuting the charges made by him in his "Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River," and by his friends in the Quarterly Review. The "Appendix" contains important historical documents relative to the Protest of the Proprietors of the Hudson's Bay Company against Lord Selkirk.

The Library of Congress and the J. R. Smith catalogue of Americana attribute the work to Simon McGillivray, but Sabin and others attribute it to Thomas Douglas, Earl of Selkirk.

865. REGAN, JOHN. The Emigrant's Guide to the Western States of America; or, Backwoods and Prairies . . . By John Regan, formerly teacher, Ayrshire; now of Peoria, Illinois. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. *Woodcut views.* 12mo, original cloth, entirely uncut. In a cloth folding case.

Edinburgh, *circa* 1852

PROBABLY THE FIRST EDITION IN BOOK FORM. The work apparently was issued in twenty-five numbers as is signified by "No. I" in the lower margin of the first page of the first chapter, and every folio of eight pages has the number on the first page; the first leaf of the last signature (2c) has "No. XXV" in the lower margin. The "Appendix" begins on p. [399] and the first paragraph reads "Since the first number of this book appeared, the author has from time to time received letters containing inquiries, by persons meditating emigration, on matters of general interest. To such inquirers it was replied that their questions, where not answered in the body of the book, would be reserved for answers at the close."

Accompanying the above are four letters relating to the work and which are replies to inquiries made by Mr Littell regarding the work.

866. REGAN, JOHN. The Emigrant's Guide to the Western States of America; or Backwoods and Prairies: Containing a Complete Statement of the Advantages and Capacities of the Prairie Lands, etc. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original green cloth, uncut; backstrip faded, several margins slightly defective. In a cloth folding case. Edinburgh, n.d.

SECOND EDITION, revised and enlarged.

867. REGAN, JOHN. The Western Wilds of America. or, Backwoods and Prairies; and Scenes in the Valley of the Mississippi. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. In a cloth folding case. Edinburgh, 1859

SECOND EDITION, greatly enlarged.

## ONE OF THE RAREST OF OVERLAND NARRATIVES

868. REID, JOHN C. Reid's Tramp, or, A Journal of the Incidents of Ten Month's Travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora, and California. Including Topography, Climate, Soil, Minerals, Metals, and Inhabitants; with a Notice of the Great Inter-Oceanic Rail Road. 8vo, ORIGINAL GREEN EMBOSSED CLOTH; inner margins cracked, some worm holes; slightly rubbed. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

Selma, Alabama: Printed at the Book and Job Office of John Hardy & Co., 1858

A WORK OF RARITY AND HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE. Many facts relating to this expedition and to other little-known events are here brought to light. The author was first lieutenant of Colonel Crabb's Auxiliary Expedition, a filibustering enterprise. The party left Marion, Alabama, September 1, 1857, for the purpose of exploring the Gadsden purchase; arrived at Fort Bliss on November 15th, and on February 8, 1858, arrived at Rancho de las Calabasas, where Colonel Crabb appeared in March. The author's descriptions are vivid and clear, especially those of the mines and miners, the natives, and the country through which he passed. Wagner-Camp 307.

869. REID, JR., SAMUEL C. The Scouting Expeditions of McCulloch's Texas Rangers; or, the Summer and Fall Campaign of the Army of the United States in Mexico, 1846, etc. *Illustrations;* some foxing or discolorations. 12mo, original cloth; some cover defects, or stains in text, repairs. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1848

15

Includes skirmishes with the Mexicans, the daring scouts at Buena Vista, etc. End-leaf lacking at the front.

870. REVERE, JOSEPH WARREN. A Tour of Duty in California; including a Description of the Gold Region: and an Account of a Voyage around Cape Horn . . . Edited by Joseph N. Balestier. *Folding map, plates.* 12mo, new cloth. New York, 1849

20

First edition. One of the most important works of the period. The lithographed views by Endicott include Monterey and Fort Sutter. Cowan, p. 189.

871. REVERE, JOSEPH WARREN. Keel and Saddle: a Retrospect of Forty Years of Military and Naval Service. 12mo, original cloth; foxed. Boston, 1872

5

First edition. More than half the book deals with early California.

872. REYNOLDS, JOHN. The Pioneer History of Illinois, containing the Discovery, in 1673, and the History of the Country to the year Eighteen Hundred and Eighteen, when the State Government was Organized. 12mo, original cloth; binding faded; some foxing on title-page, end-leaves and leaves of text. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Belleville, Ill.: N. A. Randall, 1852

375

First edition of one of the rarest and most important histories of the early west. Some words of text on the title-page have the ink lightly impressed.

873. REYNOLDS, JOHN. Sketches of the Country, on the Northern Route from Belleville, Illinois, to the City of New York, and Back by the Ohio Valley; together with a glance at the Crystal Palace. 12mo, original cloth; repaired. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Belleville, 1854

90

The very rare first edition. The narrative is that of a tour with observations on Illinoistown, St. Louis, Alton, the upper Ohio River, etc.

874. REYNOLDS, JOHN. My Own Times, embracing also, The History of My Life. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; repaired, inner margins cracked. In a cloth case. [Belleville] Illinois, 1855

375

First edition. One of the essential books relating to the early west. With book-label of Eugene L. Gross, and his name written on inside of front cover.

875. RICHARDSON, WILLIAM H. Journal of William H. Richardson, a Private Soldier in the Campaign of New and Old Mexico, under the command of Colonel Doniphan, of Missouri. *With 2 plates, and facsimile certificate in Doniphan's hand tipped in front.* 12mo, original green pictorial wrappers. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1848

Published by the author, a day-by-day journal covering the entire period of this famous expedition. Wagner-Camp, No. 137, note.

876. RICHMOND, IND. Annals of Pioneer Settlers on the Whitewater and its Tributaries, in the Vicinity of Richmond, Ind., from 1804 to 1830. Embracing many Biographical Sketches, with Historical Reminiscences of their Privations and Hardships, including Incidents, Anecdotes, &c., of Early Times and the Era of Log Cabins. 8vo, original pictorial and printed wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Richmond, Ind., 1875

The work also contains an appendix giving a brief historical view of the City of Richmond: its business wealth, population, etc. Name of a former owner, and date inscribed on the front wrapper.

877. RITTENHOUSE, RUFUS. Boyhood Life in Iowa Forty Years Ago, as found in the Memoirs of Rufus Rittenhouse. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original wrappers. In a cloth case. Dubuque, Iowa, 1880

ONE OF A FEW COPIES PRIVATELY PRINTED. The author came to Iowa in 1836. A fine copy.

878. ROACH, JOHN. The Surprizing Adventures of John Roach, Mariner, of Whitehaven. Containing a genuine Account of his cruel Treatment during a long Captivity amongst the savage Indians, and Imprisonment by the Spaniards, in South-America, etc. 12mo, half calf. In a cloth slip case. Whitehaven [1784]

SECOND EDITION. A FINE COPY.

## FLORIDA

879. ROBERTS, WILLIAM. An Account of the First Discovery, and Natural History of Florida. With a Particular Detail of the Several Expeditions and Descents Made on That Coast. Collected from the Best Authorities . . . *Illustrated with 7 folding maps, plans, and views.* 4to, half green levant morocco, gilt top; slight waterstains, small tear in one map. In a cloth slip case.

London: Printed for T. Jefferys, 1763

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This work gives an account of the expeditions of Ponce de Leon, Vasquez de Soto, Francis Drake, etc. The last seven pages contains a letter on Florida written by Captain Thomas Robinson. With the Gardiner Greene Hammond bookplate.

880. [ROBERTSON, J. B.] Reminiscences of a Campaign in Mexico. By a Member of "The Bloody-First". Preceded by a Short Sketch of the History and Condition of Mexico from the Revolution down to the War with the United States. *With folding "Plan of Monterey."* 12mo, full dark blue levant morocco, bound at The Lakeside Press. Nashville: John York & Co., 1849

EXTREMELY RARE. Only two copies, apparently, are recorded as having appeared at public sale in the past thirty years, and one of the copies lacked the map. The work is dedicated "To the Privates of the First Regiment of Tennessee Volunteers". The "Preface" has the name "J. B. Robinson" at end; the word "not" has been written before the name "J. B. Robinson" and below is written, in green colored ink, "Judge Jno. B. Robertson." Sabin, 71957.

881. [ROBINSON, ALFRED.] Life in California: During a Residence of Several Years in that Territory, comprising a Description of the Country and the Missionary Establishments, etc. 9 *lithographic plates;* (7 bearing an embossed stamp.) 12mo, new cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1846

FIRST EDITION. Annexed is: *Chinigchinich; a Historical Account of the Origin, Customs, and Traditions of the Indians at the Missionary Establishment* . . . By the Reverend Father Friar Geronimo Boscana, N. Y., 1846. Embossed stamp in title-leaf and another leaf.

882. ROBSON, JOSEPH. An Account of Six Years Residence in Hudson's-Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. 3 *maps and charts.* 8vo, full contemporary calf; rebacked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1752

FIRST EDITION. There is an "Appendix," with separate pagination, "A Short Account of the Discovery of Hudson's Bay"; and "British Proceedings there since the grant of the Hudson's-Bay Charter".

883. ROGERS, ROBERT. A Concise Account of North America: containing A Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. 8vo, half dark blue calf.
London: Printed for the Author, 1765

FIRST EDITION of this famous ranger's account of the country which had been newly acquired by the British Empire. It includes much valuable information on the various Indian tribes, including the White Indians of the Mississippi.

884. ROGERS, ROBERT. Journals of Major Robert Rogers: containing An Account of the several Excursions he made under the Generals who commanded upon the Continent of North America, during the late War. *Frontispiece inserted.* 8vo, half brown levant morocco, gilt back and top, by MORRELL.
London, 1765

FIRST EDITION, with the half-title, the leaf "Advertisement," and two pages of advertisements. These *Journals* contain many interesting details of border warfare and adventure, including an account of services in the campaign around Lake George and Ticonderoga.

885. ROGERS, WOODES. A Cruising Voyage round the World: First to the South-Seas, thence to the East-Indies, and Homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708, and finish'd in 1711. . . . *With* 5 *folding maps.* 8vo, full contemporary paneled calf; joint repaired, small worm holes in a few margins not affecting text. In a morocco-backed hinged box. London, 1712

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. One of the earliest works in the English language to describe California. Contains an account of the rescue of Alexander Selkirk from the island of Juan Fernandez, and of the appointment of Selkirk as mate of the ship; relates Selkirk's adventures, upon which Defoe based his *Robinson Crusoe.* Descriptions of California occupy thirty-three pages; the map of the world by Herman Moll shows California as an island. Cooke and Dampier were also on this voyage, which was the most successful buccaneering expedition of the century. Cf. Cooke's *Voyages,* Vol. I, page 36. INSERTED IS AN AUTOGRAPH BANK DRAFT SIGNED BY THE AUTHOR. With the G. W. F. Gregor bookplate.

886. ROOT, FRANK A. and WILLIAM E. CONNELLEY. The Overland Stage to California. Personal Reminiscences and Authentic History of the Great Overland Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. Published by the authors. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; small stains on covers. In a cloth slip case. Topeka, 1901

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed. With an autograph presentation inscription by one of the authors on the front end-leaf. With the Nathaniel S. Thomas bookplate.

887. ROSS, ALEXANDER. Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: Being a Narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific Fur Company". *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut; hinges cracked. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case. London, 1849

FIRST EDITION. For fifteen years the author traversed the wastes of the Rocky Mountains and thus became as familiar with every trait of Indian character as a white man may expect to be. Wagner-Camp, No. 172.

888. ROSS, ALEXANDER. The Fur Hunters of the Far West; a Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. *Portrait, view and folding map.* 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut; inner margins cracked; small ink-stain on one cover. In a cloth folding case. London, 1855

FIRST EDITION. INTERNALLY A FINE COPY. With the Sydney Courtauld and Herbert S. Leon bookplates. Wagner-Camp, No. 269.

889. ROSS, ALEXANDER. The Red River Settlement; its Rise, Progress, and Present State. With some account of the Native Races and its General History, to the present Day. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut; very slightly worn. In a cloth folding case. London, 1856

FIRST EDITION.

890. ROWE, JOHN. Letters and Diary of John Rowe, Boston Merchant 1759-1762-1764-1779. Edited by Anne Rowe Cunningham. With Extracts from a paper written for the Massachusetts Historical Society by Edward Lillie Pierce. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut, small cover stains. Boston, 1903

5

891. [ROYALL, ANNE.] Sketches of History, Life and Manners in the United States. By a Traveller. *Woodcut frontispiece.* 12mo, original boards, uncut; rebacked, one cover loose, other small cover defects, foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. New Haven: Printed for the Author, 1826

3 5

FIRST EDITION of this amusing and outspoken diary.

892. ROYALL, ANNE. Mrs Royall's Southern Tour, or Second Series of the Black Book. Vol. I, 8vo, half roan; binding rubbed. In a cloth slip case. Washington, 1830

4 10

Although the title-page states "In three or more volumes: vol. I", only the present volume and the second volume, published in 1831, appeared.

[END OF THIRD SESSION]

1989c

# FOURTH AND LAST SESSION

## Tuesday, February 6, 1945, at 8:15 p.m.

CATALOGUE NUMBERS 893 TO 1141 INCLUSIVE

---

893. RU, PAUL DU. Journal of Paul du Ru (February 1 to May 8, 1700) Missionary Priest to Louisiana. 8vo, cloth; with stamp on title-page: "Sample copy, not for sale". Chicago, 1934

Printed for the Caxton Club at The Lakeside Press, and limited to 300 COPIES.

894. [RUNNION, JAMES B.] Out of Town. Being a Descriptive, Historical and Statistical Account of the Suburban Towns and Residences of Chicago. *Plan.* 8vo, original printed wrappers; backstrip chipped away. In a cloth folding case. Chicago, 1869

FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. With 14 pp. of advertisements. The author, whose name is given in the "Publisher's Note", was the literary editor of the Sunday Edition of "The Chicago Times", where the text originally appeared.

895. RUPP, I. DANIEL. The Geographical Catechism of Pennsylvania, and the Western States; designed as a Guide and Pocket Companion, for Travellers and Emigrants, to Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Missouri. 12mo, original calf, leather label; foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. Harrisburg, Pa., 1836

FIRST EDITION OF THE AUTHOR'S FIRST BOOK. Contains a geographical and early historical account of these several states from their first settlement up to the present time.

FIRST EDITION. EXCEEDINGLY RARE

896. RUSSELL, OSBORNE. Journal of a Trapper; or, Nine Years in the Rocky Mountains. 1834-1843. 8vo, original black morocco. [Boise City, Idaho,] 1914

ONLY 100 COPIES WERE PRINTED FOR DISTRIBUTION TO RELATIVES, PERSONAL FRIENDS, AND HISTORICAL SOCIETIES. Russell was a member of Wyeth's Expedition. He kept a journal of the trip from Missouri to Oregon, and a written account of his later adventures in Wyoming, Oregon, and Idaho. Russell was a very important figure in pioneer Oregon, and his narrative is of unusual importance.

Accompanying the volume are two letters signed by L. A. York, a grand-nephew of Osborne Russell, President of the Syms-York Company, the printers of the work. Both letters relate to this work and are addressed to Mr Littell. In the letter of Dec. 28, 1927 he writes "*I have a 'Journal' written by my great uncle, covering a period of nine years,* 1834-1843, *trapping in the Rockies in and around Yellowstone National Park. The author, Osborne Russell, was at Green River at the time that Revs. Marcus Whitman and Spaulding and their wives (first white women to cross the plains) camped there on their way to Oregon. This book is printed from original MSS. I first printed* 100 *copies for distribution to relatives, personal friends, Historical societies, etc. . . .*"

Wagner-Camp 75, mentions this work in a note.

897. RUSSELL, WILLIAM H. My Diary North and South. 12mo, original cloth; a few small cover defects. Boston, 1863

898. RUXTON, GEORGE F. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. 12mo, original cloth, uncut; slightly foxed, name on title-page. London, 1847

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 139.

899. RUXTON, GEORGE F. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. Two parts in 1 vol., 12mo, three-quarter green morocco, gilt top, uncut, original wrappers bound in; some foxing in text. New York, 1848

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

900. RUXTON, GEORGE L. Life in the Far West. 12mo, half morocco, gilt, gilt edges. Edinburgh, 1849

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 173.

901. RYAN, WILLIAM R. Personal Adventures in Upper and Lower California, in 1848-9; with the author's Experience at the Mines. *Illustrations.* 2 vols., 12mo, half red polished calf, gilt tops; slight stains. London, 1850

FIRST EDITION. Describes the author's adventures in California during the war with Mexico. The leaves of contents are not present in vol. II. Writing on one title-page.

902. RYUS, W. H. The Second William Penn. A True Account of Incidents that happened along the old Santa Fe Trail in the Sixties. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. In a cloth folding case. Kansas City, Mo. [1913]

FIRST EDITION. Privately published by Ryus, who from 1861, was one of the overland stage-coach drivers who carried passengers and the mails over the trail from Kansas City to Santa Fe. A fine copy of an important narrative.

903. ST. CLAIR, ARTHUR. A Narrative of the Manner in Which the Campaign against the Indians, in the Year 1791, Was Conducted under the Command of Major General St. Clair . . . 8vo, original boards uncut; rebacked, foxed. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1812

FIRST EDITION. With the list of subscribers and "Additional List". With the Herman Le Roy Edgar bookplate.

## VERY RARE

904. [SAGE, RUFUS B.] Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; or Notes by the Way, during an Excursion of Three Years, with a Description of the Countries passed Through, etc. *Large folding map.* 12mo, original cloth; rehinged, some foxing in text, small marginal defects. In a green morocco-backed cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1846

FIRST EDITION. RARE IN ANY CONDITION. "Very few copies of the 1846 edition are found with the map."—Wagner. The map displays the earliest delineation of "Ne-bras-ka" and is one of the most important, as well as one of the rarest maps of the western country. This is an important source book of the early overland trails, and contains one of the best and practically the only full account of the Snively expedition. Two names and other writing on the inner side of the front cover, and a name inscribed on the title-page. Wagner-Camp, No. 123.

## EXCEEDINGLY RARE

905. [SAINT-AMANT, P. CH. DE.] Voyage en Californie, 1850-1851. Navigation des deux Océans; Passage de l'Isthme de Panama; Arrivée à San-Francisco. Suivi du Tarif des Douanes en Californie. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut, unopened; slight stains, writing on cover. In a cloth case. Paris, 1851

FIRST EDITION. The author's name has been written on the front cover, incorrectly, as "*par Madame de Saint-Amant*". EXCEEDINGLY RARE; We find no record of a copy having been offered at public sale during the past thirty years.

## AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE BOOK ON THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS

906. [SANDERS, DANIEL C.] A History of the Indian Wars with the First Settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England. Written in Vermont. 18mo, original full sheep; some small cover defects. In a full brown levant morocco solander case. Montpelier, Vt.: Published by Wright and Sibley, 1812

FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS RELATING TO THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, suppressed by the author, then president of the University of Vermont. A violent criticism of the work, said to have been by Prof. John Hough, led to its rigid suppression, and very few copies have been saved.

907. SANDBURG, CARL. Abraham Lincoln. The Prairie Years. *Illustrated.* 2 vols., 8vo, cloth-backed boards, gilt tops, uncut. New York [1926]

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF 260 COPIES, signed by the author. Laid in is a facsimile of the famous letter from President Lincoln to Major General Hooker, January 26, 1863, placing him in charge of the Army of the Potomac.

908. SAN FRANCISCO. Manual of the Corporation of the City of San Francisco, containing a Map of the City; the Declaration of Independence; the Constitution of the United States; the Constitution of the State of California; the Charters of the City; the Revised Ordinances; the General Repealing Ordinances; the Ordinances still in Force, and Certain Laws relating Particularly to the City of San Francisco. Published by Authority. *Folding map by B. F. Butler.* 8vo, original or contemporary calf, leather labels; some cover defects, some foxing in text. In a red morocco-backed cloth folding case.

85

San Francisco: G. K. Fitch & Co., 1852

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF A FEW KNOWN COPIES. In addition to the map of the City, there is inserted a map of the Northern portion of San Francisco County by B. F. Butler, compiled from surveys in 1852 by Clement Humphrey and dated January 1853; slightly torn.

909. SAUNDERS, ANN. Narrative of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of Miss Ann Saunders, Who was a passenger on board the Ship Francis Mary which foundered at sea on the 5th Feb. 1826, on her passage from New Brunswick to Liverpool. Miss Saunders was one of the six survivors who were driven to the awful extremity of subsisting 22 days on the dead bodies of such of the unfortunate crew as fell victims to starvation, etc. Written by Herself. *Folding frontispiece;* on a stub, slightly defective at the outer margin. 12mo, three-quarter blue polished calf, gilt top, by DONNELLEY. Providence, 1827

20

SCARCE. Writing on title-page.

910. SAWYER, LORENZO. Way sketches containing Incidents of Travel across the Plains from St. Joseph California in 1850. With Letters Describing Life and Conditions in the Gold Region. With Historical Notes Compiled from Rare Sources and an Introduction by Edward Eberstadt. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth-backed boards, uncut. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1926

22 16

FIRST EDITION IN BOOK FORM. ONE OF 35 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER.

911. SCHAEFFER, LUTHER M. Sketches of Travels in South America, Mexico and California. 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1860

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The author arrived in San Francisco, September, 1849, and nearly the entire work is devoted to California.

6

912. SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY R. Journal of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansaw, from Potosi, or Mine à Burton, in Missouri Territory, in a South-West Direction, toward the Rocky Mountains; performed in the Years 1818 and 1819. *Folding map.* 8vo, new cloth-backed boards, uncut; map repaired. In a cloth slip case. London, 1821

15

FIRST EDITION.

913. SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY R. Narrative Journal of Travels, through the Northwestern Regions of the United States . . . to the Sources of the Mississippi River, etc. *Engraved title-page, folding map, and 7 plates.* 8vo, full tree calf; rehinged, some foxing. In a cloth slip case. Albany, 1821

FIRST EDITION. With the slip of errata.

914. SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY R. Algic Researches, comprising Inquiries respecting the Mental Characteristics of the North American Indians. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, paper labels; slight foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1839

FIRST EDITION. The name "*Van Rensselaer*" is inscribed on the title-page. One back end-leaf is defective.

915. SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY R. Personal Memoirs of a Residence of Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes on the American Frontiers, etc. 8vo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked, worn, portrait lacking. Philadelphia, 1851

FIRST EDITION.

916. [SCHOOLING, SIR WILLIAM.] The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudson's Bay during Two Hundred and Fifty Years 1670-1920. *Profusely illustrated, two portraits* IN COLOR. Large 4to, half red levant morocco, gilt back, gilt top. London, 1920

917. SCHULTZ, JUN., CHRISTIAN. Travels on an Inland Voyage through the States of New-York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee, and Through the Territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi and New-Orleans; performed in the Years 1807 and 1808 including a tour of nearly six thousand miles. *Portrait, 4 maps* [two apparently in facsimile], *a view and a chart.* 2 vols., 8 vo, half dark green morocco, gilt tops, uncut; backs faded, some time discolorations, name on one title-page.

New-York: Printed by Isaac Riley, 1810

FIRST EDITION, with the blank leaf following p. xviii in the first volume. Sabin calls for an engraved portrait, 2 plates and 3 maps.

This is the earliest work to give a detailed account of distances, modes of travelling, time required, the actual risks and dangers encountered in traversing the Western Country, etc. He describes the Indians met with, in particular the Massaugos, Shawnees, Chickasaws, and others, with minute accounts of the country, towns, prairies, etc.

918. SCHWEINITZ, EDMUND DE. The Life and Times of David Zeisberger, the Western Pioneer and Apostle of the Indians. 8vo, half red morocco.

Philadelphia, 1870

FIRST EDITION. Mainly devoted to Zeisberger's work among the Indians.

## OF FRANKLIN INTEREST

919. SCIOTO COLONY. Le Parlement de Paris établi au Scioto. 12mo, contemporary decorated wrappers. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.
150 Sur les Bords de l'Oyo. Et se trouve à Paris, chez tous les Marchands de Nouveautés, 1790.

VERY RARE. A prediction of what would happen if the parliament of Paris were transferred to Scioto. The work contains many references to Benjamin Franklin.

920. SCOTT, MRS FRANCES. A Remarkable Narrative of the Captivity and Escape of Mrs. Frances Scott. An Inhabitant of Washington County, Virginia.
70 48mo, stitched. In a full blue levant morocco solander case.
Newburyport: Printed and Sold by Parker & Robinson *circa* 1800

A RARE EDITION.

921. SCOTT, REV. JAMES L. A Journal of a Missionary Tour through Pennsylvania. Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Wiskonsin and Michigan; comprising
4,00 a Concise Description of . . . the Great Western Prairies. 12mo, original cloth; covers stained, some leaves slightly foxed. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Providence: Published by the Author, 1843

FIRST EDITION. A SCARCE WORK.

## APPARENTLY ONE OF A FEW EXTANT COPIES

922. SCOTT, JOHN. The Indiana Gazeteer or Topographical Dictionary, containing a Description of the Several Counties, Towns, Villages, Settlements, Roads, Lakes, Rivers, Creeks, Springs, &c. In the State of Indiana Alphabetically Arranged. 12mo, original front wrapper, only; backstrip lacking, small
180 defects in remaining wrapper, some stains throughout. In a blue morocco-backed cloth slip case. Centreville: Published and Sold by John Scott & Wm. M. Doughty. John Scott, Printer, 1826

FIRST EDITION. American Book-Prices Current does not record a sale of this edition.

On the inner side of the cloth protecting cover, Mr. Littell has written: "*Very rare. I was raised* 10 *miles from Centreville and from* 14 *years on examined the country looking for a copy, never found any one who ever heard of it*". Contemporary writing on the front flyleaf.

From the Herschel V. Jones Collection. In *Adventures in Americana,* 1492-1897 . . . *Being a Selection of Books from the Library of Herschel V. Jones,*" 1928, item 211, appears the following note: "*At the time this work was written Indianapolis had 'about* 800 *inhabitants,* 7 *stores,* 4 *taverns,* 1 *clock and watch-maker. Under the heading Literature, the author says: 'This like other new settled states has not made great advances in literature.'* "

[See illustration]

# THE

# INDIANA GAZETTEER,

OR

# TOPOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY,

CONTAINING

A DESCRIPTION OF THE SEVERAL

COUNTIES, ‡ SETTLEMENTS, ‡ RIVERS,
TOWNS, ‡ ROADS, ‡ CREEKS,
VILLAGES, ‡ LAKES, ‡ SPRINGS, &c.

## IN THE STATE OF INDIANA,

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED

*BY JOHN SCOTT.*

CENTREVILLE:

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY JOHN SCOTT & WM. M. DOUGHTY.

*John Scott, Printer*

1826.

[NUMBER 922]

923. SEARBRIGHT, THOMAS B. The Old Pike. A History of the National Road, with Incidents, Accidents, and Anecdotes Thereon. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Uniontown, Pa., 1894

9 Early history of the middle-west country with reminiscences of life on the road, old waggons, stages, stage drivers, and stage lines beyond the Ohio river.

## A RARE NARRATIVE AND CAPTIVITY

924. SEAVER, JAMES E. A Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison, Who was taken by the Indians, in the Year 1755, when only about twelve years of age, and has continued to reside amongst them to the present time. Containing an Account of the Murder of her Father and his Family, her sufferings; her marriage to two Indians . . . Carefully taken from her own words, Nov. 29th, 1823. 16mo, contemporary calf-backed boards; small cover defects, some stains in text. In a full brown levant morocco solander case.

11c

Canandaigua: Printed by J. D. Bemis and Co., 1824

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION. Writing on end-paper.

[See illustration]

## PROBABLY THE THIRD COPY TO APPEAR AT AUCTION

925. SEGAR, LIEUT. NATHANIEL. A Brief Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Lt. Nathan'l Segar, who was taken Prisoner by the Indians and Carried to Canada, during the Revolutionary War. Written by Himself. 12mo, full red levant morocco, by ZAEHNSDORF. In a cloth slip case.

90

Paris, (Me.): Printed at the Observer Office, 1825

AN EXCESSIVELY RARE INDIAN NARRATIVE. BELIEVED TO BE THE THIRD COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA.

926. SENTER, ISAAC. The Journal of Isaac Senter, Physician and Surgeon to the Troops detached from the American Army encamped at Cambridge, Mass., on a Secret Expedition against Quebec, under the Command of Col. Benedict Arnold, in September, 1775. [In the *Bulletin of the Historical Society of Pa.*, vol. I, no. 5.] 8vo, original printed wrappers, uncut; small piece torn from the lower corner of the front wrapper. In a cloth folding case.

15

Philadelphia, 1846

FIRST PRINTING of this journal.

# A NARRATIVE

## OF THE LIFE OF

# MRS. MARY JEMISON,

Who was taken by the Indians, in the year 1755, when only about twelve years of age, and has continued to reside amongst them to the present time.

CONTAINING

An Account of the Murder of her Father and his Family; her sufferings; her marriage to two Indians; her troubles with her Children; barbarities of the Indians in the French and Revolutionary Wars; the life of her last Husband, &c.; and many Historical Facts never before published.
*Carefully taken from her own words, Nov.* 29th, 1823.

TO WHICH IS ADDED,

An Appendix, containing an account of the tragedy at the Devil's Hole, in 1763, and of Sullivan's Expedition; the Traditions, Manners, Customs, &c. of the Indians, as believed and practised at the present day, and since Mrs. Jemison's captivity; together with some Anecdotes, and other entertaining matter.

BY JAMES E. SEAVER.

*CANANDAIGUA:*

PRINTED BY J. D. BEMIS AND CO.

1824.

[NUMBER 924]

927. SHAFFORD, JOHN C. Narrative of the Extraordinary Life of John Conrad Shafford, known by many by the Name of the Dutch Hermit, *frontispiece and vignette on the title-page*, 1840 ❖ The same, another edition, 1841. Together 2 pieces, 8vo, sewn, the second uncut. In a cloth slip case.

New York, 1840-1

THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION and the second edition, respectively. Important for the account of the captivity of the hermit's daughter, Ellen Shafford. She was in the hands of the Indians for three months and died three weeks after her ransom. Both are fine copies, without the wrappers.

928. SHARAN, JAMES. The Adventures of Jamas Sharan: Compiled from the Journal, written during his Voyages and Travels in the Four Quarters of the Globe. 12mo, original calf, leather label; some foxing in text, front end-leaf lacking. In a cloth slip case. Baltimore, 1808

FIRST EDITION. In 1787 Sharan was at New Orleans, whence he travelled up the Mississippi valley and through the Northwest Territory. He gives particulars of the various tribes of Indians he encountered. Contains the leaf at the end in reference to errors in the work, also with the 12 pp. of subscriber's names.

929. SHAW, D. A. Eldorado or California as Seen by a Pioneer, 1850-1900. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. Los Angeles, 1900

FIRST EDITION. Conflicts over Land Claims, gold discovered, crossing the Platte, etc.

930. SHAW, JOHN ROBERT. A Narrative of the Life & Travels of John Robert Shaw, the Well-Digger, Now Resident in Lexington, Kentucky. Written by Himself. Lexington: Printed by Daniel Bradford, 1807. *Facsimile reproduction.* 8vo, original calf-backed boards, uncut. [Louisville, Kentucky, 1930]

LIMITED EDITION.

931. SHAW, R. C. Across the Plains in Forty-Nine. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Farmland, Ind., 1896

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed for the author's family. A minute description of the trials and dangers of the overland route, Indian attacks, etc.

932. [SHEBBEARE, JOHN.] A Letter to the People of England, on the Present Situation and Conduct of National Affairs. Letter I. 8vo, calf-backed boards. In a cloth slip case. London, 1755

FIRST EDITION of one of the famous letters for the writing of which the author was convicted of libel and imprisoned. Relates directly or indirectly to the French and Indian War. Stab-holes show in the inner margin of each leaf.

933. SHELDON, REV. STEWART. Gleanings by the Way, From '30 to '89. In Two Parts. 8vo, original cloth; slightly chipped. In a cloth slip case. Topeka, Kansas, 1890

Part I. contains accounts of adventures in California in 1849, life in South America, Mexico, and on the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers. Part II. Missionary work in Missouri, Colorado, and Dakota.

934. SHEPHERD, MAJOR W. Prairie Experiences in Handling Cattle and Sheep. *Illustrated by the author.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. London, 1884

FIRST EDITION. Cattle trade in Washington, Oregon, California, Montana, etc. The name "*C. E. Shepherd*" is inscribed on the title-page.

935. SHERBURNE, ANDREW. Memoirs of Andrew Sherburne: A Pensioner of the Navy of the Revolution. Written by Himself. 12mo, original full calf; small cover defects, no label. In a cloth slip case. Utica, 1828

FIRST EDITION. Contains an account of the Jersey Prison Ship, etc. With the half-title, and with the leaf of errata. With the Edward W. Dodd bookplate.

936. SHERRARD, ROBERT A. A Narrative of the Wonderful Escape and Dreadful Sufferings of Colonel James Paul, after the Defeat of Col. Crawford, when that Unfortunate Commander, and Many of His Men, were inhumanly Burnt at the Stake, and Others were Slaughtered by Other Modes of Torture Known Only to Savages. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; back chipped. In a cloth case. Cincinnati, 1869

FIRST EDITION IN BOOK FORM.

## EXCESSIVELY RARE, ESPECIALLY IN WRAPPERS

937. SHERWOOD, J. ELY. California: Her Wealth and Resources; with many interesting facts respecting the Climate and People; the Offical [*sic*] and other Correspondence of the Day, relating to the Gold Region; Colonel Mason's Report . . . ; also A Memorial offered in Congress, in relation to the Proposed Railroad to the Pacific Coast. 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED YELLOW WRAPPERS; backstrip chipped off, slight breaks in wrappers. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. New York, 1848

This is one of the earliest publications relating to the discovery of gold in California.

938. SHINN, CHARLES HOWARD. Mining Camps. A Study in American Frontier Government. 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1885

FIRST EDITION. The sources of miners' customs in ancient European tradition.

## THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THE LIFE OF A FAMOUS INDIAN FIGHTER OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

939. [SIGSBY, ————.] Life and Adventures of Timothy Murphy the Benefactor of Schoharie. Including his History from the commencement of the Revolution—His Rencontres with the Indians—The Siege of the three Forts, and the preservation by his unparalleled courage of all their inmates—his courtship and marriage, and anecdotes of his adventures with the Indians, &c. 8vo, unbound, fore-edges untrimmed; water-stain in some margins, tear in title-leaf repaired. In a cloth folding case.

190

Schoharie C[ouet]. H[ouse]. N. Y.: W. H. Gallup, January, 1839

FIRST EDITION. EXCEEDINGLY RARE. APPARENTLY ONLY THREE OTHER COPIES HAVE APPEARED AT PUBLIC SALE. This is the life of the famous Indian fighter and Revolutionary scout who shot General Fraser at the battle of Stillwater, defended the fort at Schoharie, and became the dread of every Indian and Tory.

[See illustration]

940. SIGUNZA Y GONGORA, DON CARLOS DE. The Mercurio Volante of Don Carlos de Siguenza y Gongora. An Account of the First Expedition of Don Diego de Vargas into New Mexico in 1692. Translated with Introduction and Notes, by Irving Albert Leonard. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original vellum-backed boards, uncut. Los Angeles: Quivira Society, 1932

15

ONE OF 665 COPIES.

## A RARE REVOLUTIONARY JOURNAL

941. SIMCOE, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL J. G. A Journal of the Operations of the Queens' Rangers, from the end of the Year 1777, to the Conclusion of the Late American War. *With* 9 *folding plans* (should be 10, the latter is present, but is a mounted reprint). 4to, half old russia, sprinkled edges; cracked at inner joint. Exeter: Printed for the Author [1787]

80

THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION, PRINTED FOR PRIVATE DISTRIBUTION. IN EXCEEDINGLY FINE CONDITION. The leaves measure 10 7/16 by 8 1/4 inches.

The book was not published for sale, but for private distribution only. The date of printing is given in the editor's preface to the edition of 1844. Colonel Simcoe was a native of Exeter and became the first governor of Upper Canada. The celebrated lake in that country derived its name from him. This is a source book on the southern campaign and closing events of the American revolution. From the Ogden Goelet collection.

# LIFE

AND

# ADVENTURES

OF

# TIMOTHY MURPHY

THE

## BENEFACTOR OF SCHOHARIE,

INCLUDING HIS

*History from the commencement of the revolution—His rencontres with the Indians—The siege of the three Forts, and the preservation by his unparalleled courage of all their inmates— his courtship and, marriage, and anecdotes of his adventures with the Indians &c.*

Light care had he for life and less for fame.—*Byron.*

———ooo———

PRINTED BY W. H. GALLUP, SCHOHARIE C. H. N. Y.
JANUARY, 1839.
[NUMBER 939]

942. SIMMS, JEPTHA R. History of Schoharie County, and Border Wars of New York; containing a Sketch of the Causes Which Led to the American Revolution; and Interesting Memoranda of the Mohawk Valley . . . *Engraved plates and woodcuts.* 8vo, original cloth; repaired, foxed. In a cloth case. Albany, 1845

11

ORIGINAL EDITION.

EXCEEDINGLY RARE

943. SIMPSON, HENRY I. The Emigrant's Guide to the Gold Mines. Three Weeks in the Gold Mines, or Adventures with the Gold Diggers of California In August, 1848. Together with Advice to Emigrants, with full Instructions upon the best Method of getting there . . . and a Complete Description of the Country. *Folding map;* small tear in one fold, *and illustrations.* 8vo, ORIGINAL BRICK-RED PRINTED WRAPPERS, uncut; some small wrapper defects. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. New York: Joyce and Co., 1848

3m

FIRST EDITION, IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. BELIEVED TO BE THE SECOND COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. The map was not issued with all copies.

Simpson was a member of the New York Volunteers, then located at Monterey, and when the news arrived of the discovery of gold, he started on the 18th of August, 1848, for the mines. This copy contains a leaf of advertisements at the end, not mentioned by Cowan. From the Herschel V. Jones collection.

[See illustration]

944. SIMPSON, JAMES H. Journal of a Military Reconnaissance, from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo Country, made with Troops under Command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, etc. *Map* (imperfect), *and plates, some* IN COLOR. 8vo, original cloth; small cover defects, name on inner front cover. Philadelphia, 1852

15

Wagner-Camp, No. 218.

945. SIRINGO, CHARLES A. A Texas Cow Boy; or, Fifteen Years on the Hurricane Deck of a Spanish Pony. Taken from Real Life by Chas. A. Siringo . . . *Portrait,* COLORED FRONTISPIECE. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. In a cloth slip case. Chicago [1886]

40

946. SITGREAVES, L. Report of an Expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *Large folding map, and 79 plates.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Washington: Beverley Tucker, 1854

10

SECOND EDITION. Wagner-Camp 230, note. The author was Captain of the Corps of Topographical engineers sent out by the U. S. Government to explore this comparatively unknown territory. This work also includes the reports of the scientists who went with him. The plates depict landscapes, birds, reptiles, etc. With the Charles K. Atwood bookplate.

THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO THE GOLD MINES.

# THREE WEEKS

IN THE

# GOLD MINES,

OR

ADVENTURES WITH THE GOLD DIGGERS OF CALIFORNIA

*In August*, 1848.

TOGETHER WITH

ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS,

WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS UPON THE BEST METHOD OF GETTING THERE, LIVING, EXPENSES, ETC., ETC., AND A

*COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE COUNTRY,*

With a Map and Illustrations.

BY HENRY I. SIMPSON,

OF THE NEW YORK VOLUNTEERS.

NEW YORK:

JOYCE AND CO., 40 ANN STREET.

1848.

[NUMBER 943]

## FIRST EDITION OF "FRUITS OF MORMONISM"

947. SLATER, NELSON. Fruits of Mormonism; or a Fair and Candid Statement of Facts Illustrative of Mormon Principles, Mormon Policy, and Mormon Character, by more than Forty Eye-Witnesses. 12mo, original cloth; small cover or text stains, inner margin of title-leaf slightly torn. In a green morocco-backed cloth slip case. Coloma, Cal.: Harmon & Springer, 1851

FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN COLOMA, CALIFORNIA. VERY RARE. Slater and his company of California emigrants reached Salt Lake City in the fall of 1850 and wintered in the valley. When they reached Carson Valley in the following spring they held a meeting, and 200 members signed a set of resolutions and later a number drew up a memorial to Congress (both of which are included in this work) setting forth bitter complaints against the Mormons and charging them with treason, murder, larceny and many other crimes. Pasted down on the front fly-leaf is a slip of paper on which is inscribed: "*With Respects of the Author. Written in the spring of* 1851". Wagner-Camp, 205.

2/10

948. SMET, PIERRE-JEAN DE. Letters and Sketches with a Narrative of a Year's Residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains. *With 12 plates.* 12mo, original pictorial cloth; loose in binding, backstrip chipped, some fox marks, tear in one leaf repaired, lacks folding chart. In a morocco-backed, cloth case. Philadelphia, 1843

2 2 10

FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 102.

949. SMET, PIERRE-JEAN DE. Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-46. *Engraved title-page, folding map, and* 13 *tinted plates.* 12mo, original red decorated cloth, gilt edges; some leaves slightly foxed, recased new end-papers, small cover repairs. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1847

4/0

FIRST EDITION. Describes the manners and customs of the North American Indians. Wagner-Camp, No. 141.

950. SMET, PIERRE-JEAN DE. New Indian Sketches. 2 *plates.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1863

FIRST EDITION of one of the rarest of the author's works. INSCRIBED on the front end-paper: "*Presented to Mrs. J. La Barye with my best respects P. J. De Smet S. J.*" Wagner-Camp, No. 395.

951. SMITH, ASHBEL. Reminiscences of the Texas Republic. Annual Address Delivered before the Historical Society of Galveston, December 15, 1875. With a Preliminary Notice of the Historical Society of Galveston. 8vo, original wrappers. In a cloth case. Galveston, Texas, 1876

Historical Society of Galveston Series, No. 1. A fine copy.

952. SMITH, CHARLES. The American War, From 1775 to 1783. *Frontispiece portrait of Gen. Washington by Tisdale, 7 maps and a plate.* 8vo, original or contemporary calf, leather label; some repairs. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. New York, 1897

FIRST COLLECTED EDITION. This history was originally printed as a series of articles in Smith's *Monthly Repository* and was mostly reset for publication in the present form. It is said that the descriptions of the war were supplied by Baron Steuben and General Gates. This copy also contains a map "The United States of America," and a portrait of Gen. Wayne. A crisp copy.

953. SMITH, ISAAC. Reminiscences of a Campaign in Mexico: an Account of the Operations of the Indiana Brigade on the Line of the Rio Grande and Sierra Madre, and a Vindication of the Volunteers against the Aspersions of Officials and Unofficials. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, new cloth, morocco back; foxed, lacks the portrait. In a cloth slip case. Indianapolis, 1848

The author was a member of the First Regiment of Indiana Volunteers.

954. SMITH, J. CALVIN. The Western Tourist and Emigrant's Guide, with a Compendious Gazetteer of the States of Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, and the Territories of Wisconsin, and Iowa. *Large folding colored map.* 16mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1839

FIRST EDITION. This is one of the early guide books to the western states, and is, with the exception of slight foxing, a very fine copy.

955. SMITH, COL. JAMES. An Account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Colonel James Smith, (Late a Citizen of Dourbon County, Kentucky) during his Captivity with the Indians, in the Years 1755, '56, '58 & '59, etc. 16mo, original roan-backed printed boards; some cover defects, foxing in text, front end-leaf slightly defective, writing on end-papers. In a full red levant morocco solander case. Philadelphia, 1831

THE RARE SECOND EDITION.

## A RARE "INDIAN CAPTIVITY"

956. SMITH, MARY. An Affecting Narrative of the Captivity & Sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, Who, with her Husband and three Daughters were taken Prisoners by the Indians in August last (1814) and after enduring the most cruel hardships and torture of mind for sixty days . . . was fortunately rescued from the merciless hands of the Savages by a detached party from the army of the brave General Jackson, late commanding at New-Orleans. *Folding frontispiece, partly colored by hand;* slightly foxed, small piece torn from outer margin. 12mo, original or contemporary plain blue wrappers, new stitching; small wrapper defects; outer and lower margin of title-leaf defective, repair in another leaf, some foxing in text. In a cloth folding case.

55

Providence (R. I.): Printed for L. Smith [1815]

EXCEEDINGLY RARE.

957. SMITH, MARY. An Affecting Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, who with her Husband, and three Daughters, was taken prisoner by the Indians, in August, 1814, and after enduring the most cruel hardships and torture . . . was rescued from the hands of the merciless savages, by a detached party from the army of Gen. Jackson, then commanding at New-Orleans. *Vignette on title-page.* 12mo, stitched, uncut. In a full brown levant morocco solander case.

35

N.p. [1815]

A RARE EDITION.

958. SMITH, MARY. An affecting Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, who with her Husband, and Three Daughters, were taken prisoners by the Indians, in August, 1814, and after enduring the most cruel hardships and torture of mind for sixty days . . . was rescued from the merciless savages by a detached party of the army of the brave General Jackson, then commanding at New Orleans. 12mo, full dark red morocco, uncut; small piece clipped from the upper corner of all the leaves, small marginal repairs.

85

Williamsburgh: Printed by Ephraim Whitman, 1818

A VERY RARE EDITION. The events recounted took place in the West Florida region, now included in Mississippi, the Indians mentioned being a band of Kickapoos, and runaway Chickasaws. The printer Ephraim Whitman, was the son of the Rev. Samuel Whitman, pastor of the church in Goshen, Hampshire County, Mass. His press was first set up in a building in the adjoining town of Williamsburg (as the name is now spelled) where he printed about half a dozen works bearing the "Williamsburgh" imprint, of which this is one. He moved his press to his father's house and it is possible that some of the works bearing the "Williamsburgh" imprint of 1818 were actually printed in Goshen. A few of the letters on the title-page are slightly defective.

959. SMITH, MOSES. History of the Adventures and Sufferings of Moses Smith, during Five Years of his Life; from the Beginning of the Year 1806, when he was Betrayed into the Miranda Expedition, until June 1811, when he was nonsuited in an Action at Law, which lasted Three Years and a Half. *Plate* (Sabin calls for 2 plates). 12mo, original calf-backed boards; outer covering of covers almost entirely lacking, inner hinges strengthened, small internal defects. In a cloth slip case. Brooklyn: . . . Printed for the Author, 1812 13

FIRST EDITION. An interesting narrative by one who was unwillingly pressed into the Miranda Expedition, was captured by the Spaniards and brutally imprisoned.

960. SMITH, T. MARSHALL. Legends of the War of Independence, and of the Earlier Settlements in the West. 8vo, original cloth; somewhat worn, or stained. In a cloth slip case. Louisville, Ky., 1856 14-

An important source book for western and border history from 1775 onward. A fly-leaf has been torn out at the front of the volume.

961. [SMITH, WILLIAM.] A Brief View Of the Conduct of Pennsylvania, For the Year 1755; So far as it affected the General Service of the British Colonies, particularly the Expedition under the late General Braddock. With an Account of the shocking Inhumanities committed by Incursions of the Indians upon the Province, etc. 12mo, leather-backed new boards. 2515

London, 1756

FIRST EDITION. A defense of the writer's *A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania.*

A SUPERB COPY INTERNALLY—VERY RARE THUS

962. SMITH, WILLIAM. The History of the Province of New-York, from the First Discovery to the Year M.DCC.XXX.II. To which is annexed, A Description of the Country, with a short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony. . . . *Folding view of Oswego, by T. Mynde.* 4to, full polished calf, gilt edges; covers loose. In a cloth case. 110

London: Printed for Thomas Wilcox . . ., 1757

FIRST EDITION. A fine copy internally. RARE. The leaves measure 10⅛ by 8 inches. With the Gardiner G. and E. L. Hammond bookplate.

963. [SMITH, WILLIAM.] An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the Year 1764. Under the Command of Henry Bouquet, Esq. . . . Including his Transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of their prisoners, and the preliminaries of Peace. With an Introductory Account of the Preceding Campaign, and Battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed Military Papers, containing Reflections on the War with the Savages; a Method of forming frontier Settlements; some Account of the Indian Country; with a List of Nations, Fighting Men, Towns, Distances, and different Routs. *Folding map, 2 charts, and 2 plates.* 4to, full red morocco, with gilt ornament in center of each cover, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case.

London: Re-printed for T. Jefferies, 1766

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, which contains two added plates by Benjamin West, and an added appendix "Rout from Philadelphia to Fort-Pitt".
The introduction describes Bouquet's successful expedition of 1763, to relieve Fort Pitt from the siege of the Shawnees, Delawares, and other Indian tribes. Because of lack of men he was unable to follow up his victory at Bushy Run, and depredations by the Indians continued. He was despatched again by General Gage in 1764, to force them to make treaties of peace and release their prisoners, in both of which aims he was successful.

964. [SMITH, WILLIAM R.] Observations on the Wisconsin Territory; chiefly on that part called the "Wisconsin Land District". *Folding* COLORED *map.* 12mo, original cloth, paper label; a few cover defects, some leaves slightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1838

FIRST EDITION. In addition to the material on Wisconsin by Smith, this work contains a sketch of Iowa Territory by P. H. Engle. Writing on the front end-paper.

A SUPERB COPY IN THE ORIGINAL PAPER-BACKED BOARDS, ENTIRELY UNCUT AND ALMOST IN ITS PRISTINE STATE

965. SMYTHE, JOHN F. D. A Tour in the United States of America: Containing an Account of the Present Situation of that Country . . . With a Description of the Indian Nations, the general Face of the Country, Mountains, Forests, Rivers, and the most beautiful, grand, and picturesque views throughout that vast Continent. . . . 2 vols., 8vo, ivory paper-backed light gray-blue ORIGINAL BOARDS with printed titles on the backstrips, ENTIRELY UNCUT. In a morocco-backed cloth slip case. London: Printed for G. Robinson . . . 1784

FIRST EDITION IN REMARKABLY FINE STATE, EXCESSIVELY RARE THUS. The author of these volumes, a Tory scout and spy, narrowly escaped hanging by the Whigs on more than one occasion, but lived to record many interesting particulars of the Revolution. According to John Randolph he gives the truest picture of the state of society and manners in Virginia. The author accompanied Maj. Thomas Lewis to the Kanawha, participating in the action against the Indians. WITH THE HALF-TITLES AND THE TWO LEAVES OF ERRATA.

966. [SNELLING, WILLIAM J.] Tales of Travel West of the Mississippi. By Solomon Bell. *Folding map and illustrations.* 16mo, contemporary full purple calf; one inner hinge cracked. In a cloth folding case. Boston, 1830

FIRST EDITION OF A SCARCE WORK. Contains a history of the Lewis and Clark expedition, manners and customs of the Indians, the Columbia River and the Indians of the northwest, etc.

967. [SNELLING, WILLIAM J.] Tales of the Northwest; or, Sketches of Indian Life and Character. By a Resident beyond the Frontier. 12mo, three-quarter morocco, gilt top, uncut; some slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1830

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. The work is an important and early relation of life and adventures among the Sioux, Dakota, Mandans, and other tribes of the Northwest, together with observations upon these vast regions, the Hudson's Bay Company's Posts, Selkirk's Settlement, etc.

## THE FIRST ACCOUNT IN ENGLISH OF THE SETTLEMENT OF CALIFORNIA

968. [SOTO, FERNANDO DE.] A Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, under the Command of Fernando de Soto. Written in Portuguese by a Gentleman of the Town of Elvas. Now Englished. To Which Is Subjoyned Two Journeys of the Present Emperour of China into Tartary in the Years 1682, and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Island of California, in the Year 1683. 12mo, full contemporary or original speckled calf; slight repairs. In a full morocco slip case. London: Printed for John Lawrence, 1686

CONTAINS THE FIRST ACCOUNT IN ENGLISH OF THE SETTLEMENT OF CALIFORNIA. The account of the invasion of Florida which constitutes the body of the work has been attributed to Alvaro Fernandez; according to Field, it is surpassed only by the relation of Cabeza de Vaca as an early authority on the Indians of Florida.

RARE. Only a few copies have been offered at public sale during recent years. THIS IS A FINE COPY. With the Lord Lymington bookplate.

969. SOULE, FRANK, JOHN H. GIHON, M.D., and JAMES NISBET. The Annals of San Francisco; containing a Summary of the History of the First Discovery, Settlement, Progress, and Present Condition of California, and a Complete History of All the Important Events Connected with Its Great City: to Which Are Added, Biographical Memoirs of Some Prominent Citizens. *With* 150 *illustrations including a folding map.* Royal 8vo, original full morocco, gilt edges; cover slightly worn. In a cloth double slip box. New York, 1855

FIRST EDITION. An excellent history of the early days in California, and one of the most important source books for the history of San Francisco.

## APPARENTLY THE ONLY COMPLETE SET RECORDED

970. SOUTHERN MONTHLY, THE. Vol. I, nos. 1 to 8, September, 1861, to April, 1862. *Map, portraits.* 8 vols., 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; foxed, penciled notes in some margins, some wrappers missing. In a cloth case.

70 Memphis, 1861-2

APPARENTLY THE ONLY COMPLETE SET RECORDED; no more published. Sabin records only seven parts, Baxter and Dearborn two; not mentioned by Mott or Richardson, and not indexed as having been offered at public sale. Contains a quantity of war information as well as literary contributions and advertisements. The first number lacks the front wrapper, the second number lacks both.

971. SOWELL, A. J. Rangers and Pioneers of Texas. With a Concise Account of the Early Settlements, Hardships, Massacres, Battles, and Wars, by which Texas was Rescued from the Rule of the Savage and Consecrated to the Empire of Civilization. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. San Antonio, Texas, 1884

52

FIRST EDITION. The rangers in the Indian wars of Texas.

## THE FIRST BOUND BOOK PRINTED IN KANSAS CITY

972. SPALDING, CHARLES C. Annals of the City of Kansas: Embracing full Details of the Trade and Commerce of the Great Western Plains, together with Statistics of the Agricultural, Mineral and Commercial Resources of the West, South and South-west, embracing Missouri, Kansas, the Indian Country, and New Mexico. 7 *plates;* corner lacking from one and a puncture in another repaired. 8vo, original cloth; binding stained, text foxed. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Kansas City, 1858

90

AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK, seldom found in good condition. Wagner-Camp 309, states: "This book, of which only a few copies are known, contains some short descriptions of the Santa Fé trade. It is in cloth with Annals of the City of Kansas and the Great Western Plains, on the side. It is sometimes stated to have been the first book bound in Kansas City." Wagner-Camp, No. 309.

973. SPENCER, J. W. Reminiscences of Pioneer Life in the Mississippi Valley. Published for Complimentary Distribution, by his Children. *Portrait.* 8vo, original cloth; clippings pasted to fly-leaf. In a cloth slip case.

30 Davenport, 1872

FIRST EDITION, PRIVATELY PRINTED AND NOT FOR SALE. Contains much information on the Black Hawk War.

974. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Indian Captivity: A True Narrative of the Capture of the Rev. O. M. Spencer by the Indians, in the neighborhood of Cincinnati. Written by Himself. *Illustrated.* 18mo, full brown morocco; ink stain in a small number of leaves. New York, 1835

13

975. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Indian Captivity: A True Narrative of the Capture of Rev. O. M. Spencer by the Indians, in the Neighborhood of Cincinnati. Written by Himself. *Illustrated.* 18mo, contemporary boards, roan back and corners; slightly rubbed, some stains in text and plates, writing on the front end-leaf. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1836

SECOND AMERICAN EDITION.

976. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Narrative of O. M. Spencer; comprising an Account of his Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, in North America. 16mo, original cloth, paper label; some stains on covers, writing on end-paper. In a cloth slip case. London, 1836

977. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Indian Captivity: A True Narrative of the Capture of the Rev. O. M. Spencer by the Indians, in the neighborhood of Cincinnati. Written by Himself. *Illustrated.* 16mo, original cloth; stained. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1842

A scarce edition. Writing on the front fly-leaf.

978. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Narrative of Oliver M. Spencer; comprising an Account of his Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, in North America. 16mo, original cloth, uncut; inner hinges cracked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1842

Second London Edition, revised from the original papers by the author of *Moral and Scientific Dialogues.* Writing on the inner side of the front cover, and end-leaf lacking at the back.

979. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Indian Captivity: A True Narrative of the Capture of Rev. O. M. Spencer, by the Indians, in the neighborhood of Cincinnati. Written by Himself. *Illustrated.* 16mo, original cloth; small cover defects, end-leaf lacking at the front, some stains in text and plates. In a cloth folding case. New York, *circa* 1845

980. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Indian Captivity: A True Narrative of the Capture of the Rev. O. M. Spencer by the Indians, in the neighborhood of Cincinnati. Written by Himself. *Illustrated.* 16mo, original cloth; small cover defects, foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1848

981. SPENCER, OLIVER M. Narrative of Oliver M. Spencer; comprising an Account of his Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, in North America. 16mo, original cloth, uncut; backstrip slightly chipped. In a cloth slip case. London, 1854

Third London Edition, revised from the original papers, by the author of *Moral and Scientific Dialogues.*

982. SPOONER, WALTER W. The Back-Woodsmen or Tales of the Borders. A Collection of Historical and Authentic Accounts of Early Adventure among the Indians. *Illustrated.* 8vo, cloth; slight binding defects. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1883

FIRST EDITION. Captivities of Hannah Duston, Oliver M. Spencer, John Slover, Mrs Rowlandson, and John McCullough. The narrative of Robert McClellan's trip across the plains in 1811 with the Hunt Expedition and of his return with Robert Stuart in 1812, occupies pp. 125-179. Ayer 279.

983. SPROAT, GILBERT MALCOLM. Scenes and Studies of Savage Life. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. In a cloth slip case. London, 1868

FIRST AND ONLY EDITION. Contains much material on the Aht Indians, with an excellent vocabulary of their language, and information on Vancouver Island. A PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR ON THE FRONT END-PAPER.

984. STANLEY, EDWIN J. Rambles in Wonderland: or, Up the Yellowstone, and among the Geysers and other Curiosities of the National Park. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original printed wrappers; rubbed. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1878

FIRST EDITION. Contains sketches of the Indians of Montana and the narratives of a party of tourists who fell into the hands of Nez-Percé Indians in 1877, etc.

985. STANSBURY, P. A Pedestrian Tour of Two Thousand Three Hundred Miles in North America. To the Lakes,—The Canadas,—And the New-England States. Performed in the Autumn. 9 *plates;* slightly foxed. 12mo, original printed boards, uncut; some binding defects, text foxed, small marginal defects. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1822

FIRST EDITION. The covers are transposed in this copy.

986. STAPLER, H. B. B. and HARRY T. GAUSE. A Detailed Description of the Scenes and Incidents connected with a Trip through the Mountains and Parks of Colorado, as accomplished by H. B. B. Stapler, and Harry T. Gause. July 21–August 20, 1871. 12mo, original cloth; small cover stains, leaves partly stained. In a cloth slip case. [Wilmington, Del., 1871]

A SCARCE WORK. Trip to Wyoming and Colorado, with an account of life on the plains, etc. Presentation copy from Harry T. Gause, with autograph inscription on a front leaf.

987. STAPP, WILLIAM P. The Prisoners of Perote: A Journal kept by the Author, who was Captured by the Mexicans, at Mier, December 25, 1842, and released from Perote, May 16, 1844. 12mo, half brown morocco. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1845

"According to Raines' bibliography of Texas, the account of Santa Anna and his description of Mexican life are plagiarized largely from Brantz Mayer's 'Mexico.' "—Sabin 90483

988. STEELE, REV. JOHN. In Camp and Cabin. Mining Life and Adventure, in California during 1850 and Later. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. In a morocco-backed cloth case. Lodi, Wis.: Published by J. Steele, 1901

One of the best pictures of life at the mines in California and Nevada, in the form of a diary. Inserted are a portrait of the author and correspondence regarding the reprinting of the diary by the Caxton Club.

989. STEELE, JOHN. Across the Plains in 1850. Edited with introduction and notes by Joseph Schafer, Superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. *Illustrations from hitherto unpublished contemporary drawings.* 8vo, decorative cloth, gilt top, uncut.

Chicago: Printed for the Caxton Club, 1930

One of 350 copies.

990. STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS. The Silverado Squatters. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original decorated cloth, uncut. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1883

First edition; with advertisements dated October, 1883. Cover slightly worn, end-papers cracked.

991. STEWART, CATHERINE. New Homes in the West. 12mo, original cloth; cover worn, pages damp stained. In a cloth case. Nashville, 1843

The first edition of a rare narrative. The author describes her life in the West from 1830 to 1842, with accounts of early Chicago, the Mormon settlement at Nauvoo, a residence among the Pottawattamies at St. Joseph, Michigan, the fur trade, mining, a journey to Wisconsin Territory, and a visit to Fort Snelling.

992. [STEWART, WILLIAM D.] Altowan; or, Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains. By an Amateur Traveler. Edited by J. Watson Webb. 2 vols., 12mo, full brown levant morocco, gilt edges, original covers bound in; some foxing or stains in text. New York, 1846

First edition. Wagner devotes over half a page to this work. Library stamp on the title-pages. Wagner-Camp, No. 125.

993. STIFF, COL. EDWARD. The Texan Emigrant: Being a Narration of the Adventures of the Author in Texas . . . Together with the Principal Incidents of Fifteen Years Revolution in Mexico. *Folding map;* backed with linen, *and* 2 *woodcuts.* 12mo, half roan; hinges cracked, slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1840

First edition.

THE

# WESTERN MISCELLANY,

OR,

ACCOUNTS

## HISTORICAL, BIOGRAPHICAL,

AND

## AMUSING.

*COMPILED BY G. W. STIPP.*

**XENIA, O.**

PRINTED FOR THE COMPILER.

**1827.**

[NUMBER 994]

500

AN EXCESSIVELY RARE BOOK

PROBABLY ITS FIRST APPEARANCE AT PUBLIC SALE AS THERE IS NO AMERICAN AUCTION RECORD FOR THIRTY-FIVE YEARS

994. STIPP, G. WILLIAM. The Western Miscellany, or, Accounts Historical, Biographical, and Amusing. Compiled by G. W. Stipp. 12mo, original or contemporary calf; the leaves time-discolored, small tear in two leaves repaired. In a black morocco case. Xenia, O.: Printed for the Compiler, 1827

Thomson in his "Bibliography of . . . Ohio", 1880, states that the above is a "very scarce

work, valuable only because it contains 'Bradford's Historical Notes on Kentucky,' pp. 9-131. . ."

The frontispiece of this work is reproduced in J. Christian Bay's "A Handful of Western Books" on page 20 of which is printed the following: "About forty years ago McClurg's book store in Chicago acquired and sold the library of James McBride, the Ohio historian. His Western books have reappeared again and again in the private libraries of Chicagoans. The prices in 1900 were very modest. One book now valued at a thousand dollars was then sold for one dollar, cash.

"A thousand dollars growing out of one dollar? Exactly. And thereby hangs a tale—too long, however, for this occasion, except that two and nine-tenths copies of the book now are known, one (a perfect one) reposing in a very safe place. This gem, William Stipp, *The Western Miscellany* (Xenia, Ohio, 1827), contains Bradford's *Notes on Kentucky*, and this part was reprinted in 1932, carefully edited by John Wilson Townsend, under the most able sponsorship of the Grabhorn Press."

The collation is as follows: pp. [1- ]vi including title-leaf; genuine blank leaf; A-04 in eights. Upon consulting the American Book Prices Current back to 1910, we find no record of a sale.

[See illustration]

6203

995. STITH, WILLIAM. The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia: being An Essay towards a General History of this Colony. 8vo, full green levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges; by BEDFORD; skilfully re-backed, original backstrip preserved; small hole in one margin. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. Williamsburg: William Parks, 1747

A FINE CLEAN COPY OF THIS SOURCE BOOK FOR THE HISTORY OF VIRGINIA. There were two issues published in Williamsburg bearing the date 1747. This copy agrees with the second described in the Church Catalogue, but with the signatures clean.

3 -

996. STONE, WILLIAM L. Uncas and Miantonomoh; a Historical Discourse. 16mo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top, by DONNELLEY; some leaves slightly foxed. New York, 1842

FIRST EDITION.

997. [STORK, WILLIAM.] An Account of East-Florida, with a Journal, kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia, Botanist to His Majesty for the Floridas; upon a Journey from St. Augustine up the River St. John's. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt, gilt inside borders, gilt edges. London [1766] 45 -

A BEAUTIFUL COPY OF A RARE EDITION. This edition was issued without a map. The journal of the elder Bartram is a literal transcription; it describes the country in 1765, shortly after the exodus of the Spaniards. Save for a shelf number written neatly on the title-page, the text is in almost spotless condition.

998. STORRS, AUGUSTUS. Answers of Augustus Storrs, of Missouri, to certain Queries upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of Trade and Intercourse, between Missouri and the Internal Provinces of Mexico, propounded by the Hon. Mr. Benton. January 3, 1825. 18th Congress, 2d Session. [Senate Document] 7. 8vo, half green morocco. Washington, 1825

Wagner-Camp 29: "Storrs had gone on a trading expedition to Santa Fé the previous summer and describes the route, character of the country, the trade, condition of New Mexico and Indian depredations on the traders. It is dated Franklin (Mo.), Nov. 1824, and is an extremely valuable, interesting document. About this time began the agitation for a road to Santa Fé and military protection for the caravans."

999. STRATTON, R. B. Captivity of the Oatman Girls: being an Interesting Narrative of Life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; a few leaves slightly foxed. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. San Francisco, 1857

SECOND EDITION. The Journal of the celebrated Oatman expedition across the plains to California in 1850, containing an account of the attack by the Camache Indians in what is now Arizona, and of the extermination of most of the party. Wagner-Camp, No. 294, note.

1000. STRATTON, R. B. Captivity of the Oatman Girls: Being an Interesting Narrative of Life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. *Map, portrait, and illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth; worn, slight stains in text, one leaf torn. In a cloth folding case. Chicago, 1857

THIRD EDITION.

## A RARE WORK ON MONTANA

1001. STUART, GRANVILLE. Montana as it Is; being a General Description of Its Resources, both Mineral and Agricultural, including a Complete Description of the Face of the Country, Its Climate, etc. . . . To Which Is Appended, a Complete Dictionary of the Snake Language, and also of the Famous Chinnook Jargon, with Numerous Critical and Explanatory Notes, concerning the Habits, Superstitions, etc., of These Indians, with Itineraries of All the Routes across the Plains. *Large folding* COLORED *map, mounted on silk.* 8vo, half morocco, uncut; a few worn places in map from folding. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1865

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Wagner-Camp, No. 424, devotes more than a page and a half to this book, and says of the map: "There has been some question as to just which De Lacy map was issued with this pamphlet. Four varieties of this map, practically all alike, have been discovered: . . .", but does not mention the "Second Edition" of the De Lacy map, which is in the present copy. The map in the present copy is entitled: "Map of the Territory of Montana with Portions of the Adjoining Territories. Compiled and drawn by W. W. De Lacy, Civil Engineer & Surveyor, Helena, M. T. 1875. Second Edition, corrected & im-

proved. Engraved, printed and published by G. V. & C. B. Colton & Co., No. 172 William Street, New York," and having the inscription in upper left portion of map "Entered according to the Act of Congress . . . 1870, by W. W. De Lacy"; with inset map in lower left entitled "Map of the Northwestern Portion of the United States. Entered according to the act of Congress. . . 1871 by G. W. & C. B. Colton."

With a penciled note on the front fly-leaf: *"Edward W. Goddard. Presented to me by Maj. Veale* 1868."

1002. STURGIS, THOMAS. The Ute War of 1879. Why the Indian Bureau should be transferred from the Department of the Interior to the Department of War. 8vo, original printed wrappers. In a blue morocco-backed cloth slip case. Cheyenne, Wyoming, 1873

AN IMPORTANT AND RARE ITEM. The author gives an account of the Sioux war, the Utes, their murders and hostilities on the war-path, the horrible outrages perpetrated on Meeker's family, etc.

1003. SULLIVAN, MAURICE S. The Travels of Jedediah Smith. A Documentary Outline, including the Journal of the Great American Pathfinder. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut; somewhat soiled.

Santa Ana, Cal.: Fine Arts Press, 1934

"Some of the uncertainties have been cleared away by Maurice S. Sullivan who has recently published 'Jedediah Smith's Journal' . . . The area of Smith's travels and his routes are shown in such a way as to indicate that some of Smith's data were used . . ."—Henry R. Wagner and Charles L. Camp's work *The Plains and the Rockies.*

1004. SULLIVAN, W. J. L. Twelve Years in the Saddle for Law and Order on the Frontiers of Texas. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original pictorial cloth; rubbed. In a cloth slip case. Austin, 1909

PRIVATELY PRINTED AND SCARCE. The author, a Texas Ranger, fought Indians and outlaws in the last third of the nineteenth century.

1005. SUMMERHAYES, MARTHA. Vanished Arizona. Recollections of My Army Life. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia, 1908

FIRST EDITION. Contains interesting accounts of life in the west, the Apache Indians, etc.

1006. SUMMERHAYES, MARTHA. Vanished Arizona. Recollections of the Army Life of a New England Woman. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth.

Salem, Mass, n.d.

With the Marion S. W. and Florence Eckert bookplates. Writing on the front end-paper.

1007. SUTCLIFF, ROBERT. Travels in some parts of North America, in the years 1804, 1805, & 1806. 6 *plates;* foxed, and one plate slightly defective at a margin. 12mo, contemporary full calf, leather label; rebacked, new end-papers, a leaf of text slightly defective. In a cloth slip case. York, 1811

FIRST EDITION.

1008. SWAN, JAMES G. The Northwest Coast; or, Three Years' Residence in Washington Territory. *Folding map and illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth; somewhat worn. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1857

FIRST EDITION. Swan was a secret agent for the Northern Pacific Railroad Co. With the Samuel P. Fowler bookplate.

1009. SWISHER, JAMES. How I Know, or Sixteen Years' Eventful Experience. An Authentic Narrative, embracing a Brief Record of Serious and Severe Services on the Battle-Fields of the South . . . Thrilling Adventures, Narrow Escapes, and Dire Disasters on the Western Frontier and in the Wilds of the West, etc. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; somewhat worn. Some repairs. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1880

FIRST EDITION.

1010. SYNDER, JOHN F. Captain John Baptiste Saucier at Fort Chartres in the Illinois, 1751-1763. 12mo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth slip case. Peoria, Ill., 1901

FIRST EDITION. Early military life on the frontier, etc. This work is mentioned in J. Christian Bay's work *A Handful of Western Books,* 1935, p. 33. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the verso of the title-page.

1011. SYNDER, JOHN F. Captain John Baptiste Saucier at Fort Chartres in the Illinois, 1751-1763. 12mo, original cloth. In a blue morocco-backed cloth folding case. Peoria, Ill., 1901

FIRST EDITION. Early military life on the frontier, etc. This work is mentioned in J. Christian Bay's work *A Handful of Western Books,* 1935, p. 33.

1012. TAILFER, PAT[RICK and others.] A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America, from the First Settlement thereof, until this present Period; containing, the most authentick Facts, Matters, and Transactions therein. Together with His Majesty's Charter, Representations of the People, Letters, &c. . . . 8vo, 112 pages, full paneled calf. In a morocco-backed hinged cloth box.

[London] Printed for P. Timothy, in Charles-Town, South-Carolina [1741]

THE RARE UNDATED EDITION. According to Evans, it may have preceded both the American editions. The work attacks Governor Oglethorpe and is dedicated to him. Tailfer was the leader of a discontented group in Savannah who were finally forced to leave the colony.

1013. TALBOT, THEODORE. The Journals of Theodore Talbot 1843 and 1849-52. With the Fremont Expeditions of 1843 and with the First Military Company in Oregon Territory 1849-1852. Edited, with Notes by Charles H. Carey. Imp. 8vo, original cloth. Portland, Oregon, 1931

FIRST EDITION of an interesting and important journal. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

1014. TALLENT, ANNIE D. The Black Hills; or, the Last Hunting Ground of the Dakotahs. A Complete History of the Black Hills from the First Invasion in 1874 to the Present Time, Comprising a Comprehensive Account of How They Lost Them; of Numerous Adventures of the Early Settlers, etc. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; one inner hinge cracked. St. Louis, 1899

1015. TANNER, JOHN. A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner (U. S. Interpreter at the Saut de Ste. Marie) during Thirty Years residence among the Indians in the Interior of North America. Prepared for the Press by Edwin James. *Portrait and illustrations.* 8vo, half brown morocco. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1830

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, No. 40: "Tanner spent a part of his life in the Red River Country and the book contains a long account of the H. B. and Northwest Companies." Ayer, No. 290.

1016. TARAVAL, FATHER SIGISMUNDO. The Indian Uprising in Lower California 1734-1737. Translated, with Introduction and Notes, by Marguerite Eyer Wilbur. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original vellum-backed boards, uncut. Los Angeles: Quivira Society, 1931

ONE OF 665 COPIES.

## FIRST EDITION OF TARLETON'S "HISTORY OF THE CAMPAIGNS OF 1780 AND 1781"

AN UNCUT COPY

1017. TARLETON, COL. BANASTRE. A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America. 5 *maps*, some folding. 4to, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, UNCUT, by BEDFORD; blank corners of several leaves restored. London: Printed for T. Cadell . . . 1787

THE SUPERB GOELET COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the leaf of advertisements at the end. One of the very important histories of the military operations in the south, containing many documents that cannot be found elsewhere without difficulty.

1018. TAYLOR, BAYARD. Elorado, or, Adventures in the Path of Empire: Comprising a Voyage to California, via Panama; Life in San Francisco and Monterey; Pictures of the Gold Region, and Experiences of Mexican Travel. *With* 8 COLORED *lithographic plates by the author, except one frontispiece.* 2 vols., 12mo, original green cloth; some stains or defects on covers. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1850

FIRST EDITION. In vol. II of this copy the "0" is dropped following the numeral "8" in the list of illustrations. Writing on the front end-papers. With the Allen Knight bookplate.

1019. TAYLOR, G. A Voyage to North America, perform'd by G. Taylor, of Sheffield, in the years 1768 and 1769 . . . with an Account of his tedious Passage . . . Manner of Trading with the Indians . . . His setting Sail from Philadelphia to New Orleans, in West Florida, up the River Mississippi, to the Illinois, etc. 12mo, full paneled calf. In a cloth slip case. Nottingham, 1771

FIRST EDITION. With the name "*G. Taylor*" inscribed on the lower margin of the title-page.

1020. TAYLOR, JAMES W. Legislature of Minnesota. Northwest British America, and its Relation to the State of Minnesota. *Map,* in text. 8vo, yellow printed wrappers, same text on front and back wrappers. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. St. Paul, 1860

AN IMPORTANT HISTORICAL REPORT by one who was afterwards United States agent charged with making inquiries into the trade and transportation relations with Canada. Here he describes the condition and prospects of the Selkirk settlement on the Red River, the discovery of gold on the Frazer River, etc. The Appendix contains much interesting information. Wagner-Camp, No. 365.

1021. TAYLOR, JOSEPH H. Sketches of Frontier and Indian Life on the Upper Missouri and Great Plains. Embracing the Author's Personal Recollections of Noted Frontier Characters and Some Observations of Wild Indian Life during a Twenty-Five Years' Residence in the Two Dakotas and other Territories, Between the Years 1864 and 1889. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original marbled-board sides, roan back and corners. In a cloth slip case.
Pottstown, Pa.: Printed and Published by the Author, 1889

FIRST EDITION. One of a small number of copies printed by the author on a hand press. In the reprint many of the sketches were omitted. The author gives an account of an overland trip in 1864-5, soldiering on the border, life in Wyoming, Montana and Missouri.

1022. TAYLOR, THOMAS E. Running the Blockade. A Personal Narrative of Adventures, Risks, and Escapes during the American Civil War. With an Introduction by Julian Corbett. *Maps, illustrations.* 12mo, original buckram, gilt top, uncut. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1896

FIRST EDITION. With the L. Waldo Smith, Jr., bookplate.

## THE FIRST WORK WRITTEN AND PRINTED ON THE STATE OF TENNESSEE—ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLDING MAP

1023. TENNESSEE. DANIEL SMITH. A Short Description of the Tennessee Government, or, The Territory of the United States South of the River Ohio, to Accompany and Explain a map of that Country. *Folding map on stub at back.* 8vo, full brown levant morocco; lightly foxed. In a cloth slip case.
Philadelphia: Printed by Mathew Carey . . . 1793

FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST WORK ON THE STATE OF TENNESSEE. RARE. The authorship of this work has been attributed to Daniel Smith by Evans and Sabin.

The map displays the following title: "A Map of the Tennassee Government formerly Part of North Carolina taken Chiefly from Surveys by Genl. D. Smith & others. J. T. Scott Sculp." Evans says: ". . . Engraved for Carey's American edition of Guthrie's Geography. J. T. Scott, sculp. Such copies as have the map obtained it from the above source, published a year or more later than the date of the text."

It is believed that no copy with the map is known and it is doubted that a map was issued simultaneously with the work. The eminent historian, C. D. Ebeling, whose German-American Library is preserved at Harvard College, was approached by the publisher of this work regarding the translation of the tract into German. Ebeling answered the request by stating: "The Description of Tennessee would sell if the map mentioned on the title-page was with it."

1024. TERRELL, ALEXANDER W. From Texas to Mexico and the Court of Maximilian in 1865. *Portraits, unpublished cartoon by O. Henry.* 8vo, original cloth. Dallas: The Book Club of Texas, 1933

ONE OF 200 COPIES printed at the Lakeside Press.

1025. TERRELL, ALEXANDER W. From Texas to Mexico and the Court of Maximilian in 1865. *illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth.
Dallas: The Book Club of Texas, 1933

ONE OF 200 COPIES printed at the Lakeside Press.

1026. TERRY, DAVID S. Trial of David S. Terry by the Committee of Vigilance, San Francisco. 8vo, 75 pages, half morocco, gilt top; lower part of imprint torn away, title-page stained, several outer leaves slightly soiled and dog-eared. San Francisco, 1856

Cowan, p. 633.

1027. TEXAS. A Visit to Texas: Being the Journal of a Traveller through those parts most Interesting to American Settlers. With Descriptions of Scenery, Habits, &c. &c. *Folding map* (repaired), *and* 4 *plates;* slightly foxed. 12mo, original cloth; slight foxing in text, inner hinges strengthened, name on title. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1834

FIRST EDITION. The author was victimized by American vendors of "Texas land scrip" found to be entirely worthless on his visit to Texas. Name inscribed on the front end-paper and on the title-page.

## A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, WITH THE EARLIEST MAP OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

1028. THEVENOT, MELCHISEDEC. Recueil de Voyages de Mr. Thevenot. Dedié au Roy. 12mo, full contemporary calf; rubbed, a few small tears and light foxing, signature "*P. Bonnet*" inside front cover dated 1683, a few contemporary annotations in margins. In a cloth case.

A Paris: chez Estienne Michallet, 1681

A LARGE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Nearly all copies differ in make up. The present one collates as follows: Title, on verso, "Suite du Recueil," 1 leaf; avis, pp. 1-11, with large folding map (of the discoveries of Abel Tasman); "Relations de ce Recueil . . ." pp. 12-16; large folding map (of the discoveries made in 1673 in North America); "Découverte de Quelques Pays et Nations de l'Amérique Septentrionale," pp.1-43 and 1 p. blank; "Voyage d'un ambassadeur que le Tzaar de Moscovie Envoya par Terre à la Chine," pp. 1-18 and 1 leaf blank; "Discours sur l'art de la Navigation," pp. 1-32 and a plate on a separate leaf; "Histoire Naturelle de l'Ephemere," pp. 1-20 and 7 plates (2 folded), with "Explanations," pp. 1-13, and the blank page numbered "14"; "Histoire Naturelle du Cancellus," pp. 1-8, with 5 plates in text and a 6th on separate leaf; "Le Cabinet de Mr. Suvammerdam," pp. 1-16.

RARE, AND OF SPECIAL VALUE BECAUSE OF ITS MAP OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, BELIEVED TO BE THE EARLIEST EXTANT. The text includes an account of the discovery of the Mississippi by Pere Marquette in 1673. The map of Tasman's discoveries is one of the earliest to delineate Australia, Van Diemen's Land, and New Zealand.

190

1029. THISSELL, G. W. Crossing the Plains in '49. *Illustrations.* 12mo, cloth. In cloth slip case. Oakland, 1903

FIRST EDITION. This exceedingly interesting overland narrative is becoming scarce.

20

1030. THOMAS, DAVID. Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816, etc. *Folding map*; a few small defects. 12mo, three-quarter blue morocco, gilt top; slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Auburn, 1819

FIRST EDITION. A scarce book of travel in Illinois and Indiana in 1816. Contains the leaf of errata and additional slip, usually lacking pasted down on the back fly-leaf. A small piece is torn from the lower corner of one leaf of text. Writing on the front fly-leaf.

221

1031. THOMPSON, DAVID. J. B. TYRRELL. A Brief Narrative of the Journeys of David Thompson, in North-Western America. . . . 8vo, original wrappers; stains on cover. In a cloth case. Toronto, 1888

FIRST EDITION. An accompanying note by Mr. Littell reads: "*This pamphlet represents the first work done on the great manuscript Journal of David Thompson.*" Tyrrell, who later edited Thompson's narrative of the first exploration of the Northwest, read the present paper before the Canadian Institute. A PRESENTATION COPY, INSCRIBED ON THE FRONT WRAPPER.

6

1032. [THOMPSON, JACOB.] Pacific Wagon Roads. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting A report upon the several wagon roads constructed under the direction of the Interior Department. *Folding maps.* 8vo, unbound. In a cloth folding case. [Washington, 1859]

1033. THOMPSON, COL. WILLIAM. Reminiscences of a Pioneer. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. San Francisco, 1912

FIRST EDITION. An interesting source book. The author crossed the plains in 1852 and gives a vivid description of the Overland Trip, etc.

A FINE COPY WITH THE MAP

1034. [THOMSON, CHARLES.] An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest, and into the Measures taken for recovering their Friendship. . . . *Folding map.* 8vo, *half* black morocco, gilt top. In a morocco-backed, cloth case.

London: Printed for J. Wilkie . . . 1759

FIRST EDITION. AN EXCEEDINGLY FINE COPY RARELY FOUND WITH THE MAP. This work describes British duplicity toward the Indians which resulted in their being robbed of over a million acres of land and which caused endless wars and bloody massacres that for twenty years devastated the borders of Pennsylvania and Virginia. The appendix contains Christian Post's narrative of his journey from Philadelphia to the Ohio. Map and pp. 184 including the title-page.

1035. THOMSON, ORIGEN. Crossing the Plains. Narrative of the Scenes and Adventures attending the Overland Journey of the Decatur and Rush County Emigrants to the "far-off" Oregon, in 1852. Printed from a Diary of Daily Events kept by the late Origen Thomson; With an Introductory Chapter by Mrs. Camilla T. Donnell, and a Thrilling Narrative of a Buffalo Hunt and Battle Royal with Mountain Wolves, by Mr. Sutherland McCoy. 12mo, original stiff wrappers; some wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case.

Greenburg, Indiana: Orville Thomson, 1896

FIRST EDITION. RARE.

1036. THORPE, T. B. Our Army at Monterey. Being a Correct Account of the Proceedings and Events Which Occurred to the "Army of Occupation" under the Command of Major General Taylor, from the Time of Leaving Matamoros to the Surrender of Monterey. With a Description of the Three Days' Battle and the Storming of Monterey . . . *Illustrated title-page, folding map, and views.* 12mo, half morocco, uncut; joints restored, offsets, slight foxing. In a cloth slip case Philadelphia, 1847

FIRST EDITION.

1037. TICE, JOHN H. Over the Plains, on the Mountains; or, Kansas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains; Agriculturally, Mineralogically and Aesthetically Described. *Illustrated.* 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt top, by DONNELLEY. In a cloth slip case. St. Louis, Mo., 1872

10

EXCESSIVELY RARE

1038. [TILLSON, CHRISTINA HOLMES.] Reminiscences of Early Life in Illinois. *Photographic plates.* 8vo, original cloth; rebacked. In a morocco-backed cloth folding case. N.p., n.d. [Amherst, 1872]

VERY SCARCE. One of the most remarkable and historically valuable of pioneer portrayals of life in the log cabin era of the Early West. The author was the wife of John Tillson of Edwardsville, who, as postmaster and county treasurer began his career in Illinois in 1819. The narrative was privately printed by the surviving children of Mrs Tillson "for our family alone, and for those connected with us by the attachments of half a century." Name "*Mary B. Briggs*" written on verso of frontispiece photograph.

PROBABLY THE RAREST BOOK REPRINTED AS ONE OF "THE LAKESIDE CLASSICS." The work was reprinted at The Lakeside Press in 1919, but entitled "A Woman's Story of Pioneer Illinois, Edited by Milo Milton Quaife," who, in his historical introduction, states: "The original edition has long since become excessively rare. Indeed, we know of the existence of but five copies, two in the Quincy Historical Museum, one in the Chicago Historical Society Library, one in the Illinois State Historical Library at Springfield, and the one made use of by the present editor in the library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin." ONLY ONE COPY, APPARENTLY, HAS APPEARED AT PUBLIC SALE, PROBABLY THE PRESENT ONE.

A FINE COPY

110

1039. TIMBERLAKE, LIEUT. HENRY. The Memoirs of Lieut. Henry Timberlake, (Who accompanied the Three Cherokee Indians to England in the Year 1762) Containing Whatever he observed remarkable, or worthy of public Notice, during his Travels to and from that Nation; wherein the Country, Government, Genius, and Customs of the Inhabitants, are authentically described. . . . *With a folding map and plate.* 8vo, full original or contemporary calf. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for the Author . . . 1765

FIRST EDITION. A SUPERB COPY with the half-title. This work contains information relating to the habits, dress, arms, and songs of the Cherokee indians. The plate is a "Curious Secret Journal, taken by the Indians out of the pocket of a Frenchman they had killed".

## ADVENTURES OF PHILIP TOME

1040. TOME, PHILIP. Pioneer Life; or, Thirty Years a Hunter. Being Scenes and Adventures in the Life of Philip Tome. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut; small stains on covers, backstrip slightly chipped, slight stains in text. In a full brown levant morocco solander case. Buffalo, 1854

FIRST EDITION AND PERHAPS THE RAREST OF BUFFALO IMPRINTS. The author was for fifteen years interpreter for Cornplanter and Governor Blacksnake, chiefs on the Allegheny River, and consequently the book is filled with Indian material which is not found elsewhere. Having been privately printed, and of a character to inspire repeated reading, it is probable that most of the copies were worn out. With an autograph presentation inscription by the printer on the front end-leaf. With the Isaac A. Pool bookplate.

## TONTI'S ACCOUNT. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION

1041. TONTI, HENRI DE. An Account of Monsieur de la Salle's last Expedition and Discoveries in North-America. Presented to the French King, And Published by the Chevalier Tonti, Governour of Fort St. Louis, in the Province of the Illinois . . . Also The Adventures of the Sieur de Montauban, Captain of the French Buccaneers on the Coast of Guinea, in the Year 1695. Small 8vo, full blue levant morocco, gilt paneled back and sides, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for J. Tonson, 1698

A FINE COPY OF THE VERY RARE FIRST ENGLISH TRANSLATION. The voyage by de Montauban has a separate title-page and pagination. Collation: Title-page, pp. 1-211, 44.

1042. TOPONCE, ALEXANDER. Reminiscences of Alexander Toponce, Pioneer. *Illustrated.* 12mo, full imitation leather. [Salt Lake City, 1923]

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed. The author traveled from New York to St. Louis, thence to Santa Fe, giving details of his adventures.

1043. TORREY, JESSE, JR. A Portraiture of Domestic Slavery, in the United States . . . including Memoirs of Facts on the Interior Traffic in Slaves, and on Kidnapping. 6 *plates;* slightly foxed. 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt top, uncut, original covers bound in; some slight foxing in text.

Philadelphia: Published by the Author, 1817

FIRST EDITION.

1044. TOWNE, LAURA M. Letters and Diary of Laura M. Towne. Written from the Sea Islands of South Carolina 1862-1884. Edited by Rupert Sargent Holland. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Cambridge, 1912

FIRST EDITION.

1045. TOWNSEND, JOSEPH. Some Account of the British Army, under the Command of General Howe, and of The Battle of Brandywine, on the Memorable September 11, 1777 . . . Accompanied by a Notice of the Life of Joseph Townsend, and an Historical Sketch of the Battle. *Lithograph view of Washington's headquarters, and folding map.* 8vo, half black morocco.

Philadelphia: Published by Townsend Ward, 1846

Pp. [30-]33 are occupied with a "Sketch of Squire Thomas Cheyney". The work was printed at the "Press of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania". Sabin does not list the work.

1046. TOWNSEND, JOHN K. Narrative of a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains, to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &c. with A Scientific Appendix. 8vo, original green stamped cloth. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1839

FIRST EDITION. The personal narrative of a journey performed by the author in 1834 under Captain Wyeth, in company with Thomas Nuttall. Because of the author's scientific attainments, the work has more than the usual "travel" value. Wagner-Camp No. 79.

1047. TOWNSEND, JOHN K. Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains, including a Journey to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &c. *Frontispieces;* slightly foxed. 2 vols., 12mo, three-quarter red levant morocco, gilt tops, by ZAEHNSDORF. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1840

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. With the Charles T. Hebbert bookplate. Wagner-Camp No. 79.

1048. TRIGGS, J. H. History and Directory of Laramie City, Wyoming Territory, comprising a brief History of Laramie City from its first Settlement to the present Time, together with Sketches of the Characteristics and Resources of the Surrounding Country; including a minute description of a portion of the Mining Region of the Black Hills. Also a General and Business Directory of Laramie City. 8vo, original printed wrappers; small piece of lower fore-corner of front wrapper missing. In a cloth folding case.

Laramie City: Daily Sentinel Print, 1875

A FINE COPY OF THIS RARE WORK. Printed within seven years of the founding of the city. A stirring account of the wild beginnings of this railroad town, the rise and fall of the vigilantes, and its first ordered government.

1049. TROBRIAND, COMTE REGIS DE. Vie Militaire dans le Dakota. Notes et Souvenirs (1867-1869). *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. In a cloth case. Paris, 1926

FIRST EDITION. A fine copy.

1050. TROLLOPE, MRS FRANCES. Domestic Manners of the Americans. 24 *lithographic plates*; slightly foxed. 2 vols., 12mo, full crinkled calf; rebacked, other small cover defects. In a cloth slip case. London, 1832

FIRST EDITION. "'A Brief Inquiry into the real name and character of the Author of this Book, by the American Editor,' forms pp. iii-ix of the New York, 1832, edition, and suggests that the work is from the pen of Captain Basil Hall, rather than from that of an English lady."—Sabin 97028. With the George P. Barclay and Marinus W. Dominick bookplates.

1051. [TRUESDELL, MRS MARY VAN HOGEL.] Tippecanoe: A Legend of the Border. *Vignette on title-page.* 8vo, original yellow pictorial and printed wrappers. In a cloth slip case. [Providence] 1840

FIRST EDITION. Fine copy, and very rare in original wrappers.

1052. [TRUMBULL, HENRY.] History of the Discovery of America, of the Landing of Our Forefathers, at Plymouth, and of Their Most Remarkable Engagements with the Indians, in New-England, from Their First Landing in 1620, until the Final Subjugation of the Natives in 1669. . . . By the Rev. James Steward, D. D. *Folding frontispiece.* 8vo, full green morocco, gilt top, uncut, by DONNELLEY; foxed, plate mounted and repaired. In a cloth slip case.
Brooklyn, (L. I.): Printed by Grant & Wells, for J. W. Carew [1809]

THE RARE FIRST EDITION.

1053. [TRUMBULL, HENRY.] Life and Remarkable Advantures of Israel R. Potter, (A Native of Cranston, Rhode-Island,) who was a Soldier in the American Revolution, And took a distinguished part in the Battle of Bunker Hill (in which he received three wounds,) after which he was taken Prisoner by the British, etc. *Frontispiece.* 16mo, three-quarter red morocco, gilt top, by STIKEMAN. In a cloth slip case.
Providence: Printed by J. Howard, for I. R. Potter [1824]

Herman Melville based his book *Israel Potter* on the above work.

1054. TURRILL, H. B. Historical Reminescences of the City of Des Moines. *Folding lithograph view of Des Moines, drawn by W. R. Wheeler,* 1857, *and* 6 *lithograph plates.* 12mo, original cloth; top of some plates and text with waterstain. In a cloth folding case. Des Moines: Redhead & Dawson, 1857

EXTREMELY RARE. THE FIRST HISTORY OF DES MOINES. An important source book, dealing with the Indian treaties, American Fur Company, Indian Traders, Boundaries, the Perkins and Flemming War, the Land Grants, and the Sioux War at Fort Dodge.

1055. TYLER, SERGEANT DANIEL. A Concise History of the Mormon Battalion in the Mexican War, 1846-1847. 8vo, original cloth; small cover defects. [Salt Lake City] 1881

FIRST EDITION. A complete history of the causes leading up to the enlistment of the battalion at Council Bluffs; its march through New Mexico and the passage to California, etc. Wagner-Camp, no. 165, note.

1056. TYSON, JAMES L. Diary of a Physician in California; being the Results of Actual Experiences, including Notes of the Journey by Land and Water, and Observations on the Climate, Soil, Resources of the Country, etc. 8vo, new cloth; original printed wrappers bound in. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1850

FIRST EDITION. An authoritative and valuable pioneer journal, by a trained observer. Dr. Tyson went to California and returned via Panama; he visited San Francisco, Sacramento, and various diggings. With the two leaves of advertisements at end.

"This work has greater originality than the majority of similar narratives written by the adventurers of that time."—Cowan.

## AN INSCRIBED COPY

1057. UDELL, JOHN. Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains, together with the Return Trips through Central America and Jamaica; to which are added Sketches of the Author's Life. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; slightly worn, light foxing and waterstains in text. In a cloth slip case. Jefferson, Ohio, 1856

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf "Errata." INSCRIBED BELOW THE PORTRAIT: "*Your Friend John Udell*". One of the most sought after of the early narratives of overland journeys. Wagner-Camp, No. 281.

1058. UMFREVILLE, EDWARD. The Present State of Hudson's Bay. Containing a Full Description of that Settlement, and the Adjacent Country; and Likewise of the Fur Trade, with Hints for its Improvement, etc. *Two folding tables;* lacks the Plan of the Buffalo Pound. 8vo, original or contemporary boards, ENTIRELY UNCUT. In a cloth folding case. London, 1790

FIRST EDITION. One of the most valuable contemporary accounts of the Hudson's Bay Company, its competitors and the Fur Trade generally. Umfreville was at Fort York when it surrendered to the French under La Perous; he gives a detailed account of this happening. The half-title is present, and there is a leaf of advertisements at end.

1059. UNITED STATES. A Map of the United States of North America. Drawn from a number of Critical Researches by A. Arrowsmith. London . . . Published by A. Arrowsmith . . . Jan. 1st 1796. COLORED. 55½ x 48 inches. Mounted on four sheets of linen, each comprising four sections of the map, and each linen sheet folded to folio. Bound in cloth. In a cloth slip case.

This is the first edition, second issue of the most famous American map ever issued. Not in Phillips. The map is celebrated for its accuracy and well defined boundaries. The title forms part of an engraved view of Niagara Falls.

1060. UNITED STATES. Map of the United States. Compiled from the Latest and most Accurate Surveys by Amos Lay, Geographer & Map Publisher, New York. London, Published by the Proprietor, 1834. In six double-leaf sections, mounted on linen, each section measuring 26¼ by 20½ inches. Bound in a folio volume, cloth. In a cloth slip case.

A SCARCE MAP. Not in Phillips' "A List of Maps of North America".

## WITH THE RARE HALF-TITLE

1061. [VALLETTE DE LAUDUN.] Journal d'un Voyage a la Louisiane fait en 1720. Par M***, Capitaine de Vaisseau du roi. 16mo, full original or contemporary mottled sheep, leather label, leather worn away from two corners. In a cloth box case. A La Haye, et se trouve a Paris . . . 1768

Sabin calls for three pages, probably advertisements, after the text. This copy ends with the last page of text numbered 316. Sabin also gives the following note as well as the location of ten copies: "Rich attributes to the above author, the commander of the 'Toulouse,' and notes that it is the same voyage as that described in Père Laval's 'Voyage de la Louisiane,' 1728, our no. 39276, vol. 10."

1062. VAN BUREN, A. DE PUY. Jottings of a Year's Sojourn in the South; or First Impressions of the Country and its People; with a Glimpse at School-Teaching in that Southern Land, and Reminiscences of Distinguished Men. 12mo, original cloth; slight repairs, or stains on covers, slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. Battle Creek, Mich., 1859

FIRST EDITION.

1063. VAN CLEVE, CHARLOTTE O. "Three Score Years and Ten," Life-Long Memories of Fort Snelling, Minnesota, and others Parts of the West. *Portrait.* Square 8vo, original cloth; small stains on covers. In a cloth slip case. [Minneapolis] 1888

FIRST EDITION. Privately printed. The author lived in Fort Snelling 1821, before it was completed. Also deals with life at Fort Howard, Fort Winnebogo, and elsewhere in the early west.

1064. VAN FLEET, REV. J. A. Old and New Mackinac; with Copious Extracts from Marquette, Hennepin, La Houtan, Cadillac, Alexander Henry, and Others. 2 *maps*. 8vo, original cloth; covers slightly faded, small stains on covers. In a cloth slip case. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1870

FIRST EDITION. Accounts of Jesuit history, French history, Conspiracy of Pontiac, etc.

## AN EXCESSIVELY RARE WORK

1065. VAN ZANDT, NICHOLAS B. A Full Description of the Soil, Water, Timber, and Prairies of Each Lot, or Quarter Section of the Military Lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers. 8vo, original paper-backed boards, uncut; hinges cracked, backstrip defective. In a cloth folding case.

Washington City, 1818

FIRST EDITION. APPARENTLY ONE OF THREE COPIES TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. With the following autograph inscription on the front fly-leaf, title-page, and first page of introduction: "*Lieut J. E. Beekman City of Hudson State of New York*".

1066. VENABLE, W. H. Footprints of the Pioneers in the Ohio Valley. A Centennial Sketch. *Illustrated*. 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Cincinnati, 1888

FIRST EDITION. France and England in the western world, westward by hoof, etc.

1067. VENABLE, W. H. Beginnings of Literary Culture in the Ohio Valley. Historical and Biographical Sketches. Royal 8vo, original cloth; cover slightly worn. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1891

FIRST EDITION. With occasional pencil markings in the text.

## THE FOUNDATION WORK ON CALIFORNIA HISTORY

### THE RARE FIRST EDITION

1068. VENEGAS, MIGUEL. Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista Temporal, y Espiritual hasta el Tiempo Presente. Sacada de la Historia Manuscrita, Formada en Mexico año de 1739 . . . *Four folding maps*. 3 vols., 8vo, full contemporary mottled calf, backs gilt, marbled end-papers, carmine edges; foxed, maps repaired, name and library stamps in each volume, bookplate removed. In a morocco-backed slip case. Madrid, 1757

FIRST EDITION. The first map bears ten engraved vignettes in the margin displaying scenes from California history. Another map shows the entire Pacific shores of Asia and America, with records of the latest explorations by the Spaniards, Russians and English. THIS IS CONSIDERED THE FOUNDATION WORK FOR THE STUDY OF CALIFORNIA HISTORY. Compiled by the Jesuit Venegas in 1739, it was completed after his death, with corrections and additions, by Marcos Antonio Burriel, whose name does not appear in the book. This is a clean copy of the text, with a signature on the upper and lower edges of each volume, a catalogue clipping pasted on the first end-paper, the name of Chas. F. Lummis on each title-page, and the Chas. F. Lummis bookplate in each volume.

## THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION

1069. [VENEGAS, MIGUEL.] A Natural and Civil History of California: containing An accurate Description of that Country . . . the Customs of the Inhabitants . . . Together with Accounts of the several Voyages and Attempts made for setting California, etc. *Folding map and* 4 *plates*; name inscribed on the recto of the frontispieces. 2 vols., 8vo, full red levant morocco, gilt tops, by DONNELLEY. In a cloth slip case. London, 1759

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION of this work which is considered the foundation of California history. Name inscribed on one title-page.

1070. VICTOR, MRS FRANCES F. The River of the West. Life and Adventures in the Rocky Mountains and Oregon; embracing events in the Life-Time of a Mountain-Man and Pioneer: With the Early History of the North-Western Slope, including an Account of the Fur Traders, the Indian Tribes, etc. *Illustrated.* 8vo, full brown morocco, gilt top. In a cloth slip case.
Hartford, Conn., and Toledo, Ohio, 1870

FIRST EDITION. One of the most thrilling and dramatic of works on western history.

1071. VICTOR, MRS FRANCES F. Atlantis Arisen; or, Talks of a Tourist about Oregon and Washington. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; inner hinges cracked, small cover stains. In a cloth slip case. Philadelphia, 1891

FIRST EDITION.

1072. VOLNEY, CONSTANTIN F. C., COMTE DE. View of the Climate and Soil of the United States of America: to which are annexed some Accounts of Florida, the French Colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian Colonies, and the Savages or Natives. 2 *folding maps and* 2 *plates.* 8vo, original paper-backed boards, uncut; some cover defects, 2 end-leaves lacking, title-leaf and final leaf on stubs. In a cloth slip case. London, 1804

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. This work was praised by Field for the Indian material contained therein. Included is a vocabulary in Miami dialect.

1073. VOORHEES, LUKE. Personal Recollections of Pioneer Life on the Mountains and Plains of the Great West. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth, leather label. In a cloth slip case. [Cheyenne: Privately Printed, 1920]

Voorhees' narrative is one of the genuine books of the old plain days. The work recounts the trip across the plains to the Smoky Hill and Republican country in 1857, buffalo hunting, Montana in 1863, etc.

1074. WAFER, LIONEL. A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America. Giving an Account of the Author's Abode there . . . The Indian Inhabitants . . . their Manners, Customs, etc. *Folding map, and* 3 *folding copper-plates.* 8vo, old paneled calf, leather label; small cover defects, two end-leaves lacking. In a cloth slip case. London, 1704

SECOND EDITION, to which is added, The Natural History of those Parts . . . and Davis's Expedition to the Gold Mines, in 1702. One of the most interesting books on Panama. Writing on title-page, and worm-holes in the margin of some leaves.

## ORIGINAL NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTIVITY OF THE HALL GIRLS

1075. WAKEFIELD, JOHN A. History of the War Between the United States and the Sac and Fox Nations of Indians, and Parts of Other Disaffected Tribes of Indians, in the Years 1827, 31, and 32. 12mo, full black levant morocco, by THE LAKESIDE PRESS; foxed, erasure on title-page.

Jacksonville, Ill.: Printed by Calvin Goudy, 1834

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS SOURCE BOOK ON THE INDIAN WARS OF THE PERIOD, CONTAINING THE ORIGINAL NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTIVITY OF THE HALL GIRLS AMONG THE INDIANS.

## AN EXTREMELY RARE WORK

1076. WALKER, ADAM. A Journal of Two Campaigns of the Fourth Regiment of U. S. Infantry, in the Michigan and Indiana Territories, under the Command of Col. John P. Boyd, and Lt. Col. James Miller during the Years 1811, & 12. 12mo, original paper over wooden boards, paper label, uncut; cover worn and partly loose, roughly repaired, front end-paper damaged, text foxed and lightly stained. In a board slip-case. Keene, N. H., 1816

THE ORIGINAL EDITION. The author was a member of the Fourth Regiment. His narrative tells of the western campaign against the Indians and the British, General Harrison's campaign at the retaking of Detroit, and the defeat of the army under General Proctor. EXTREMELY RARE.

1077. [WALKER, WILLIAM.] WILLIAM V. WELLS. Walker's Expedition to Nicaragua; a History of the Central American War; and the Sonora and Kinney Expeditions, including all the Recent Diplomatic Correspondence . . . *Portrait, folding map.* 12mo, buckram; foxed. New York, 1856

FIRST EDITION.

1078. WALLACE, HENRY. Uncle Henry's Letters to the Farm Boy. *Frontispiece portrait.* 16mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Des Moines, 1897

SECOND EDITION. With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the front end-leaf. With the Charles N. Fuller bookplate.

1079. WALLACE, HENRY . Uncle Henry's Own Story of His Life. Personal Reminiscences. *Illustrated.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth.

Des Moines, Iowa, 1917-8

FIRST EDITION. Recollections of a country boyhood in Western Pennsylvania; Jefferson College; and Iowa. By the founder and editor of "Wallace's Farmer".

1080. WALLER, ELBERT. Illinois Pioneer Days. *Illustration.* 12mo, original wrappers. In a cloth hinged box. Litchfield, Illinois, 1918

FIRST EDITION, PRIVATELY PRINTED. Contains "A Pioneer Vocabulary". A fine copy.

1081. WALLER, JOHN A. A Voyage in the West Indies: Containing various observations made during a Residence in Barbadoes, and several of the Leeward Islands; with some Notices and Illustrations relative to the City of Paramarabo, in Surinam. *Map, and 6 plates.* 8vo, three-quarter brown polished calf, uncut. London, 1820

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. A frank description of the state of society in this colony, and with material relating to the surviving native race of Indians.

1082. [WALTON, WILLIAM.] A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family; Who were surprised by the Indians, and taken from their Farms, on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania, In the Spring, 1780. 12mo, half red morocco; title-leaf and a few other leaves slightly stained.

Philadelphia, 1784

FIRST EDITION. A rare narrative. The name "*Jonah Thompson,*" and the date "1803" inscribed on the title-page. With the William F. Gable bookplate.

1083. WANSEY, HENRY. The Journal of an Excursion to the United States of North America, in the Summer of 1794. *Frontispiece portrait of George Washington* [cut down and inlaid], *and an aquatint view of the State House, Philadelphia.* 8vo, half green morocco, gilt edges. Salisbury, 1796

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title, and with the leaf of errata. Some leaves slightly foxed.

## A COMPLETE FILE—VERY RARE THUS

1084. WAR OF 1812. The War. Being a Faithful Record of the Transactions of the War between the United States of America and their Territories and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the Dependencies Thereof. . . . Three vols. in 1, large 4to, full green levant morocco, Jansen style, by DONNELLEY; lateral margins of a few leaves mouse-eaten, some leaves stained, a few other minor defects.

New-York: Printed and published by S. Woodworth & Co. No. 60 Vesey-Street, 1813

A WEEKLY JOURNAL RARE COMPLETE.

Written on the fly-leaf is the following interesting information: "*Woodworth was the author of 'the Old Oaken Bucket'. This* COMPLETE *vol. of* 119 *numbers contains many valuable discourses on the western country. For instance Capt. Heald's narrative of the fall of Chicago and the massacre of the garrison, . . . Cass' account of the surrender of Detroit; Hull's account; . . . Judge Woodward's report on the French Town massacre; . . . events connected with the campaign against the Creeks . . . Jackson's New Orleans campaign, etc. etc. One of the few known* COMPLETE *files.*"

## EXCESSIVELY RARE

1085. [WARD, NAHUM.] A Brief Sketch of the State of Ohio, one of the United States in North America . . . Exhibiting a View of the unparalled Progress of that State since 1789, to the present Day. *Folding frontispiece map.* 8vo, board sides, calf back and corners, leather label. In a brown morocco-backed cloth folding case. Glasgow, 1822

ONE OF THE RAREST PAMPHLETS RELATING TO THE STATE OF OHIO; published by Nahum Ward, to induce emigration to the country around Marietta. On the front end-leaf Mr Littell has inscribed the following: "3 *copies have appeared at public sale of which this is one*". With the George Brinley label.

1086. WARE, EUGENE F. The Indian War of 1864: Being a Fragment of the Early History of Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and Wyoming. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. Topeka, Kansas, 1911

RARE. One of a small number of copies privately printed. Gives the narrative of the overland march from Omaha against the wild Indians of the far west from 1863 to 1865, etc. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate. A FINE COPY.

## A RARE PUBLICATION

1087. WARRE, CAPT. H. Sketches in North America and the Oregon Territory. *Map, and* 20 *beautiful views on* 16 HAND COLORED LITHOGRAPHIC PLATES. Large folio, half red morocco; original wrappers, from the boards, bound in, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. In a cloth slip case.

[London:] Dickinson & Co. [1848]

FIRST EDITION OF THIS EXCEEDINGLY RARE PUBLICATION. A FINE COPY. Contains the dedication leaf. Also contains a slip of yellow paper entitled "Messrs. Dickinson have prepared suitable bindings for Capt. Warre' [sic] Sketches in the Oregon Territory, prices of which are subjoined:— . . ." which has not heretofore been noted.

These views of early western life and scenery include:

| | |
|---|---|
| Fort Garry | Mount Baker |
| The Rocky Mountains | The American Village |
| Fort Vancouver | Buffalo Hunting on the Prairies |

Wagner-Camp, 136, states: "The plates were issued in two forms, black and tinted, and it is possible some were issued colored by hand, but it is more likely that the colored copies which exist were colored by the purchasers, a common practice at this time."

1088. WASHINGTON, GEORGE. Journal of the Journey Over the Mountains . . . in the Northern Neck of Virginia, beyond the Blue Ridge, in 1747-8. Copied from the Original . . . by J. M. Toner. *Illustrated.* Small 4to, original boards, uncut; small cover defects. With the Samuel Bancroft bookplate.

Albany, 1892

1089. WASHINGTON, GEORGE. Journal of Colonel George Washington, Commanding a Detachment of Virginia Troops, sent by Robert Dinwiddie across the Allegheny Mountains in 1754, to Build Forts at the Head of the Ohio . . . Edited, with Notes, by J. M. Toner. Small 4to, original boards, uncut; small cover defects. With the Samuel Bancroft bookplate. Albany, 1893

1090. [WATERHOUSE, DR. BENJAMIN.] A Journal of a Young Man of Massachusetts, late a Surgeon on Board an American Privateer, who was Captured at Sea by the British, in May, Eighteen Hundred and Thirteen, and was confined first, at Melville Island, Halifax, etc. *Folding frontispiece.* 12mo, original calf, leather label; hinges cracked, slight foxing in text. In a cloth slip case. **Boston, 1816**

FIRST EDITION. Writing on the front end-leaf.

1091. WAUGH, LORENZO. Autobiography of Lorenzo Waugh. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; covers stained. In a cloth slip case.

Oakland, Cal., 1883

FIRST EDITION. Embraces the life and adventures of a California pioneer, who crossed the plains in 1852.

1092. WAY, W. V. The Facts and Historical Events of the Toledo War of 1835, as Connected with the First Session of the Court of Common Pleas of Lucas County, Ohio. 8vo, original wrappers; somewhat worn. In a cloth hinged box.

Toledo, 1869

FIRST AND APPARENTLY ONLY EDITION. An account of the insurrection caused by the dispute over the boundary between Ohio and Michigan, and of the trial at which the disputed territory was ceded to Ohio.

1093. WEBBER, CHARLES W. Old Hicks the Guide; or, Adventures in the Camanche Country in Search of a Gold Mine. 12mo, mottled cloth, speckled edges; foxed. In a cloth slip case.

New York, 1848

FIRST EDITION. Wagner-Camp, no. 158.

1094. WEBBER, CHARLES W. Tales of the Southern Border. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; backstrip slightly chipped, foxing in text. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia, 1853

FIRST EDITION.

1095. WEBSTER, KIMBALL. The Gold Seekers of '49. A Personal Narrative of the Overland Trail and Adventures in California and Oregon from 1849 to 1854. With an Introduction and Biographical Sketch, by George Waldo Browne. *Illustrated by Frank Holland and others.* 12mo, original cloth.

Manchester, N. H., 1917

FIRST EDITION. A day-by-day journal as kept by the Kimball party in 1849 while crossing the plains to California.

1096. WEISER, CONRAD. Narrative of a Journey, made in the year 1737, by Conrad Weiser, Indian Agent and Provincial Interpreter, from Tulpehocken in the Province of Pennsylvania to Ononfago, the head quarters of the allied Six Nations. [In *collections of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*, vol. I, no. 1, May, 1851.] 8vo, original printed wrappers, uncut. In a cloth folding case.

Philadelphia, 1851

FIRST PRINTING OF THIS NARRATIVE.

1097. WELBY, ADLARD. A Visit to North America and the English Settlements in Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia; solely to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. 14 *lithographic plates.* 8vo, original or full contemporary crinkled calf; rebacked, one joint rehinged. In a half red morocco-backed cloth slip case. London, 1821

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf bearing the errata and directions to the binder, usually lacking. With the William F. Morgan bookplate.

1098. WELD, ISAAC. Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the years 1795, 1796 and 1797. *Large folding map in color and* 16 *plates.* 4to, full mottled calf; front cover rehinged. In a cloth case. London, 1799

FIRST and best EDITION. With the James Corry bookplate.

1099. WEST, JOHN. The Substance of a Journal during a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America; and Frequent Excursions among the North-West American Indians, in the Years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. 3 *plates;* some foxing. 8vo, contemporary calf-backed boards; one cover loose, other small defects, a few leaves slightly stained. In a cloth slip case. London, 1824

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata. One leaf is wrongly bound in after the title-leaf.

1100. WESTERN TRAVELER'S POCKET DIRECTORY and Stranger's Guide, The; Exhibiting Distances on the Principal Canal and Stage Routes in the States of New York and Ohio, in the Territory of Michigan, and in the Province of Lower Canada, &c. Containing also Descriptions of the Rail Roads now Building and Contemplation in this State, etc. 32mo, original cloth-backed pictorial boards; small cover defects, one end-leaf lacking, front end-leaf defective. In a cloth folding case. Schenectady, 1854

A RARE AND EARLY RAILROAD ITEM.

1101. WESTON, S. Life in the Mountains: or, Four Months in the Mines of California. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers; backstrip slightly chipped. In a cloth slip case. Providence, 1854

FIRST EDITION. SCARCE. With a library stamp on the front wrapper, and a name inscribed on the title-page.

1102. WETMORE, ALPHONSO. Gazetteer of the State of Missouri . . . To which is added an Appendix, containing Frontier Sketches, and Illustrations of Indian Characters. *Frontispiece, and folding map*; the map is slightly torn. 8vo, original cloth; slightly faded, some foxing in text. In a cloth slip case.

St. Louis, 1837

FIRST EDITION of an early historical work on Missouri. Wagner-Camp, No. 69: "The appendix . . . contains 'Sketch of Mountain Life by a Trapper.' Also, 'The Pawnee Sacrifice' . . . probably written by Major Dougherty."

1103. WHARTON, THOMAS I. Notes on the Provincial Literature of Pennsylvania. Read at a Meeting of the Council, September 21st, 1825. [Excerpt]. 8vo, three-quarter brown morocco, gilt top, uncut.

N.p. [1823]

1104. [WHEAT, M.] Travels on the Western Slope of the Mexican Cordillers, in the Form of Fifty-one Letters . . . By Cincinnatus. *Illustrated*. 12mo, original cloth; library stamp on inside front cover. In a cloth slip case.

San Francisco, 1857

ORIGINAL EDITION. A highly important personal narrative of travels and observation in the region then known as the "Gadsden Purchase", with details of the Tepic Conspiracy.

## AN EARLY SAN FRANCISCO IMPRINT

1105. WIERZBICKI, F. P. California as it Is, and as it may Be, or, a Guide to the Gold Region. Square 8vo, original plain blue-purple wrappers, uncut; wrappers defective. In a black morocco-backed cloth folding case.

San Francisco: Printed by Washington Bartlett, 1849

THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE FIRST BOOKS PRINTED IN SAN FRANCISCO. Cowan states: "This is the first descriptive work written and printed in California". Aside from its rarity, the work is valuable historically as one of the best contemporary accounts of the early days of the gold rush. With the leaf of errata at the end. Inscribed by a former owner on the page of preface: "*The first Book Printed North of Mexico or West of the Rocky Mountains* . . ." Beneath the inscription is another in the hand of a later owner. From the Dr. William C. Braislin and Herschel V. Jones collections.

[See illustration]

# CALIFORNIA

## AS IT IS, AND AS IT MAY BE,

OR,

# A GUIDE TO THE GOLD REGION.

BY F. P. WIERZBICKI, M. D.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.

FIRST EDITION.

SAN FRANCISCO:
PRINTED BY WASHINGTON BARTLETT,
NO. 8, CLAY-STREET.
1849.

[NUMBER 1105]

## WILKES' "OREGON" IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS

1106. WILKES, GEORGE and P. H. BURNETT. The History of Oregon, Geographical and Political. Embracing an Analysis of the Old Spanish Claims, the British Presentations, the United States Title; an Account of the Present Condition and Character of the Country, and a thorough Examination of a Project of a National Rail Road, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. To which is added: A Journal of the Events of the Celebrated Emigrating Expedition of 1843 . . . *Folding map.* 8vo, original printed light blue wrappers; backstrip supplied; some letters of words on the back wrapper cropped. In a morocco-backed slip case. New York, 1845

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE NARRATIVE—IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. APPARENTLY ONLY ONE COPY IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS IS RECORDED AS HAVING APPEARED AT PUBLIC SALE. ONLY A FEW COPIES OF THE WORK ARE KNOWN. The "Errata" is printed on the last page and a contemporary owner has made the corrections in the text.

The account of the famous overland emigration of 1843, as contained in part II of this book, is Burnett's personal narrative of the journey and is entitled "Travels across the Great Western Prairies, with a Description of the line of Route, and the Distances between the intermediate points from Missouri to the Pacific Ocean".

Wagner-Camp, 119, gives an extensive description of this rarity. It must always remain one of the corner-stones of pioneer western literature. A VERY FINE COPY.

[See illustration]

1107. WILKEY, MAJOR WALTER. Western Emigration. Narrative of a Tour, and one Year's Residence in "Edenburgh," (Illinois,) By Major Walter Wilkey. An honest Yeoman of Moosebora, State of Maine. *Illustrated.* 8vo, paper; several defects. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1839

Second Edition. The defective frontispiece is pasted to the outer front wrapper.

1108. WILLCOX, R. N. Reminiscences of California Life. Being an Abridged Description of Scenes which the Author has passed through in California, and other Lands, etc. 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Avery, Ohio: Willcox Print, 1897

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. A scarce narrative, privately printed. Nearly the entire work is devoted to the author's experience traveling via the Panama Canal to San Francisco, and in the mines, etc.

THE

# HISTORY OF OREGON,

## GEOGRAPHICAL AND POLITICAL.

WITH AN EXAMINATION OF THE PROJECT OF A

## NATIONAL RAIL ROAD,

FROM THE ATLANTIC TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN.

BY GEORGE WILKES.

---

ALSO AN ACCOUNT OF THE CHARACTERISTICS AND PRESENT CONDITION OF THE OREGON TERRITORY, BY A MEMBER OF THE RECENTLY ORGANIZED

## OREGON LEGISLATURE.

*ACCOMPANIED BY A MAP.*

---

NEW-YORK:

WILLIAM H. COLYER, No. 5 HAGUE-STREET.

BURGESS, STRINGER, & Co., *No. 222 Broadway, corner of Ann-street.* WILLIAM H. GRAHAM, *Tribune Office.* WILLIAM TAYLOR, *Astor House, Broadway.* G. B. ZEIBER & Co., J. R. COLON, *Philadelphia.* C. H. BRAINARD & Co.; JORDAN & Co., REDDING & Co., and HOTCHKISS & Co., *Boston.* N. HICKMAN, and SHURTZ & TAYLOR, *Baltimore.*

1845.

[NUMBER 1106]

1109. WILLIAMS, JESSE. A Description of the United States Lands of Iowa: being a minute description of every section and quarter section, quality of soil, groves of timber, prairies, ledges of rock, coal banks, iron and lead ores, waterfalls, mill-seats . . . With an Appendix. *Folding map* IN COLORS. 16mo, original cloth; slight foxing in text. In a cloth folding case. New York, 1840

RARE. With publisher's label pasted on inside of front cover and with the two leaves of blue paper, at end, on one page of which is listed publications issued by J. H. Colton. There are two inset maps, on the folding map, entitled "Map of Rock Island Rapids of the Mississippi River," and "Des Moines Rapids of the Mississippi River".

1110. WILLIAMS, JOHN G. The Adventures of a Seventeen-Year-Old Lad and the Fortunes He Might Have Won. *Portrait, illustrations.* 8vo, original cloth; name on title-page. In a cloth slip case.

Boston: Printed for the Author, 1894

ORIGINAL EDITION. Part of the narrative relates to the author's gold mining experiences in California, Australia and British Columbia. He arrived in San Francisco on July 7, 1849. His description of life at the mines is unusual. This is apparently the author's own copy, with his name plate pasted inside the front cover.

1111. WILLIAMS, JOSEPH. Narrative of a Tour from the State of Indiana to the Oregon Territory in the Years 1841-2. With an Introduction by James C. Bell, Jr. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1921

ONE OF 250 COPIES.

1112. [WILLIAMSON, MRS. ELIZA.] An Adventure on the Banks of the Ohio, or The Interesting Story of Mrs. Eliza Williamson. Founded on Fact. Compiled by the Author of The Man of the Mountain. *Folding woodcut frontispiece.* 12mo, original wrappers, uncut; back worn. In a cloth case.

Boston, 1818

The authorship is attributed by Cushing to Frederick Farnsworth.

## A RARE AND IMPORTANT WORK

1113. WILLIAMSON, PETER. French and Indian Cruelty; Exemplified in the Life and Various Vicissitudes of Fortune of Peter Williamson, a Disbanded Soldier. Containing a Particular Account of the Manners, Customs, and Dress, of the Savages; of Their Scalping, Burning, and Other Barbarities, Committed on the English, in North America . . . Written by Himself. (The Second Edition, with Corrections and Amendments.) *Portrait.* 8vo, old marbled boards, calf back and corners. In a cloth slip case. York: J. Jackson, 1758

THE RARE SECOND EDITION. With the portrait, which is not called for by Ayer, possibly supplied from another edition. We find no record of the sale of a copy of this edition at American auction since the Braislin sale in 1927. With the Frederic William Lucas bookplate. Ayer, 316.

AN

# ACCOUNT

OF THE

# Province

OF

# CAROLINA

IN

# AMERICA.

TOGETHER WITH

An Abſtract of the PATENT, and ſeveral other Neceſſary and Uſeful Particulars, to ſuch as have thoughts of Tranſporting themſelves thither.

Publiſhed for their Information.

*LONDON:*
Printed by *G. Larkin* for *Francis Smith*, at the Elephant and Caſtle in *Cornhil.* 1682.

[NUMBER 1115]

1114. WILLS, CHARLES W. Army Life of an Illinois Soldier, including a Day by Day Record of Sherman's March to the Sea. Letters and Diary of the Late Charles W. Wills, Private and Sergeant 8th Illinois Infantry . . . Compiled and Published by his Sister. *Frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, original cloth.

Washington, 1906

## ONE OF THE RAREST ACCOUNTS OF THE CAROLINAS
## FIRST ISSUE

1115. [WILSON, SAMUEL.] An Account of the Province of Carolina in America. Together with an Abstract of the Patent, and several other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither. Published for their Information. *With a large folding map.* Small 4to, full red morocco, gilt and blind tooled, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. In a morocco-backed, cloth slip case.

London: Printed by G. Larkin for Francis Smith . . . 1682

THE VERY RARE FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION AND ONE OF THE RAREST ACCOUNTS OF CAROLINA. No map was issued with the tract, though some copies, as the present one, have a map bound in.

The collation is as follows: A-D2 in fours including title-leaf. The pagination is erratic as follows: [1-4]; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 9; 10; 12; 13; 13; 14; 16; 17; 18; 19; blank; 21; 22; 23; 24; 27; 25; 26. The map is backed with linen.

[See illustration on the preceding page]

1116. WINCHESTER, CAPTAIN J. D. Capt. J. D. Winchester's Experience on a Voyage from Lynn, Massachusetts, to San Francisco, Cal., and to the Alaskan Gold Fields. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case.

Salem, Mass., 1900

PRIVATELY PRINTED.

1117. [WINCHESTER, JAMES.] Historical Details of the Campaign of the North-Western Army under Generals Harrison and Winchester during the Winter of 1812-13. Together with some particulars relating to the Surrender of Fort Bowyer, &c. 8vo, STITCHED, ENTIRELY UNTRIMMED; water-stain in lower margin of a few leaves, and some slight foxing on some leaves; puncture in one leaf and tear partly across another leaf.

Lexington, Ky.: Printed by Worsley & Smith, 1818

EXTREMELY RARE. ONLY FOUR COPIES APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN SOLD AT PUBLIC SALE, THE LAST HAVING BEEN OFFERED IN 1919. This is a reply to the injustice which Gen. Winchester claims was done to him in McAfee's "History of the Late War".

American Imprints Inventory "No. 6, Check List of Kentucky Imprints, 1811-1820" published in 1939, locates only five copies.

[See illustration]

# HISTORICAL DETAILS,

HAVING RELATION TO THE

## CAMPAIGN OF THE NORTH-WESTERN ARMY,

UNDER GENERALS HARRISON AND WINCHESTER,

DURING THE WINTER OF 1812-13.

TOGETHER WITH

## SOME PARTICULARS

RELATING TO THE

## *SURRENDER OF FORT BOWYER, &c.*

---

" ——Truth,
" That fears no frowns, and seeks no blind applause."

*Barlow's Conspiracy of Kings.*

---

LEXINGTON K.

PRINTED BY WORSLEY & SMITH.

1818.

[NUMBER 1117]

1118. WINTHROP, THEODORE. The Canoe and the Saddle, Adventures among the Northwestern Rivers and Forests; and Isthmiana. 12mo, original cloth; small cover defects, some stains in text. Boston, 1863

5

FIRST EDITION.

1119. WISE, LIEUT. HENRY A. Los Gringos: or an inside view of Mexico and California, with Wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia. 12mo, half blue calf; a few marginal defects. London, 1849

6

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

1120. WISLIZENUS, F. A. Memoir of a Tour to Northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's Expedition, in 1846 and 1847. 3 *folding maps*. 8vo, stitched, uncut, and unopened. In a cloth slip case. Washington, 1848

15

The author was one of the first scientific pioneers to travel through a great part of the country explored. Wagner-Camp, No. 159.

1121. WISLIZENUS, F. A. A Journey to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1839. Translated from the German, with a Sketch of the Author's Life, by Frederick A. Wislizenus. *Frontispiece portrait*. 8vo, original cloth-backed boards, gilt top, uncut. St. Louis, 1912

10

ONE OF 500 COPIES. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

1122. WISTAR, ISAAC JONES. Autobiography of Isaac Jones Wistar, 1827-1905. Half a Century in War and Peace. *Portraits, map, illustrations*. Royal 8vo, original buckram, uncut.

Philadelphia: The Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, 1937

11

LIMITED EDITION. Published previously only in a small edition distributed to friends who were bound to confidence. One of the frankest of all accounts of the actual conditions of the opening of the Far West.

1123. WITHERS, ALEXANDER S. Chronicles of Border Warfare; or, A History of the Settlement by the Whites of North-Western Virginia; and of the Indian Wars and Massacres in that Section of the State; with Reflections, Anecdotes, &c. 12mo, full old calf, tinted edges; rebacked, new end-papers, boxed. In a cloth slip case. Clarksburg, Va.: Joseph Israel, 1831

225

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of advertisement at the end.

1124. WOOD, REV. AARON. Sketches of Things and People in Indiana. *Portrait on front cover*. 8vo, original wrappers; worn. In a cloth case.

Indianapolis, 1883

7 12

FIRST EDITION. Gov. Albert G. Porter's copy, with his autograph signature on the title-page and "*Aaron Wood's Sketches*" written in his hand on the front cover. Throughout the text are manuscript corrections and notes in another hand, with a manuscript index inserted at the end. Laid in is a slip bearing the autograph signature "*J. B. Dillon*". Accompanied by letters relating to the provenance of this copy.

## A RARE JOURNAL. COPY IN ORIGINAL WRAPPERS

1125. WOOD, JOHN. Journal of John Wood, as kept by him while traveling from Cincinnati to the Gold Diggings in California, in the Spring and Summer of 1850. Containing an Accurate Account of the Occurrences, Transactions and Circumstances Daily. Also, an Account of each Tribe of Indians, Description of the Country passed through each Day, Quality of Soil, &c., &c., Together with a Table of Distances from Missouri to Oregon, Emigrant's Route, etc. 12mo, original printed wrappers; some wrapper defects. In a cloth folding case. Columbus [Ohio:] Nevins & Meyers, Book and Job Printers, 1871

SECOND EDITION. Apparently neither this nor the first edition of 1852 have appeared at public sale in America. Mr Littell has inscribed the following on the inner side of the case: *"This is the second edition and seems about as rare as the first"*.

1126. WOODMAN, JR., David. Guide to Texas Emigrants. *Folding map, and an engraved plate.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1835

A RARE TEXAS ITEM. The map shows the colonization grants to Zavala, Vehlein & Burnet in Texas, belonging to the Galveston Bay & Texas Land Co.

1127. WOODS, DANIEL B. Sixteen Months at the Gold Diggings. 12mo, original cloth; slightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1851

One of the best accounts of early California mining life.

1128. WOODS, JOHN. Two Years' Residence in the Settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, United States. With an Account of its Animal and Vegetable Productions . . . A Description of the Principal Towns, Villages, &c, &c., with the Habits and Customs of the Back-Woodsmen. 3 *maps;* some foxing. 8vo, original cloth-backed boards, paper label; small cover defects, some foxing, recased, original end-papers preserved. In a cloth folding case. London, 1822

FIRST EDITION, with the three maps. Copies of this book turn up with one, two or three maps. The supposition is that the work was originally issued with one map, that of Illinois, and the other two were added at later periods. Copies with all three maps are much rarer than those with one or two. A piece has been torn from the back end-leaf. With the George Brinley label.

1129. WOODS, JOHN. Two Years' Residence in the Settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, United States. With an Account of Its Animal and Vegetable Productions, Agriculture, &c. &c. with the Habits and Customs of the Back-Woodsmen. *Folding map of Illinois.* 12mo, half calf. In a cloth slip case. London, 1822

FIRST EDITION.

60

1130. WOOLWORTH, JAMES M. Nebraska in 1857. *Folding map* IN COLOR; with a slight tear. 12mo, original cloth; restoration to backstrip. In a cloth folding case. Omaha City, N. T.: Published by C. C. Woolworth, New York: A. S. Barnes & Co., 1867

ORIGINAL EDITION. With the 23 pp. of advertisements at end. The folding map is of Nebraska and Kansas. Name of "*Hiland H. Wheeler*" written on title-page and front end-paper.

8 –

1131. WORK, JOHN. The Journal of John Work, a Chief-Trader of the Hudson's Bay Co. during his expedition from Vancouver to the Flatheads and Blackfeet of the Pacific Northwest. Edited, and with account of the Fur Trade in the Northwest, and Life of Work, by William S. Lewis and Paul C. Phillips. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. Chicago, 1923

ONE OF 1,000 COPIES.

1132. WRIGHT, ROBERT M. Dodge City, the Cowboy Capital and the Great Southwest in the Days of the Wild Indians, the Buffalo, the Cowboy, Dance Halls, Gambling Halls and Bad Men. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth. In a cloth slip case. N.p., *circa* 1913

2 2 10

A FINE COPY OF A SCARCE WORK. It is said that only a few copies escaped destruction at the hand of the printer.

1133. WYATT, WILLIAM N. Wyatt's Travel Diary 1836. With Comments by Mrs. Addie Evans Wynn and W. A. Evans (Grandchildren of W. N. Wyatt). *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut.
Chicago: Privately Printed, 1930

## WYETH'S "OREGON", 1833

11 –

1134. WYETH, JOHN B. Oregon; or a Short History of a long Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the Region of the Pacific, by Land; drawn up from the Notes and oral Information of John B. Wyeth, one of the Party, who left Mr. Nathaniel J. Wyeth, July 28th, 1832, four days' march beyond the Ridge of the Rocky Mountains, and the only one who has returned to New England. 12mo, ORIGINAL PRINTED FRONT WRAPPER, back wrapper and backstrip supplied, uncut; stain extended from front wrapper through to several pages of text, and, as is usual, some pages lightly foxed; and some leaves at end with a water-stain. In a full midnight-blue morocco folding case.

2 70 –

Cambridge: Printed for John B. Wyeth, 1833

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE NARRATIVE. THE WORK WAS PRIVATELY PRINTED. The half-title is present. This narrative is of the overland expedition of a commercial company that sought to establish a vast business in the northwest, similar to the project of John J. Astor.
Wagner-Camp, 47, states: "This book was presumably written by Dr. Benjamin Waterhouse. In Mr. Coe's collection is a letter written by Dr. Waterhouse in which that authorship is indicated."

[See illustration]

# OREGON;

OR

A SHORT HISTORY OF A LONG JOURNEY

FROM THE

ATLANTIC OCEAN TO THE REGION OF THE PACIFIC,

BY LAND;

DRAWN UP FROM THE NOTES AND ORAL INFORMATION

OF

JOHN B. WYETH,

ONE OF THE PARTY WHO LEFT MR. NATHANIEL J. WYETH,

JULY 28TH, 1832, FOUR DAYS' MARCH BEYOND THE RIDGE OF THE

**ROCKY MOUNTAINS,**

AND THE ONLY ONE WHO HAS RETURNED TO NEW ENGLAND.

---

CAMBRIDGE:
PRINTED FOR JOHN B. WYETH.
1833.

[NUMBER 1134]

1135. WYETH, NATHANIEL J. The Correspondence and Journals of Captain Nathaniel J. Wyeth, 1831-6. A Record of Two Expeditions for the Occupation of the Oregon Country, with Maps, Introduction and Index. . . . Edited by F. G. Young. In: Sources of the History of Oregon, vol. I, parts 3 to 6. *With maps.* 8vo, buckram. Eugene, Ore.: University Press, 1899

9

FIRST EDITION. Although narratives of Captain Wyeth's expeditions had been published, this is the FIRST APPEARANCE OF HIS ORIGINAL JOURNAL. *Cf.* Wagner, 38. With the Ernest D. Lobaugh bookplate.

## BRIGHAM YOUNG'S OWN ACCOUNT OF THE JOURNEY TO UTAH

ONLY ONE OTHER COPY RECORDED WITH THE IMPRINT

1136. [YOUNG, BRIGHAM.] General Epistle from the Council of the Twelve Apostles to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, Abroad, Dispersed throughout the Earth. *Caption title.* 8vo, 8 pages, unbound; foxed, creased from folding, small marginal tear in first leaf. In a half morocco hinged box. [Liverpool: Printed by R. James 1848]

130

RARE AND HISTORICALLY IMPORTANT. ONLY ONE OTHER COPY WITH THE IMPRINT AS ABOVE IS RECORDED, AND WHICH APPEARED AT PUBLIC SALE IN 1929.

Wagner-Camp, No. 160, describes an issue without an imprint on the last page, and in his note says: "One issue bears an imprint: 'Liverpool, R. James, 39 South Castle Street.' It is possible therefore that the issue cited, upon which no imprint occurs, was actually printed at Winter Quarters, perhaps as early as Dec., 1847. Some discussion of the point has been made by C. D. McMurtrie; *Amer. Book Collector,* Oct. and Nov., 1934."

"The pamphlet contains an account of the journey of the pioneer party which left Nauvoo in February, 1846, the enlistment of the Mormon Battalion in July, the building of Winter Quarters, and finally the journey of the 143 pioneers from April 14, 1847, to arrival in Salt Lake Valley, and the founding of the City. You and many of the pioneers returned to the Missouri in October, arriving at Winter Quarters, October 31. The rest of the pamphlet is devoted to an appeal to the Saints to rendezvous at the Missouri by the first of May, 1848, and further directions to those in Great Britain to proceed via New Orleans. On page 6 Young says they have a printing press with them . . . Salt Lake was then in California, and Young refers to what is now California as 'Western California.' "—Wagner-Camp, No. 160.

[See illustration]

40-

1137. [YOUNG, FRANK C.] Echoes from Arcadia. The Story of Central City, as Told by One of "The Clan." 1903 ❖ Across the Plains in '65. A Youngster's Journal, from "Gotham" to "Pike's Peak." *Folding map.* 1905. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth; slightly rubbed. In a cloth hinged box. Denver, Colo., 1903-5

PRINTED FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION; each volume is ONE OF 200 COPIES. Pasted down inside the front cover of the first volume listed is a presentation card signed by the author.

# GENERAL EPISTLE

FROM THE

# COUNCIL OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES,

TO THE

# CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS,

*Abroad, Dispersed throughout the Earth,*

**Greeting:**

BELOVED BRETHREN,—At no period since the organization of the Church on the 6th of April, 1830, have the Saints been so extensively scattered, and their means of receiving information from the proper source, so limited, as since their expulsion from Illinois; and the time has now arrived when it will be profitable for you to receive, by our Epistle, such information and instruction as the Father hath in store, and which he has made manifest by his Spirit.

Knowing the designs of our enemies, we left Nauvoo in February, 1846, with a large pioneer company, for the purpose of finding a place where the Saints might gather and dwell in peace. The season was very unfavorable, and the repeated and excessive rains, and scarcity of provision, retarded our progress, and compelled us to leave a portion of the camp in the wilderness, at a place we called Garden Grove, composed of an enclosure for an extensive farm and sixteen houses, the fruits of our labour; and soon after, from similar causes, we made another location, called Mount Pisgah, leaving another portion of the camp, and after searching the route, making the road, and bridges over a multitude of streams, for more than three hundred miles, mostly on lands then occupied by the Pottawatamie Indians, and since vacated in favour of the United States, lying on

1138. YOUNG, J. H. The Tourist's Pocket Map of the State of Indiana Exhibiting its Internal Improvements, Roads, Distances, &c. COLORED; gauze preserved. 15 by 12¾ inches. Folded to 16mo, in original roan folder. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia: S. A. Mitchell, 1835

15

In one column is a list of "Steam Boat Routes", and in another column "Population of the State of Indiana according to the Census of 1830". On the inside of the folder is printed "Public Lands" being a description of them. On the map is written in pencil "*This map is from the library of Edwin R. Littell of Smith's Crossing, Ind.*"

1139. YOUNG, J. H. The Tourist's Pocket Map of South Carolina, exhibiting the Internal Improvements, Roads, Distances, &c. [with inset map] Vicinity of Charleston. COLORED. 15 by 12¾ inches. Folded to 16mo, in the original roan folder. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia: S. A. Mitchell, 1835

5

FINE PERFECT COPY.

1140. YOUNG, J. H. The Tourist's Pocket Map of Kentucky, exhibiting its Internal Improvements, Roads, Distances, &c. [with two inset maps] Vicinity of Louisville, and, Vicinity of Frankfort & Lexington. COLORED. 15 by 12¾ inches. Folded to 16mo, in the original roan folder. In a cloth folding case. Philadelphia: S. A. Mitchell, 1839

6

Gives a list of the "Steam Boat Routes", and "Principal Stage Routes through the State of Kentucky".

1141. YOUNGBLOOD, CHARLES L. Adventures of Chas. L. Youngblood during Ten Years on the Plains. Compiled from his own Journal. *Frontispiece portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; slightly rubbed. In a cloth folding case. Boonville, Ind., 1882

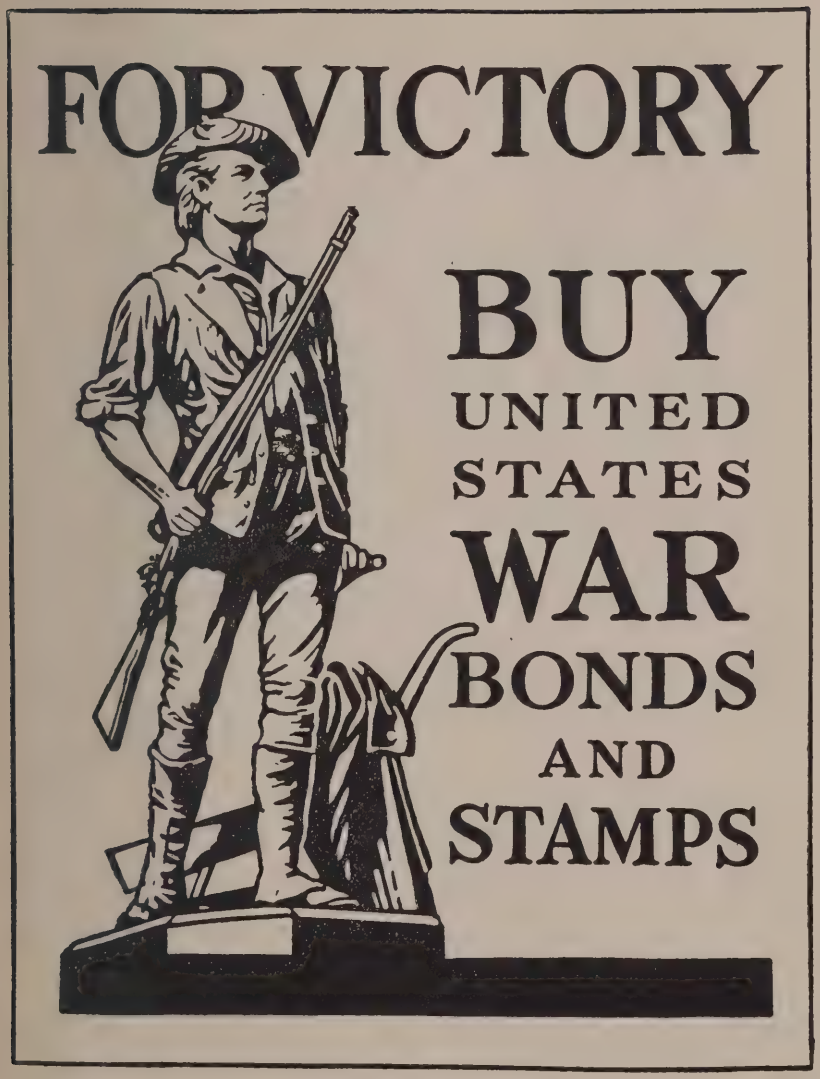
6

FIRST EDITION. Youngblood was a trapper in New Mexico, Texas, Nebraska, Kansas, Colorado and the Indian territory. Writing on the front end-leaf.

[END OF SALE]

1 Sum 1917 11
2 " 1932 16
3 " 1898 10
4 " 1415

Total $ 6120.4


FOR VICTORY
BUY
UNITED
STATES
WAR
BONDS
AND
STAMPS

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES • INC
*designs its catalogues and directs*
*all details of illustration, text*
*and typography*

*To the PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES · INC*

30 EAST 57 STREET · NEW YORK 22

Please buy for me at your sale No._____on_____19___ the following lots at prices not exceeding those named below, which are *so much per lot.* These bids are made subject to the Conditions of Sale printed in the catalogue of this sale.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

_____

*Shipping Directions*_____

| LOT | FIRST WORD | BID | | LOT | FIRST WORD | BID | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Make bids on this sheet for one sale only.

TERMS: *cash. References or cash deposit required with orders from persons unknown to the Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc.*

TELEPHONE PLAZA 3-7573

To the PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES · INC.

30 EAST 57 STREET · NEW YORK 22

Please buy for me at your sale No. _____ on _____ 19____ the following lots at prices not exceeding those named below, which are so much per lot. These bids are made subject to the Conditions of Sale printed in the catalogue of this sale.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Shipping Directions _____

| LOT | FIRST WORD | BID | LOT | FIRST WORD | BID |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

*Make bids on this sheet for one sale only.*

TERMS: cash. References or cash deposit required with orders from persons unknown to the Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc.

TELEPHONE PLAZA 3-7573

THE METROPOLITAN
MUSEUM OF ART

*Thomas J. Watson Library*